ON TO NEPTUNE

ASTRONOMY

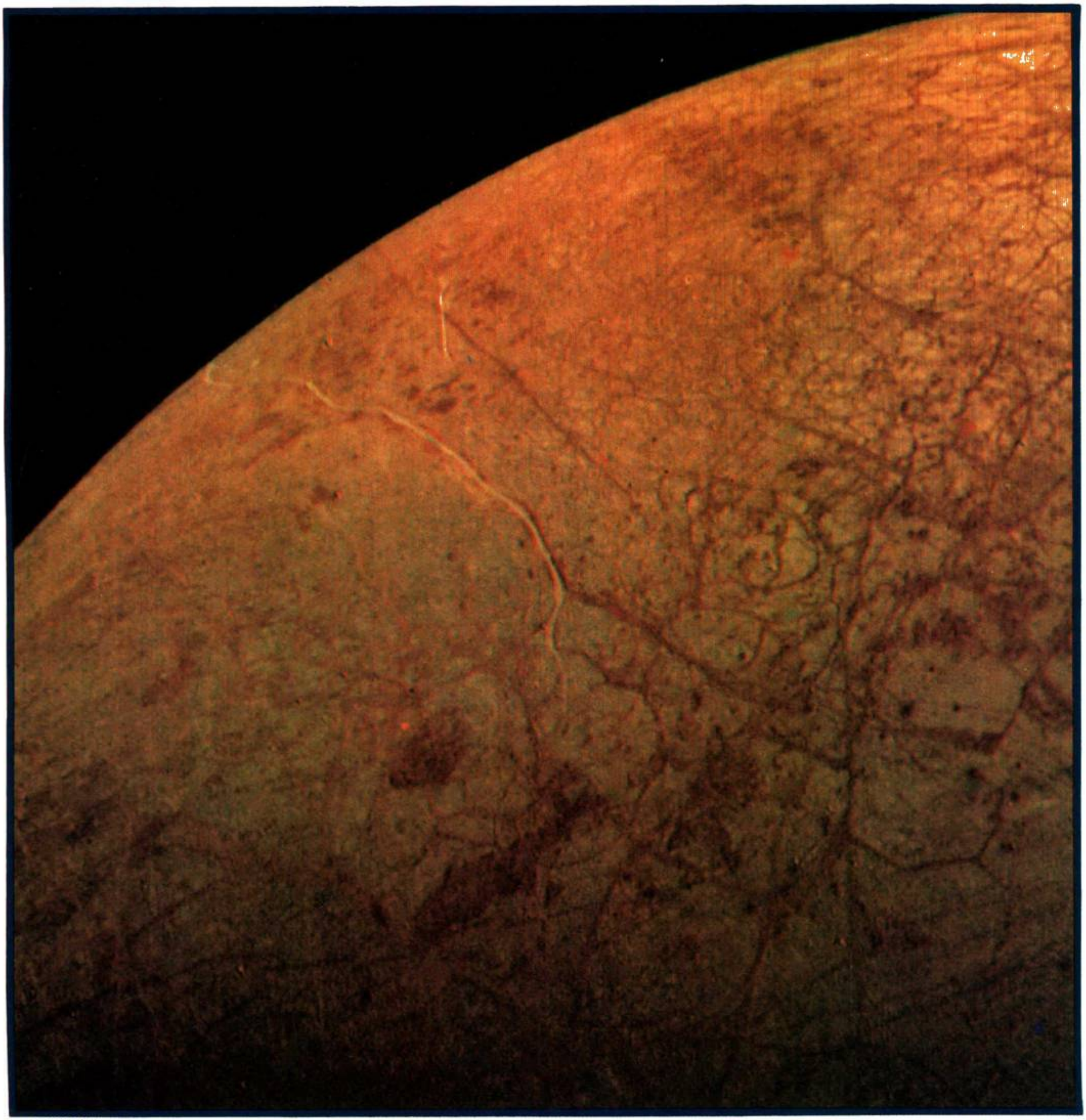
November 1986
U.S. $2
UK £1.50
Can. $2.50

Why Can't We Explore A Comet?

Advanced Astrophotography

Predict Eclipses With Your Computer

ICD# 08070



0 08070 11
771855

Jupiter's Moon, Europa

The World's most advanced—and most popular—Schmidt-Cassegrains.

Meade 8" and 10" LX3's include certified diffraction-limited optics, quartz electronic drives, plug-in dual-axis drive corrector capability, AC or DC operation, 8 x 50 illuminated polar viewfinders, and the most stable field tripods in the industry. See your Meade dealer for immediate delivery.

8" Model 2080/LX3

10" Model 2120/LX3

Meade®: Light

From the leading edge of telescope technology, Meade brings you the new Model 2045/LX3 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain. With features so advanced, they're unavailable on *any* other ultra-portable telescope.

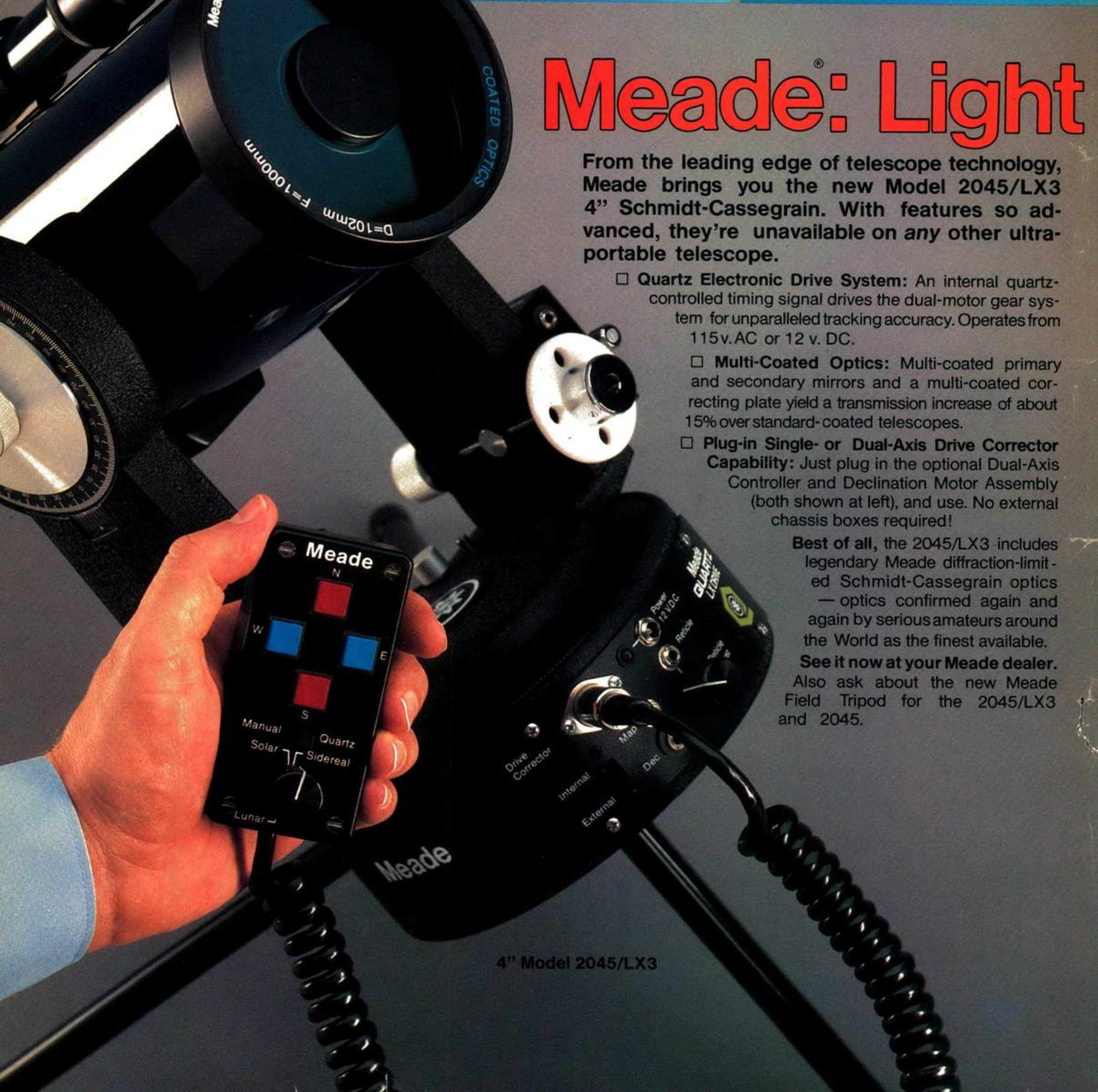
☐ **Quartz Electronic Drive System:** An internal quartz-controlled timing signal drives the dual-motor gear system for unparalleled tracking accuracy. Operates from 115 v. AC or 12 v. DC.

☐ **Multi-Coated Optics:** Multi-coated primary and secondary mirrors and a multi-coated correcting plate yield a transmission increase of about 15% over standard-coated telescopes.

☐ **Plug-in Single- or Dual-Axis Drive Corrector Capability:** Just plug in the optional Dual-Axis Controller and Declination Motor Assembly (both shown at left), and use. No external chassis boxes required!

Best of all, the 2045/LX3 includes legendary Meade diffraction-limited Schmidt-Cassegrain optics — optics confirmed again and again by serious amateurs around the World as the finest available.

See it now at your Meade dealer. Also ask about the new Meade Field Tripod for the 2045/LX3 and 2045.


Meade SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN f/10
COATED OPTICS
D=102mm F=1000mm
Meade
N
W
E
S
Manual
Quartz
Solar
Sidereal
Lunar
Power 12 VDC
Reticle
Drive Corrector
Internal
External
Map
Dec
Meade

4" Model 2045/LX3

New Meade GEM Series 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains: The Best—at more affordable prices.

Models 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM (with **G**erman-type **E**quatorial **M**ounts) include the same optical tube assemblies as Meade fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrains, but at more affordable price levels. Consider these *standard* features:

German-type Equatorial Mounts with Dual Worm-Gear Controls: Large, stable mountings with easy-to-reach controls for smooth, effortless tracking, yet which transport readily for use in the field. Internal polarscopes are included for precise polar alignment.

years ahead. Again.

Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm (a $120 eyepiece): For exquisite telescope images at 77X (2080/GEM) or 96X (2120/GEM).

Low-Vibration Field Tripods: Including a heavy-duty hardwood tripod on the 2080/GEM, and rigid all-metal tripod on the 2120/GEM, both tripods height-adjustable.

High Transmission (MgF_2) Coatings on the Correcting Plates: Coatings which increase main-telescope transmission about 10%. The optional Multi-Coated/Silvered Optics Group increases transmission about 23%.

8 x 50mm Viewfinders: Yield viewfinder images almost 3 times as bright as the 6 x 30mm finders included with other German-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrains.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

#784 Quartz Motor Drive: DC powered, for fully automatic sidereal tracking and push-button R.A. drive correction.

#3000 Computer Control System: Includes pulse motors and optical encoders on both telescope axes for automatic slewing and object-location from an extensive pre-programmed library of deep-space objects. See the Meade General Catalog for details on this important option.

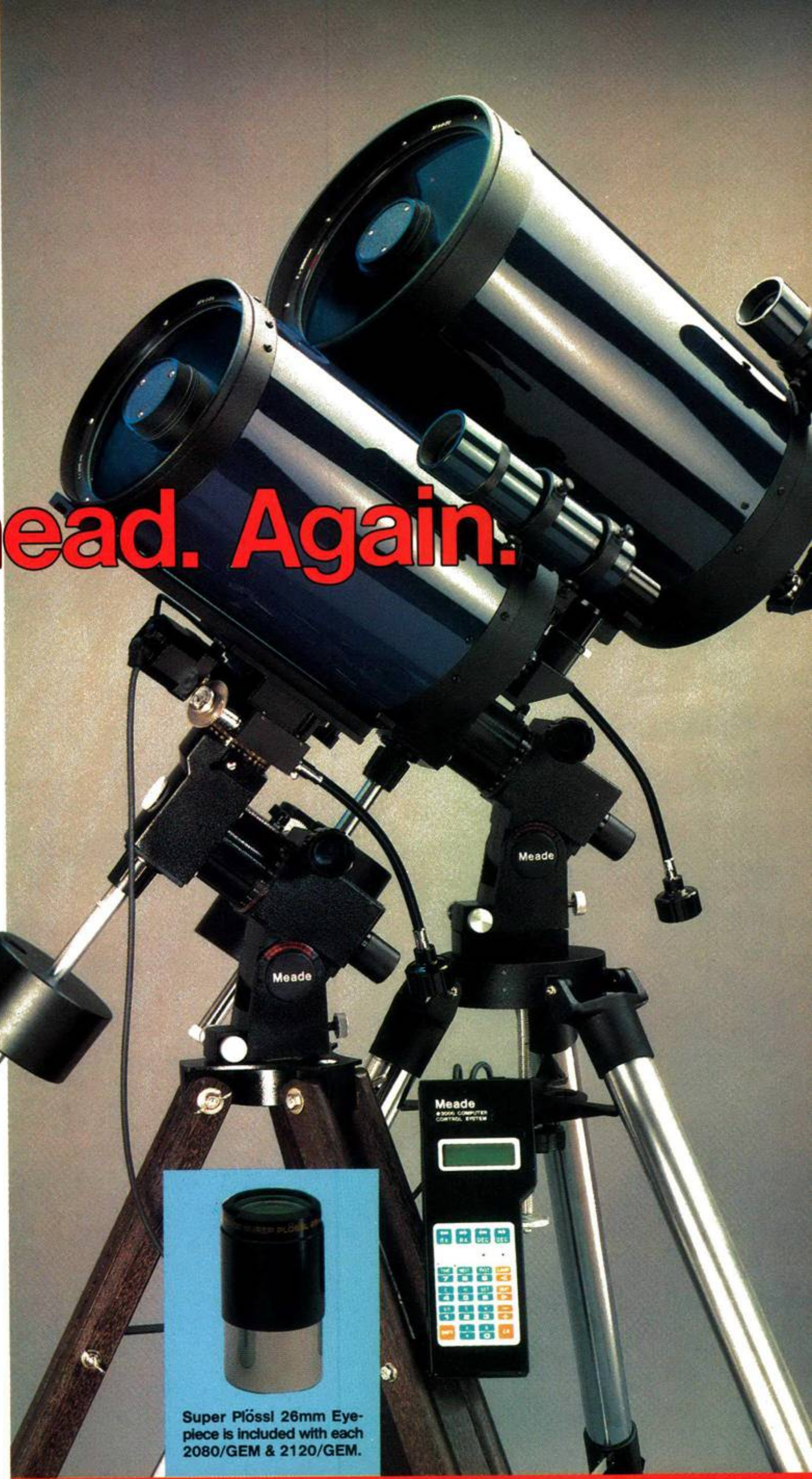
New 1986 Meade General Catalog 86-C: $3.00
Includes detailed information on Meade astronomical telescopes, spotting scopes, and accessories. Send $3.00 for your copy.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance
For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope assistance, call Meade Instruments **toll-free** from anywhere in the continental U.S.A., except Calif.:

1-800-854-7485

From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291**

© 1986



Super Plössl 26mm Eyepiece is included with each 2080/GEM & 2120/GEM.

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

ASTRONOMY

Vol. 14, No. 11

November 1986

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Assistant Editors
David J. Eicher
Jeff Kanipe
Richard Talcott
Contributing Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Art Director
Todd Graveline
Typesetter
Jennifer Devlin
Editorial Assistant
John Wittmayer

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Coordinator
Dana-Lynne Terry
Product Manager
Susan Poole
Circulation Director
Gary Dolzall

Advertising Dept.
(800) 558-1544
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **On Course for Neptune**
by Charles E. Kohlhase

16 **Why Can't We Exlpore a Comet?**
by Donald Frederick Robertson

Forum 24 **Mean Skies: One Night in the Life of Arnold Jerrold**
An Interview with Astronaut Joe Allen

In Focus 38

Behind the Scenes 39

44 **Three Faces of Halley**

Astronomy Reviews 47

Photography in Astronomy 50 **Advanced Astrophotography**
by Mace Hooley

Eye on the Sky 58 **Mercury in the Morning Sky**
by Robert Burnham

Gazer's Gazette 67 **Eclipse Predictions On Your Computer**
by Mark Whiteman

Equipment Atlas 75 **Are Two Eyes Better Than One?**
by Lee Cain

AstroNews 78

AstroCalendar 84

AstroMart 90

Stellar Frontiers 98 **The View From Europa**
by Sheridan Simon

Gazer's Gazette 107 **A Transit of Mercury**
by Richard Talcott

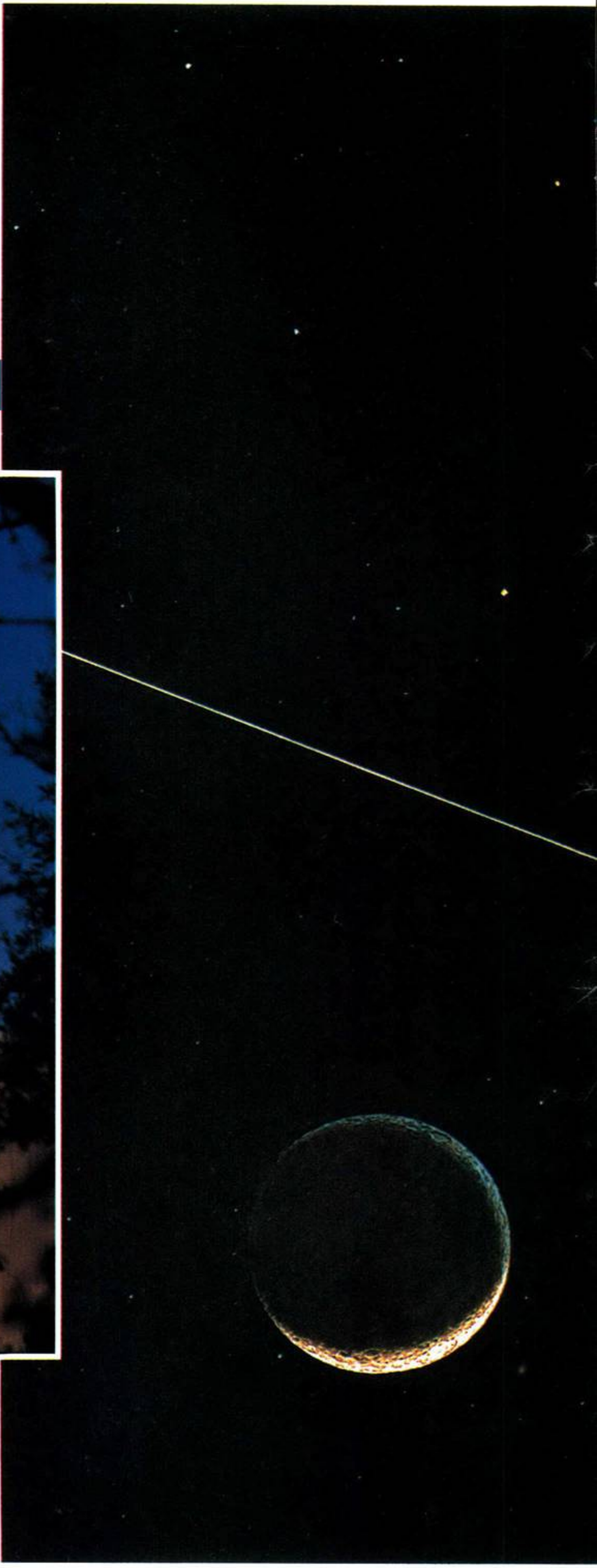
The Backyard Astronomer 110 **Sculptor/Phoenix**

Cover: Europa may be the smallest of Jupiter's Galilean satellites, but it is by no means the dullest. This month's Stellar Frontiers shows you what the view would be like from this icy world. NASA/JPL image. These pages: A different moon stars in this picture of a total solar eclipse. Annemarie Franklin and Wendy Carlos photographed the July 31, 1981, eclipse from Siberia with a 180° fisheye lens.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Copyright © 1986 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: (414) 272-2060 weekdays, 8:30am - 4:45pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 and Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Rd., Wooster, OH 46691. Printed in the U.S.A.

On Course for Neptune

by Charles E. Kohlhase



Above: The launch of Voyager 2 on August 20, 1977. NASA photo.

Right: After diving over the north pole and being deflected downward, Voyager 2 must be content to view narrowly lit crescents on the southern limbs of remote Neptune and Triton. A computer graphic precision "template" was used by space artist Don Davis to create this view looking back at Neptune seven hours after closest approach. NASA/JPL illustration.

DONALD E D
7-7-81

The history-making Voyager 2 spacecraft, launched nine years ago, is a robot without peer. As if its plethora of Jupiter and Saturn discoveries were not enough, it completed the third leg of its "Grand Tour" by exposing the remote vista of tilted Uranus, much to the delight of its loyal human supporters.

Having unveiled the mysteries of Uranus, Voyager 2 is now on course for an encounter with Neptune in late August 1989. Planetary scientists expect the probe to reveal a great deal about the planet's two known satellites (especially Triton), the quizzical ring-arc system, the atmosphere and weather of the planet, and the presence of a magnetic field and trapped particles.

If the findings at Uranus are any indication, Voyager's observations at Neptune should be equally fascinating.

Uranus proved anything but dull. Jet streams, twice as fast as those on Earth, move in unexpected directions for an atmosphere that receives more heat input near its poles than at its equator. Its strong magnetic field, generated deep in the planet's interior, wobbles like a top from its 60-degree offset to the planet's rotational axis. Trapped subatomic particles, akin to Earth's Van Allen radiation belts, bombard moon and ring surfaces, darkening methane ices over periods much shorter than the age of the solar system.

Above the cloud tops on the sunlit side of the atmosphere, a vast extended region of hydrogen atoms and molecules emits ultraviolet energy. But the intensity of these emissions is too strong to be explained by sunlight power alone. This new emission, termed "electroglow," has scientists searching for another source to power the energetic electrons that apparently interact with the planet's extended hydrogen corona to produce these intense emissions.

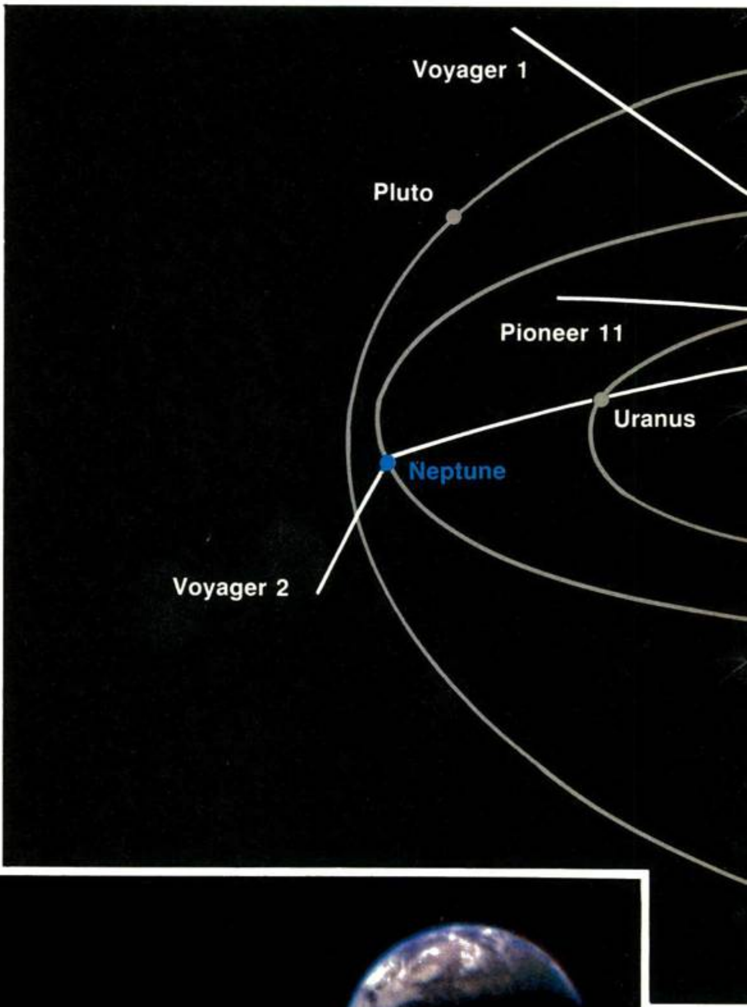
Ten newly-discovered moons ranging in size from 40 to 170 kilometers in diameter orbit between Uranus and the path of Miranda. On a smaller scale, black chair-size boulders comprise much of the rings, as finer material spirals slowly toward the planet, the victim of drag from the extended hydrogen corona.

Undoubtedly, the *piece de resistance* was Miranda. If ever a magnificent engineering feat was rewarded with an equally spectacular scientific discovery, the "Miranda mosaic" was just such an endeavor. Imagine, having to estimate the precise location of a small world three billion kilometers away that you plan to streak past only once at a relative speed twenty times faster than a rifle bullet, while panning your camera to follow the target with a pointing accuracy better than one-tenth of a degree!

The reward was a set of remarkable pictures of a small satellite that would prove to be one of the most interesting bodies in the solar system. Not the heavily cratered orb of shiny, super-hard ice scientists expected, Miranda's mottled surface revealed almost every type of terrain found so far in the solar system. Voyager geologist Laurence Soderblom suggested that Miranda might be the result of a body that had accreted from smaller bodies, had its heavier rocky material sink to the core, experienced a later breakup, and finally reformed into a jumbled mixture of ice and rock.

On to Neptune

Despite Neptune's rank as the solar system's fourth largest planet, it is too faint to be discerned by the unaided eye. Even in large telescopes, it appears as a tiny bluish green dot. Similar to Uranus in size and color, the two



planets differ in many respects.

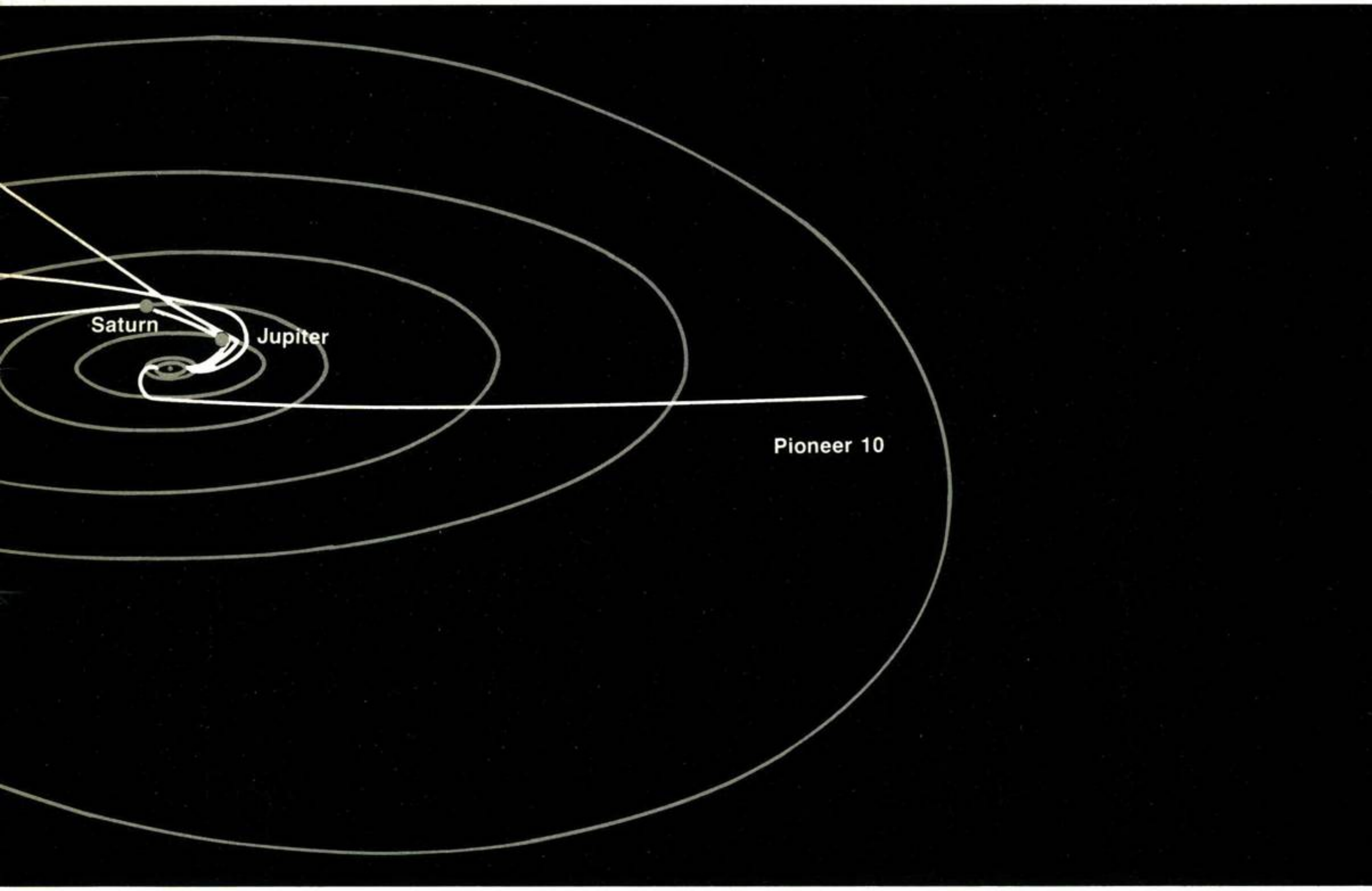
Neptune is slightly smaller in diameter but is more massive, equal to 17 Earth masses as opposed to 14 Earth masses for Uranus. Uranus is tipped on its side, but Neptune's spin axis has a modest tilt of 29 degrees. And although Uranus has lost much of the heat stored during its formation (a fact recently verified by Voyager 2), Neptune is still warm but cooling.

Infrared observations have shown that Neptune's weather varies over hours, days, and years, with old features fading and new ones continually appearing. Broad atmospheric features have been photographed moving across the planet. By tracking these features astronomers estimate the rotation rate of the outer atmosphere to be about 18 hours. The rotation rate of the inner core has yet to be determined.

The two known moons of Neptune were discovered over a period of 103 years. William Lassell discovered Triton — a huge satellite — in 1846, less than three weeks after Neptune's discovery. Gerard Kuiper found tiny Nereid in 1949. Harold Reitsema and colleagues inferred a third possible moon when an unseen object blocked a star's light for eight seconds on May 24, 1981. Since that time, however, several stellar occultations have indicated that a thin or fragmented ring, rather than a third moon, was probably the culprit in the Reitsema observation.

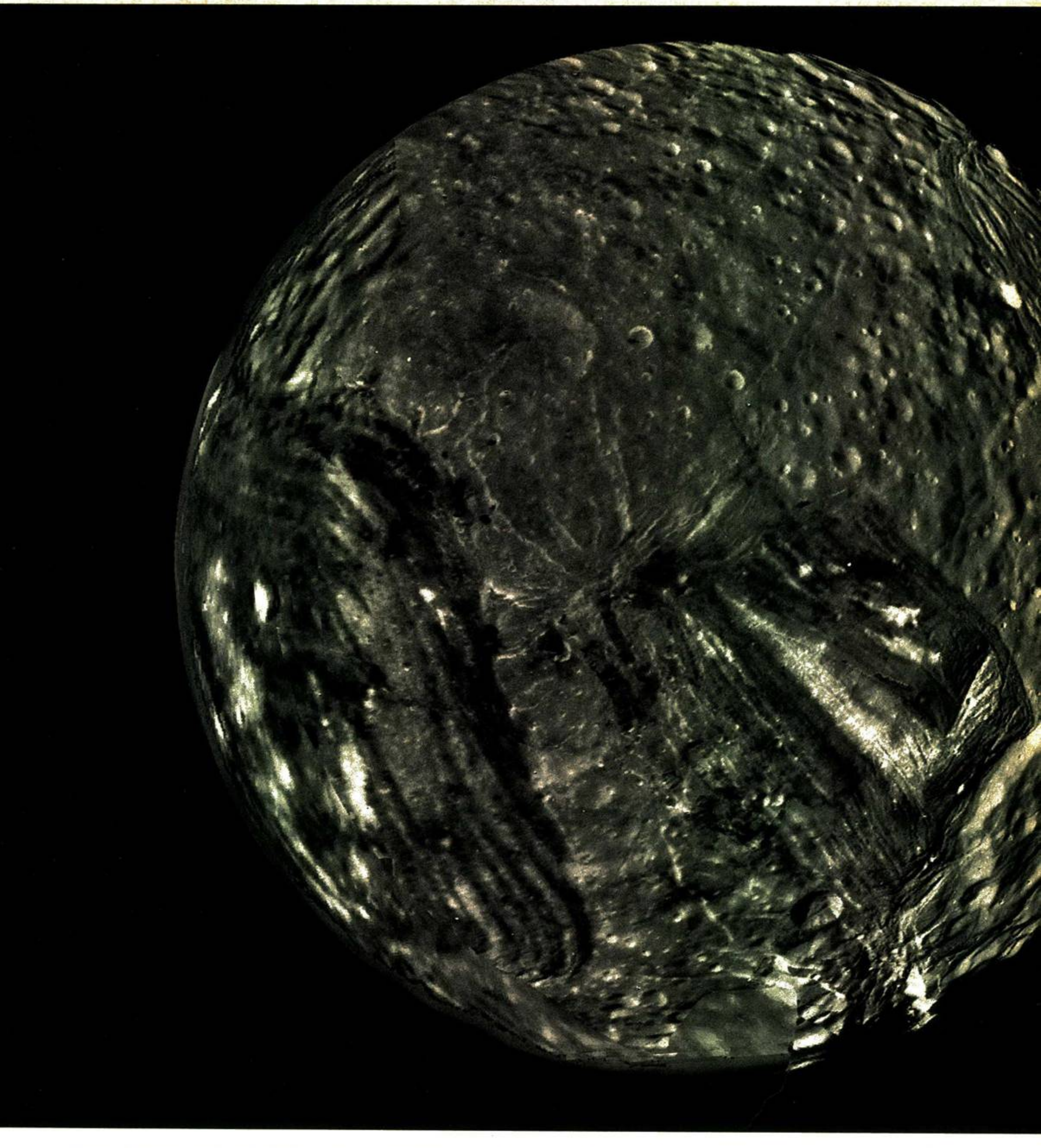
Investigating Triton

Triton is an intriguing moon, not only because of its size (a little larger than our moon in diameter), but also because of its atmosphere, surface composition, and unusual orbit. Current infrared spectral evidence suggests that methane exists as ice on the satellite's surface beneath a nitrogen-methane atmosphere equivalent to possibly as much as a tenth of Earth's atmosphere. In fact, Triton is cold enough for liquid nitrogen to flow on its surface,



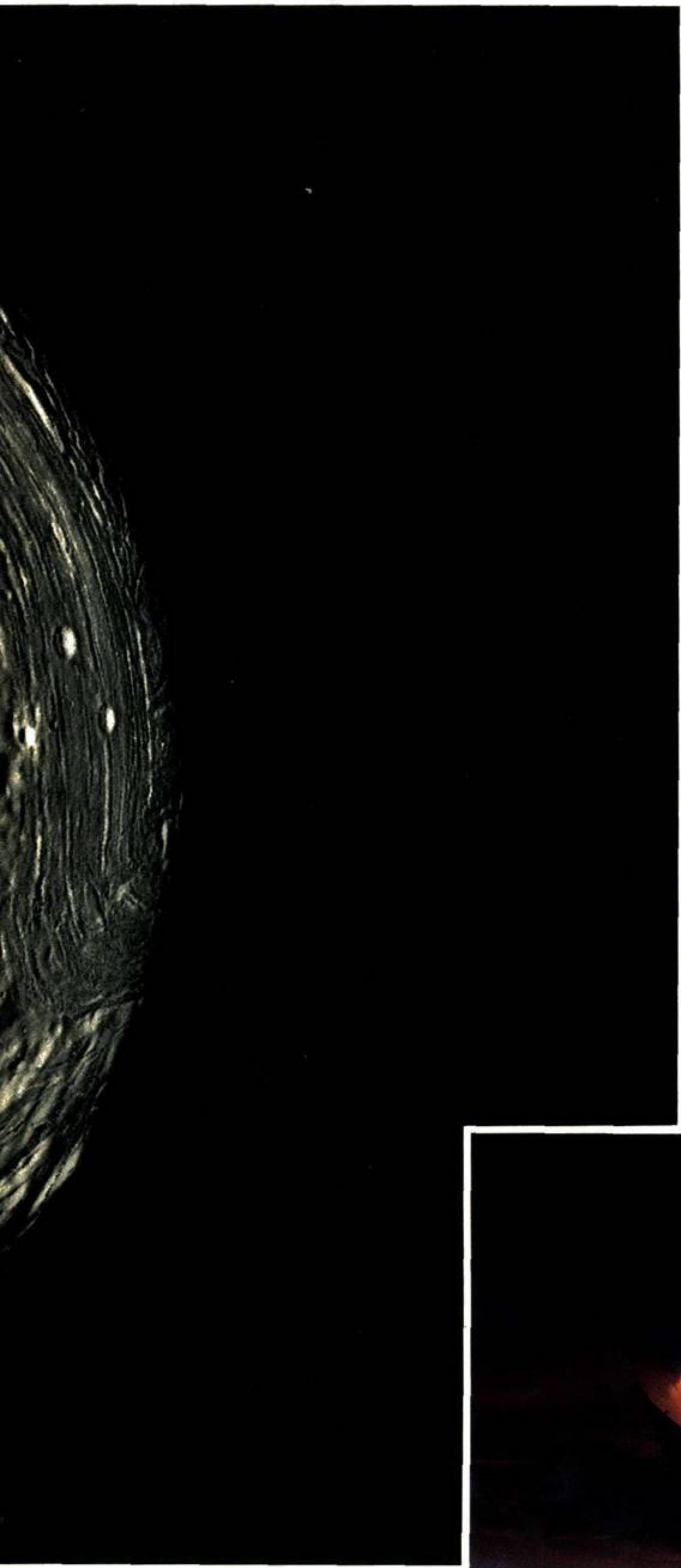
Above: Neptune will be the culmination of Voyager's twelve-year tour of the solar system. Here, the spiral path of the spacecraft can be traced from Earth to Jupiter (July 1979). Saturn (August 1981), Uranus (January 1986), and Neptune (August 1989). The flight paths of Voyager 1 and Pioneers 10 and 11 are also shown.

Left: Voyager 1 took this unique photograph of a crescent Earth and Moon from a distance of 11 million kilometers on September 18, 1977. NASA/JPL photo.



Above: Voyager 2 captured this sharp mosaic of Miranda, a small Uranian world marked with almost every type of terrain found throughout the solar system. NASA/JPL photo.

Right: This 64-meter diameter antenna at the Goldstone Station in California's Mojave Desert is part of NASA's complex of antennas called the Deep Space Network, which maintains daily contact with planetary spacecraft, including Voyager 2. NASA/JPL photo.



perhaps in the form of shallow lakes one meter deep.

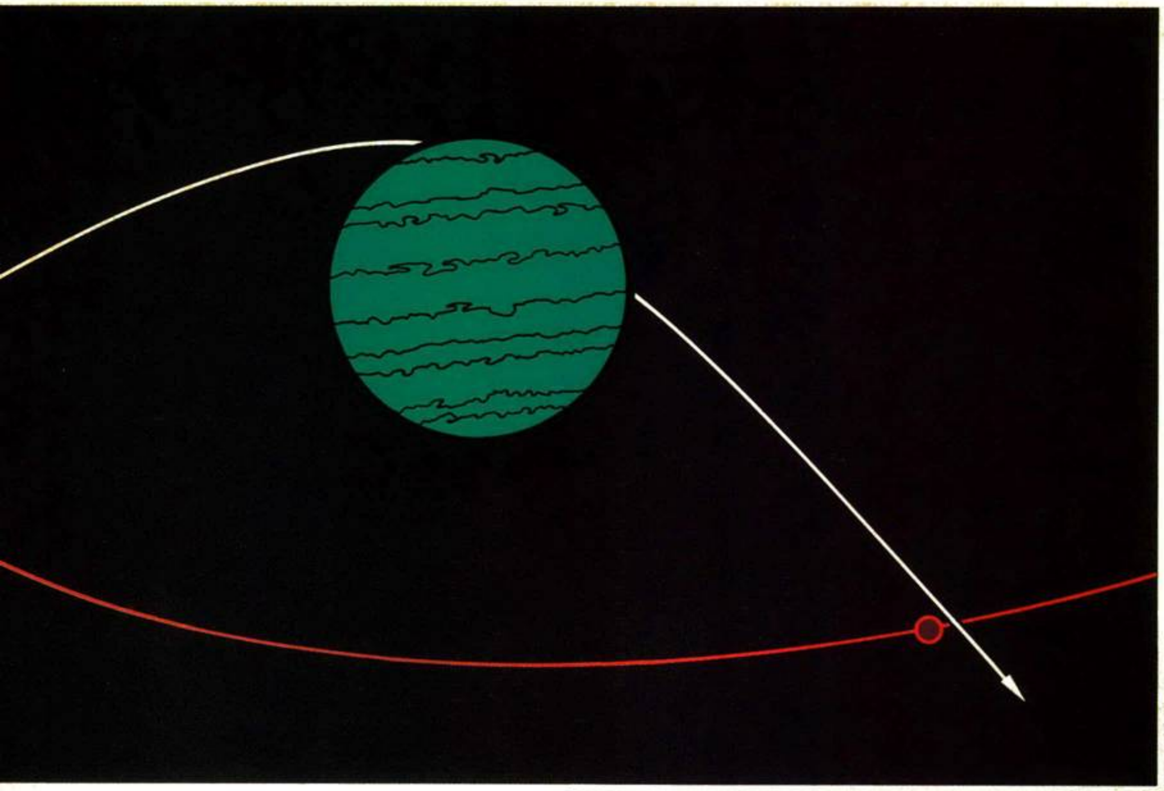
Scientists are especially interested in seeing Triton's surface, which might harbor a rich hydrocarbon sludge of organic molecules. Its reddish color is believed to be due to the photochemical action of sunlight on hydrocarbons in Triton's atmosphere, the same type of action that occurs in the much denser atmosphere of Saturn's moon, Titan.

But our current knowledge of Triton may be somewhat misleading. The most recent estimates for Triton's mass and diameter yield an unbelievable density nearly five times that of water. More probably Triton is either larger than we think — perhaps almost as large as Mercury — or we have overestimated its mass.

Triton orbits Neptune once every 6 days in a circular retrograde orbit inclined 20 degrees to Neptune's equator. In fact, it is the only large satellite in the solar system with a retrograde orbit. Triton's gravity raises a small tidal bulge in Neptune's atmosphere beneath the orbiting moon. This tiny bulge is slightly offset in the direction of Neptune's rotation about its spin axis. But since this offset trails the orbital direction of retrograde Triton, the bulge exerts a gravitational drag slowing the satellite and causing its orbit to decay. Thomas McCord of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology once predicted that Triton will be torn apart by tidal forces less than 100 million years from now when its orbit approaches too close to Neptune. More recent estimates suggest a much longer lifetime for this strange moon.

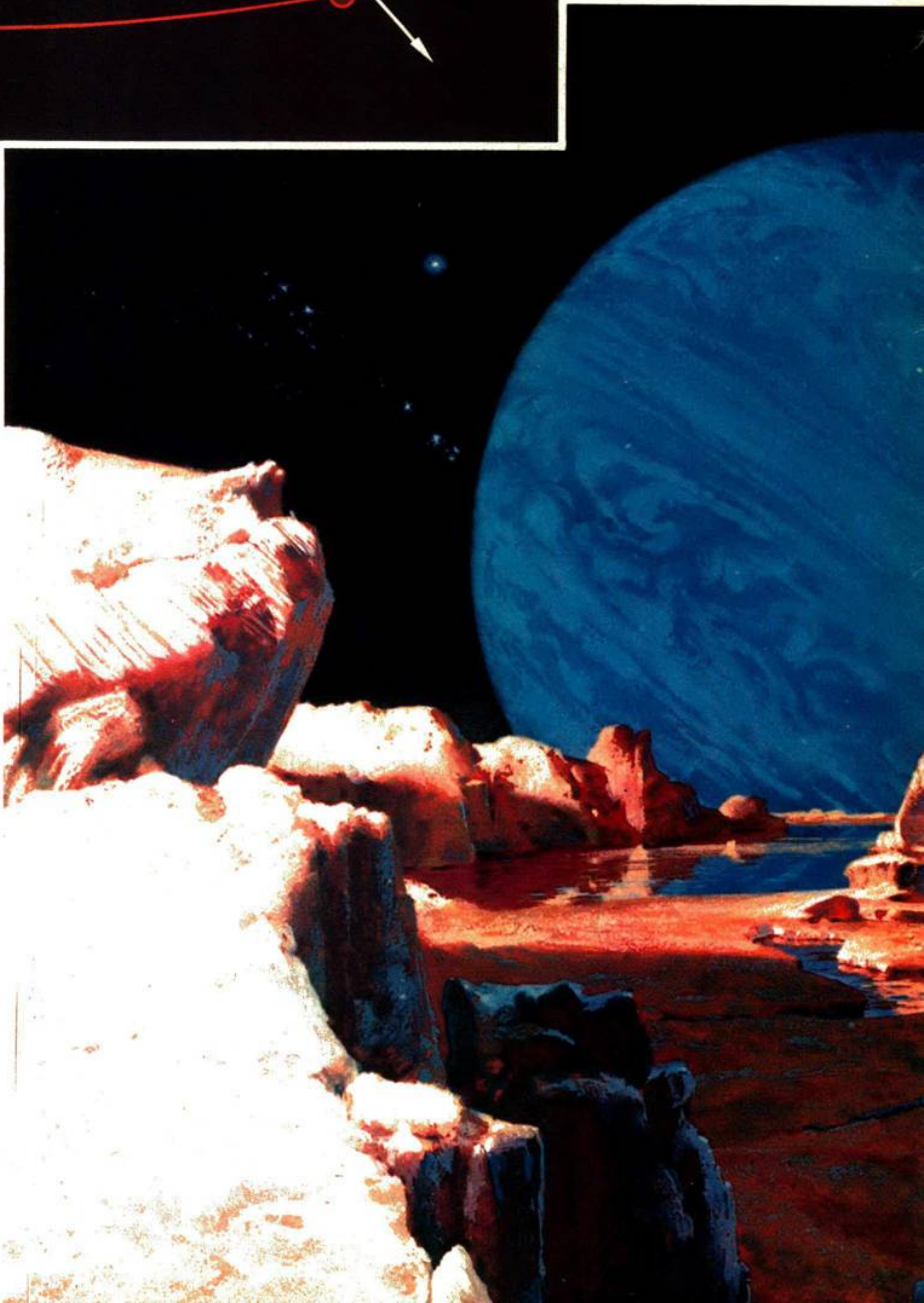
Triton's highly inclined orbit may contribute to dramatic seasonal variations. Each pole spends 82 years in sunlight while the other is in darkness. At the lighted pole, ices of nitrogen, methane, neon, and argon may vaporize, adding to Triton's atmosphere. At the unlighted pole, the atmospheric gases would condense into an ice cap. This alternating shrinkage and growth of polar caps could cause Triton's atmosphere to grow thicker and thinner with its 41-year-long seasons.

Triton's unusual orbit has spawned many theories concerning its origin. It was once believed that a



Above: Voyager 2 will "dive" over Neptune's north polar crown at close range on August 24/25, 1989. The craft will be safely beyond the upper atmosphere as it heads for a Triton encounter some five hours later.

Right: The large moon Triton, seen here in this artist's conception, may prove the show-stopper at Neptune. Larger than Earth's moon, it may have a thin atmosphere of nitrogen and methane with very shallow lakes of liquid nitrogen on a surface partially covered by methane ice. Its reddish hue, like that of Saturn's moon Titan, suggests that sunlight may be breaking down the methane and creating a variety of organic particles in the form of hydrocarbon-based aerosols. NASA/JPL illustration.



cataclysmic event might have flung Pluto out of orbit around Neptune, wrenching Triton into its retrograde orbit. However, the discovery of Pluto's moon Charon put this theory into doubt. It seems unlikely that a satellite would itself possess a moon or could retain that moon during the pair's violent ejection from the Neptunian system.

Perhaps Triton is a captured body. If this is the case, Triton is by far the largest captured body in the solar system. Evidence of tidally induced surface distortions would lend support to the captured-object theory, whereas absence of these signs would evoke other theories. Voyager 2's cameras might be able to settle the argument.

Little is known about Neptune's second satellite. Only 300 kilometers across, Nereid travels in a highly elongated orbit, more so than any other known satellite in the solar system. During its one-year orbit around Neptune it comes as close as 1.4 million kilometers to Neptune, then pulls as far away as 9.7 million kilometers. Nereid may be a captured asteroid or comet.

Engineering Challenges

At Neptune's remote distance, the infamous square-of-distance penalty will challenge Voyager engineers to deal with fainter light levels and weaker radio signals. Daylight levels 900 times fainter than those on Earth are as dim as the break of dawn or the fleeting moments of late dusk on our planet. Engineers will also continue to try to achieve sharper pictures and less image "smearing" due to motions caused by Voyager's attitude control thrusters. Spacecraft attitude rates might be slowed below those achieved at Uranus by further reducing the amount of time that the thrusters fire.

The greater communications range will be compensated by continuing to "compress" the imaging data onboard the spacecraft, as well as increasing the gain of the giant receiving antennas on Earth. NASA's Deep Space Network's (DSN) 64-meter antennas will be extended to 70 meters by adding skirts to each dish and realigning the panels. Also, additional large radio telescope antennas in New Mexico, Australia, and possibly Japan will be "arrayed" with those of the DSN for greater sensitivity to Voyager's faint signals. It is important that everything go perfectly at encounter. After all, a second visit to Neptune may not be in the offing for several decades.

Round-trip communication times will exceed eight hours when Voyager 2 reaches Neptune, leading to three principal concerns. Onboard fault detection and correction will of course be vital to deal with potential problems. Also, since Voyager 2 has lost one of its two radio receivers, flight controllers will have to exercise special care in keeping track of the proper command frequency of Voyager's surviving but degraded radio receiver. And finally the spacecraft's navigators, unable to obtain two-way tracking data from a single tracking station before the spacecraft "sets," will develop a new three-way data type that will enable them to transmit data to Voyager 2 from one station and receive data from the spacecraft at another station.

Selecting the Flight Path

Unfortunately, continuing on to Pluto is not possible. Voyager 2 would have to fly within 4,000 kilometers of Neptune's center to make the necessary gravitationally assisted maneuver that would loop the probe to Pluto. But that gives the mission designers a free choice in selecting the flight path that maximizes the scientific objectives at Neptune. In simple terms, very close Neptune and Triton encounters are ideal. The north "polar crown" aiming zone provides the only solution for these objectives.

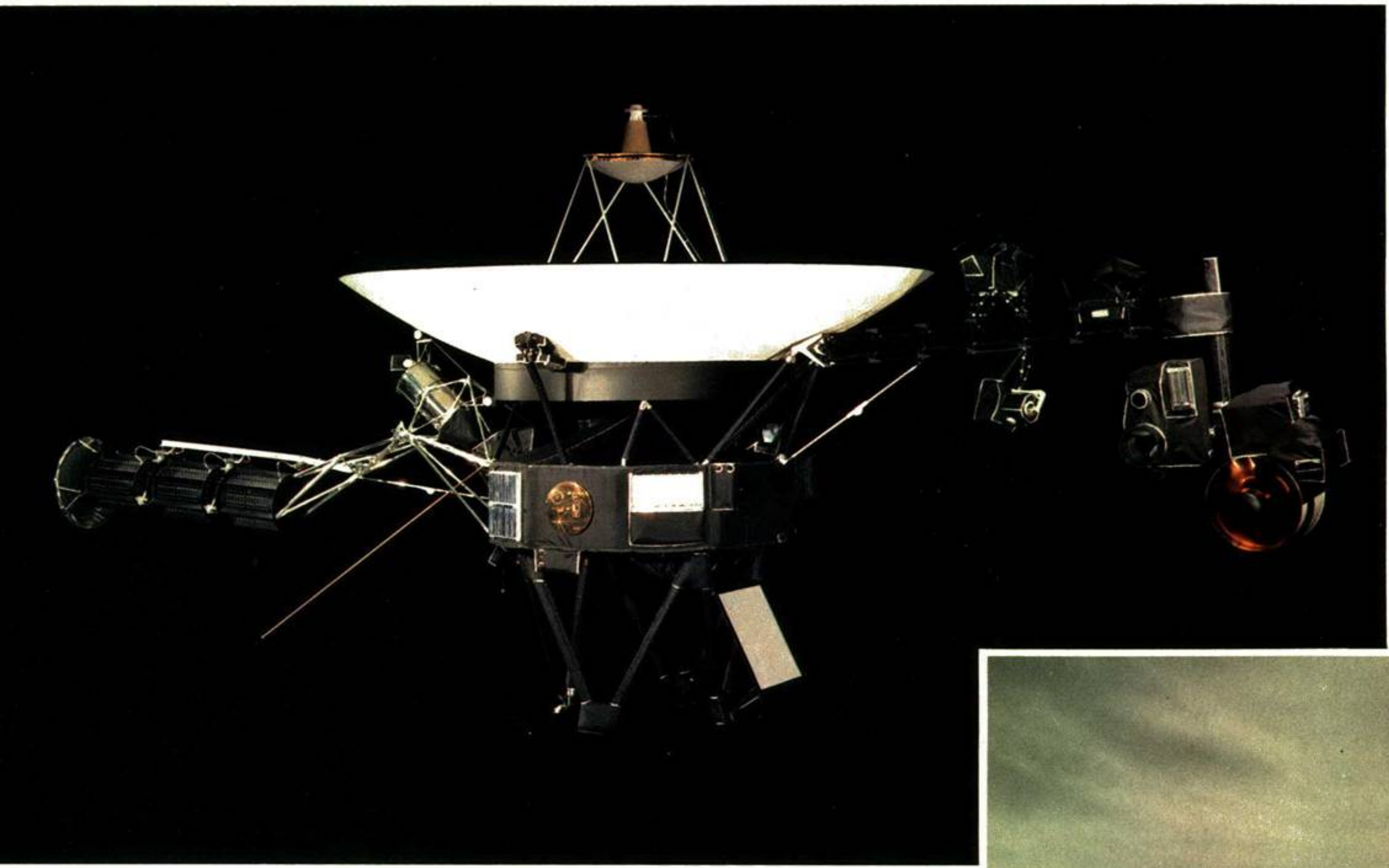
In 1984 a nominal trajectory was designed that would take Voyager within 3,500 kilometers of the top of Neptune's atmosphere, then dive down to fly within 10,000 kilometers of Triton some five hours later. But ongoing ground-based observations and theoretical predictions began to change the best estimates of key Neptune and Triton physical constants. With Murphy's Law living up to its reputation, all of the changes moved in the worst possible direction.

The best estimate of Neptune's mass has shrunk by 1.6 percent, requiring Voyager to fly even closer to Neptune to ensure sufficient downward deflection to reach Triton. Revised calculations placed Triton nearly 8,000 kilometers "down," requiring a swingby 1,000 kilometers closer to Neptune. Finally, Neptune's estimated radius grew by 900 kilometers. In short, the most current nominal trajectory will take Voyager only 1,300 kilometers from Neptune's atmosphere for the north polar crown aiming point.

By themselves, these changes would not present any real problems since the navigation team can deliver Voyager 2 within a 400-kilometer box as long as there is a reasonable supply of optical navigation images. The concern is not that the spacecraft might impact Neptune, but rather that drag from Neptune's upper atmosphere might cause the spacecraft to lose attitude control or suffer other possible unwanted effects. Voyager can be easily aimed farther from Neptune, but the resulting Triton flyby distance will be increased to 25,000 kilometers or more. Another consideration is that the chosen flight path should not pass too close to Neptune's rings.

Everything astronomers know about Neptune's rings is based upon a handful of Earth-based stellar occultation measurements, some of which occurred on only one side of the planet. Philip Nicholson of Cornell University, William Hubbard of the University of Arizona, and other observers have been trying to model these partially filled ring arcs. At the moment there appear to be narrow ring arcs near 54,000 and 67,000 kilometers from the center of Neptune, presumably in the planet's equatorial plane.

By moving the flight path outward to safely clear the upper atmosphere of the planet, Voyager 2 will cross the equatorial plane less than one hour before closest



Above: The Voyager spacecraft with the boom containing its nuclear power generators (left) and the science boom (right) with its steerable platform of optical instruments. A gold-coated copper record containing the recordings of various sights and sounds of Earth is protected by a cover that has instructions on its face (center). The large antenna (top) is 3.66 meters in diameter. NASA/JPL photo.

Right: Four of the twenty-seven 25-meter radio telescopes in Socorro, New Mexico, making up the Very Large Array. These will be used to capture 21,600 bits per second from Voyager 2 during the Neptune encounter. Photo courtesy of E-Systems, Inc.

approach to Neptune at a distance of roughly 69,000 kilometers. The precise location of the 67,000-kilometer ring, though uncertain at present, will be refined as better models are developed. Meanwhile, the Voyager mission designers have developed a "risk assessment plan" and maneuver (path adjustment) strategy to deal with the concern.

A large maneuver to change Voyager's velocity by 21 meters per second was made on February 14, 1986, that will aim the probe over the polar crown, but only 37 of the total 49-hour flight time correction was made. This was done to conserve propellant just in case it should be decided to maneuver to a very distant aiming point from Neptune, one not associated with the north polar crown. However, it is more likely that the main objective will remain the polar crown option, adjusting the nominal Triton flyby distance outward to perhaps 20,000 kilometers, if necessary, to maintain safe passages by the upper atmosphere.

In the summer of 1986, the Voyager mission planners made an intensive effort to model both the Neptune ring arcs and the upper atmosphere, assess the polar crown and nearby aiming point options, and calculate the probabilities of various spacecraft risk factors. These studies are being evaluated in mid-November at the Science Steering Group meeting at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, when the nominal flight plan will be chosen. The matter will not end there, however, as continuing ring observations during the trip to Neptune will be used to further adjust the aiming point, if warranted.

Crossing the Heliopause

After Voyager 2 leaves Neptune far behind, it will join Voyager 1 and Pioneers 10 and 11 in a lonely trek out of the solar system. With a little luck, one or perhaps both of the Voyagers will be alive and well at the crossing of the heliopause boundary, where the interstellar medium restricts the outward flow of the solar wind and confines it within a magnetic bubble called the heliosphere. The exact location of this boundary is not known, but it is believed to be located between 50 and 150 astronomical units from the Sun.

At speeds of roughly 3.5 AU per year, heliopause encounter could occur between 1995 and 2025. Barring a sudden electronic failure, the Voyagers' lifetimes, determined by the declining propellant reserves and nuclear power output levels, could extend to the year 2015. A key objective for astronomers will be to regularly sample the thin soup of energetic particles through which the Voyagers slowly make their way toward the stars.

The Sun spews protons, electrons, helium ions, and a few heavier atoms at speeds of nearly 2 million kilometers per hour. Although several thousand of these particles may be found in each cubic meter of interplanetary space, the density of air is a billion billion times greater. The Voyagers will continue to make daily reports to Earth on the ingredients of this vast and changing particle soup.

The solar system does not end at the heliopause boundary. Well over one light-year farther out lies the outer edge of the Oort Cloud, a swarm of small cometary nucleii barely held in orbit by the Sun's feeble gravity. The two Voyager robots will race past the orbit of Pluto by the end of this decade and past the heliopause boundary early in the twenty-first century. But even at speeds of 60,000 kilometers per hour (about 16.6 kilometers per second), it will take more than 20,000 years for the Voyagers to reach the outer regions of the comet swarm. By this time, they will have traveled 25 percent of the distance to Proxima Centauri, the nearest star.

To the Stars

After the Voyagers have left the remote realm of comets they will begin a forever journey through the Milky Way Galaxy. Though appealing to the imagination, it is extremely unlikely that extraterrestrials will ever discover one of the Voyagers. But it is still exciting to calculate the Voyager flight paths into the distant future, searching for close encounters with other star systems.

In about 40,000 years, Voyager 1 will pass within 1.6 light-years of AC+79 3888, an aging star in the constellation Camelopardalis. Though only one-third the size of our Sun, it could harbor planets. Also in 40,000 years, Voyager 2 will fly within 1.6 light-years of Ross 248, a small star in the constellation Andromeda. Radiation bursts from Ross 248 suggest unfavorable conditions for life-bearing planets. Many other stellar flybys will occur with the passing eons.

The significance of the Voyager missions go beyond scientific discoveries, technological spin-offs, and even national prestige. Early man's curiosity compelled him to leave the caves and explore the world around him. We can only speculate on his simple perceptions during those endless millennia of evolution and emerging intelligence. But throughout recorded history he has followed an unceasing quest to understand himself through contemplation and investigation of the cosmos.

Charles E. Kohlhase is manager of the Voyager Mission Planning Office at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. During the Uranus flyby, Kohlhase was responsible for planning the major events of the Voyager encounter. He is also the designer of "Wilderness," an expert system simulation for outdoor survival.

Why Can't We E

Like a curious but wary cat, we glide past the little world we are exploring. It shrinks behind us, becoming lost among the stars. Color photographs are broadcast back to Earth that may reveal an irregularly shaped conglomeration of dust-reddened ices no more than a few kilometers across.

A brief burst of our rockets reverses our direction and sends us back toward the icy body. We carefully scout for possible hazards to our delicate and expensive spacecraft.

When we are sure all is safe our engines fire, placing us into an orbit about thirty kilometers from the little world's center. From the speed of our orbit we determine its mass to within 1 percent. Visible and infrared cameras map the surface and determine its temperature.

Weeks pass. The world we circle falls ever closer to the Sun. As the available sunlight increases, solar panels augment our nuclear generator to produce more power, allowing many experiments to begin. The waxing solar heat is expected to make the object quake as ices melt into pockets of gas that explode from the surface.

After long meetings back on Earth and hard decisions balancing knowledge against risks, our orbit is lowered to six kilometers.

A small rocket-powered penetrator shaped like an oversized golf tee leaves its cradle and streaks toward the awakening world. The golf tee buries itself in the ice. For a few hours, before its batteries are exhausted, it broadcasts long streams of data to be relayed to Earth.

We retreat to 10,000 kilometers as our object swings about the Sun. The solar wind has blown gas far behind the evaporating world, and we begin a journey of tens of thousands of kilometers to explore its tail. Later we return to the re-frozen nucleus to conduct a number of experiments for as long as fuel and nuclear power remain.

This is how, until one year ago, the United States had planned to explore Comet Wild-2. Now this most interesting of accessible comets will swing back out of the inner solar system, unexplored. And as a result of bureaucratic budgetary decisions, the future of American cometary research is still very much in doubt.

Our story begins in 1980 when, in response to concerns from NASA management that automated planetary exploration was pricing itself out of

xplore a Comet?

by Donald Frederick Robertson

Illustrations by Greg Kot

NASA
NASA
NASA
NASA
NASA

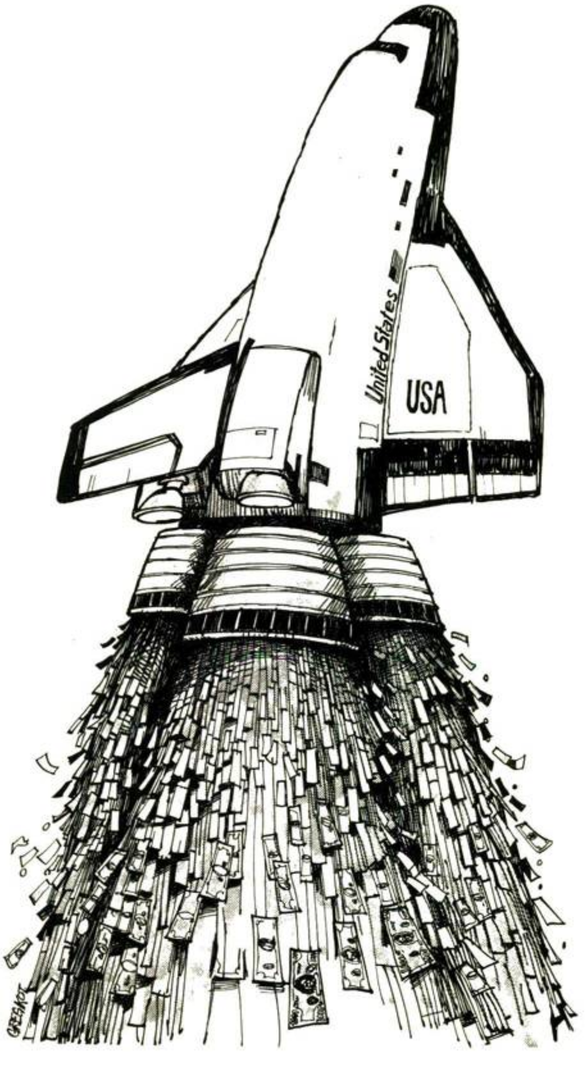
business, the Solar System Exploration Committee (SSEC) of NASA's Advisory Council was created "to formulate a long-range program of planetary missions" that would "realistically reflect the changing fiscal conditions of the 1970s."

There was plenty of room for concern on NASA's part. After the intense exploration of the 1960s, funding for interplanetary missions dried up along with the Apollo program. By the end of the 1970s the only new mission planned was the Galileo Jupiter Orbiter/Probe, and by then even that mission came close to losing its funding.

With the new decade the United States infuriated the Europeans by unilaterally abrogating its half of the Ulysses International Solar Polar Mission. The newly inaugurated Reagan Administration even began to talk seriously about abandoning the Voyager spacecraft, which were already in flight, in order to save the relatively miniscule mission-support costs.

The result was nothing less than civil war within America's space program. Planetary scientists pointed to the Space Shuttle, claiming that this program to develop reusable human space transportation, which was running at about twice its planned budget, was sopping up all the nation's space funding.

Shuttle management responded, reminding NASA that they had said all along that the Shuttle was under-funded and would cost about twice what the Nixon Administration had budgeted for the project. They further argued that the savings to be achieved through reusable space transportation would make possible the kind of planetary exploration we were used to, but at a cost the nation could afford. Finally, if human missions to other planets were ever to be contemplated, the Shuttle, along with a space station, would be essential.



It was in an environment perhaps best described as acrimonious that the SSEC in 1983 delivered its report to NASA describing a plan to cut costs while maintaining an ongoing and scientifically viable program. The key word was "program." Overall costs were to be cut by funding a series of spacecraft, which would permit semi-production line construction and maximum reuse of components and ground support.

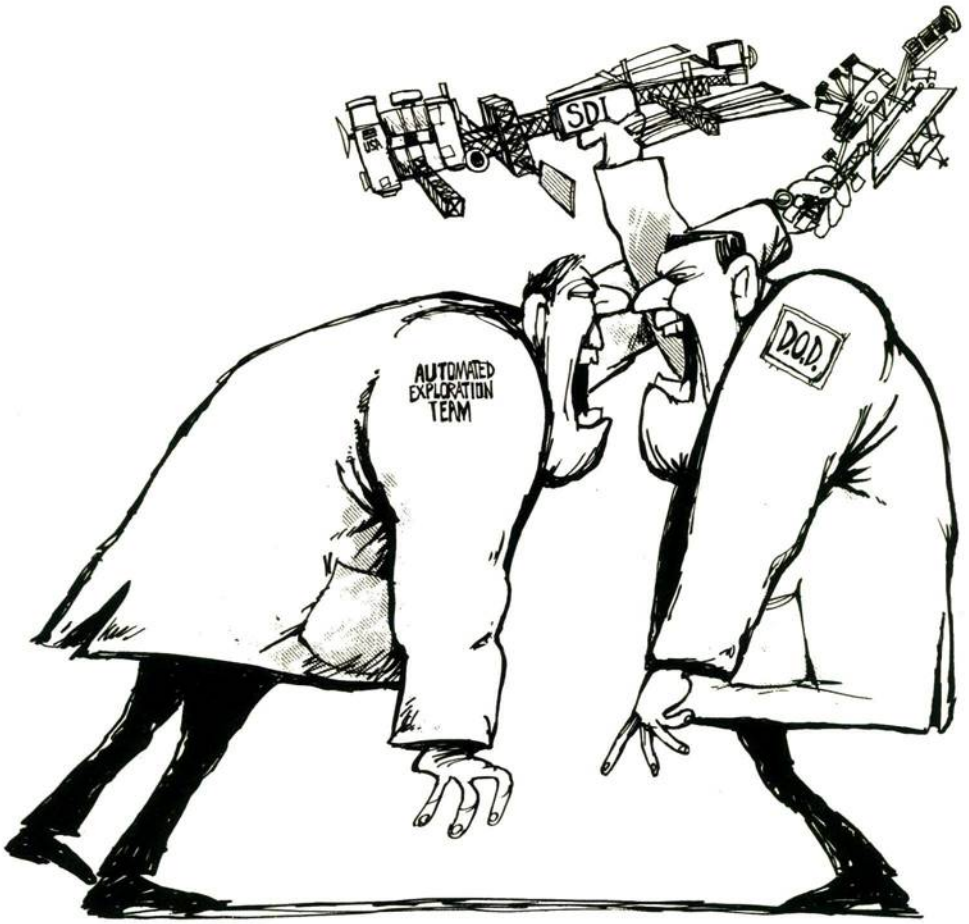
The SSEC also said it was necessary "to set strict priorities" and "to adopt lower cost, innovative approaches to their implementation." However, "NASA and Congress must [also] adopt a fresh philosophy with respect to committing resources for planetary exploration. An emphasis on overall program cost should replace the arbitrary rationing of the rate of new mission activity: the control of mission costs depends upon increasing mission frequency well above the present depressed level so that the economies of heritage in hardware and software can be realized."

The SSEC recommended two concurrent programs. For the inner solar system, a "Planetary Observer" spacecraft was to be adapted from an appropriate Earth-orbit spacecraft (saving the cost of designing a new one), which would be used to answer limited and well-defined questions. There would be no more billion-dollar missions, like Viking, to find out whether or not life exists on Mars. Instead, a series of small missions, each costing a few hundred million dollars, would be sent to various terrestrial planets to investigate questions such as the presence of ice at the Moon's poles and the location of water on Mars.

The SSEC's Planetary Observer program included a Mars Geoscience/Climatology Orbiter mission, a Mars Aeronomy Orbiter, a Venus Atmospheric Probe, a Lunar Geoscience Orbiter, a Mars Surface Probe, and a Near Earth Asteroid Rendezvous. Any remaining funding would be used for "international missions of opportunity."

The entire cost of the Planetary Observer program was to remain under $70 million per year (in 1986 dollar figures, which takes into account inflation since the original report). This was to allow for a new mission every two or three years.

The second ongoing program was to continue the United States' sole exploration of the outer solar system using a new spacecraft called the Mariner Mark-II. Other possible missions included a Comet Rendezvous and Asteroid Flyby, a Titan Probe and Radar Mapper, a Saturn Orbiter (since combined with the Titan mission into the proposed Cassini Saturn Orbiter and Titan Probe), a Multiple Mainbelt Asteroid Orbiter and Flyby, a Saturn Flyby and Probe, and a Uranus Flyby and Probe. The status of these missions is, even today, completely undetermined. They are unlikely to be funded, at least in the near term, because of the Reagan Administration's single-minded diversion of funds into military projects like the



Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI).

The Mariner Mark-II spacecraft would be "capable of simple reconfiguration to undertake all [the SSEC-recommended] missions beyond Mars . . . [requiring] a *modular* spacecraft with ample design . . . margins coupled with a multi-mission ground support system." New technology would be used only to cut costs, not increase performance beyond that absolutely required for the mission.

The new spacecraft would use the most successful technology. Its power module would be able to accommodate either nuclear or solar power sources, and the propulsion module would provide for the addition of fuel tanks necessary for these missions.

Equipment left over from earlier missions would be used to the extent possible. A Voyager high-gain antenna would be placed on the Titan Radar Mapper, and the Comet Rendezvous and Asteroid Flyby (CRAF) mission would use Viking fuel tanks and antennae, Voyager electronics bays, and Galileo nuclear power units. Mariner Mark-II missions were budgeted at about $150 million per year.

Since one of the greatest weaknesses in American planetary exploration has been actual analysis of the data obtained in a mission, the SSEC further recommended that a steady funding of about $70 million per year be allocated to mission operations and data analysis. To ensure a steady supply of new technology, which often can help to cut costs, the SSEC also recommended that a similar amount be spent on research and analysis.

Thus the entire planetary exploration program was to be kept under $360 million per year. The SSEC said that "although this amount is many times *less* than historical highs for the [planetary exploration] program, the anticipated [scientific] yield is comparable to that of the 1970s when planetary exploration enjoyed a golden age."

A third class of missions was identified but not recommended. This "Augmented Program," to be undertaken when the nation could afford it, would consist of ambitious, technologically demanding — and expensive — missions such as a Mars Sample Return, a Titan Rover, and a Comet Sample Return.

The SSEC plan should have been a shoe-in. It had all the elements of a perfect political compromise. The Reagan Administration held this plan before the rest of the scientific community as an example of how they believed good science would work under a tight budget. (Budget Director David Stockman was quoted, however, as saying the last thing the government needed was another "entitlement program.") NASA had kept the planetary scientists satisfied while getting the Shuttle program to fly.

But the plan was not approved by the Administration because money wasn't available. Although the Administration and Congress declined to grant the "entitlement" aspects of the program — constant funding of the program as opposed to mission-by-mission funding — at first it seemed as if the individual missions recommended by the SSEC would be funded. The first two Observer missions — the Venus Radar Mapper and the Mars Observer Geoscience/Climatology Orbiter — were both approved and were the first planetary mission starts since Galileo was approved in 1978. And the Mariner Mark-II spacecraft is far along in planning stages at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, as is the development of advanced cameras and other instruments for it to carry. But because its funding is either continued or denied on an amortized, year-by-year basis under the Reagan plan, the money it needs may run out.

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory, which manages the United States' automated planetary missions along with parts of the NASA bureaucracy, asked NASA for the CRAF mission in the Fiscal Year 1987 budget. But late in 1985, *Aviation Week and Space Technology* revealed that NASA Administrator James Beggs had decided not to ask the Reagan Administration for CRAF in 1987. Instead Beggs requested an international mission called Topex to map the topography of Earth's oceans and the International Solar Terrestrial Physics program to map Earth's radiation fields. *Aviation Week* speculated that the decision was made because both of these missions were international at a time when NASA was trying to get international help for the Space Station.

Military considerations may also have played a part in the decision. Accurate maps of ocean topography are important for submarine-launched ballistic missile targeting, and an improved knowledge of the radiation environment in Earth orbit is high on the Strategic Defense Initiative's list of priorities.

Be that as it may, in early 1986 the planetary science community felt nothing less than betrayed. In response to the Reagan Administration's wishes, they had abandoned their ambitious plans in return for what they saw as a commitment to ongoing — if limited — exploration. But by late 1985 the program was completely abandoned.

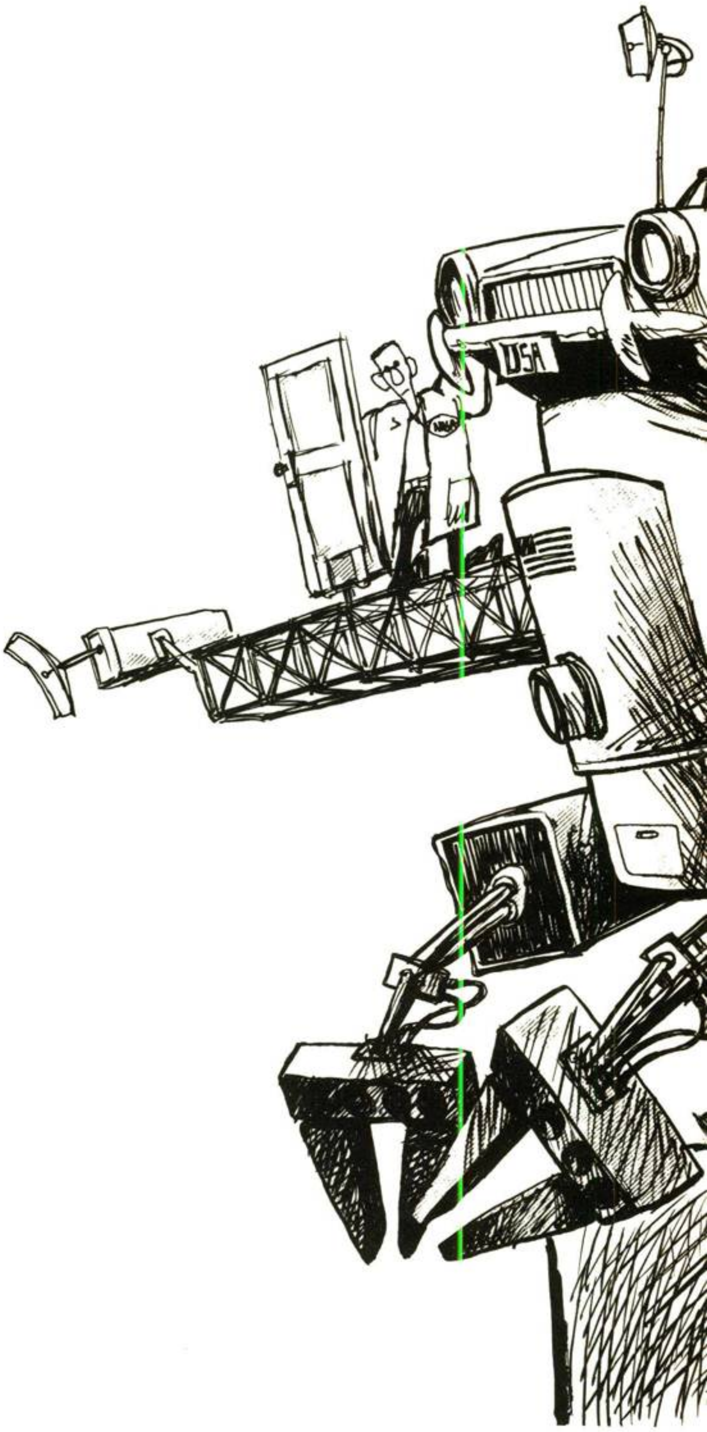
A number of planetary scientists took what had been a battle largely confined within NASA to the public. Laurel L. Wilkening, vice president for research at the University of Arizona, and David Morrison, acting vice chancellor for research at the University of Hawaii and chair of the SSEC, jointly wrote and distributed a press release extremely critical of NASA's decision to omit the CRAF funding.

Wilkening said she "read with dismay the announcement that . . . once again the U.S. is passing up an opportunity to initiate its exploration of comets and asteroids. . . . Unfortunately, this only continues a tradition which was begun in the 1970s in which NASA repeatedly passed by opportunities to send spacecraft to the comets, including Comet Halley at its current apparition."

Morrison was even more forthright. "This failure to proceed with the comet mission suggests the apparent abandonment of an orderly, well-planned, low-cost program for planetary exploration that NASA had previously supported."

After describing the SSEC plans for Mariner Mark-II development, Morrison continued: "Without this spacecraft and the missions based on it, the SSEC plan cannot become a reality. [1986] is a critical year for Mariner Mark-II development, because the most talented and experienced engineers and technicians will be available as a result of the completion of development of the Galileo mission. . . . Delays in a new start for the comet missions seriously jeopardize the optimum usage of these unique human resources and will inevitably increase the costs and risks associated with later development of new planetary spacecraft."

Bert Edelson, NASA's associate administrator for space science (who, according to Wilkening, actually made the decision), responded immediately by telling the American Astronomical Society that CRAF's rejection "had nothing to do with its scientific merit or its technical readiness; it scored high on both counts in the reviews last summer [1985]. The problem was simply that there were equally high

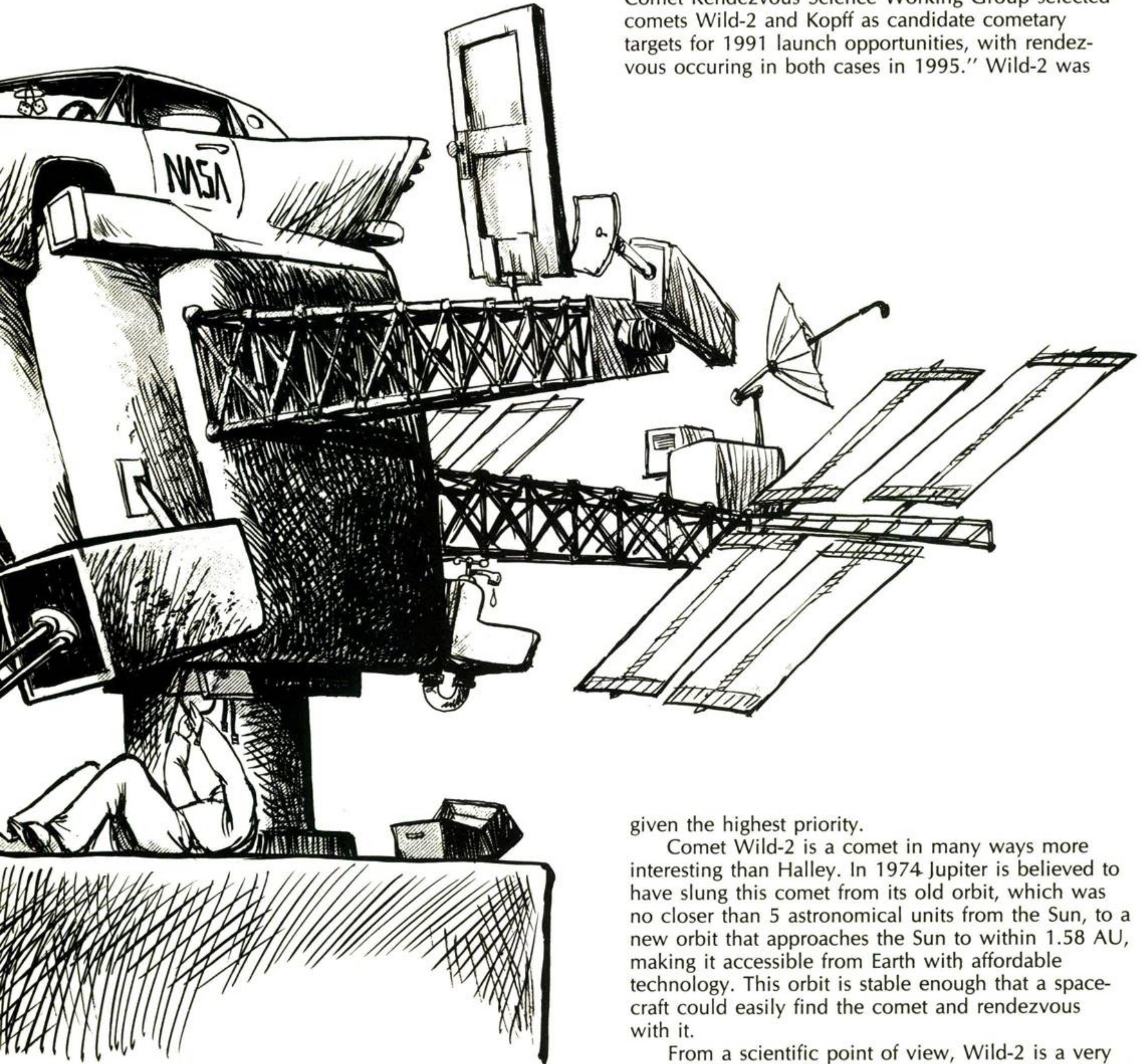


priority missions which, for programmatic reasons, needed to be started now. . . . I intend to make CRAF a top priority new start candidate for Fiscal Year 1988."

Roger Bourke, advanced programs manager in NASA's Solar System Exploration Division, told ASTRONOMY, "The fact is, there is a great deal of disappointment. Nevertheless, we're working hard to make CRAF a highest priority" for 1988.

Besides Morrison's concerns about keeping JPL's resources intact, there is the matter of orbital mechanics in the solar system. When the United States decided to abandon the chance to fly past, let alone rendezvous with, the most active comet with a known, stable orbit — Comet Halley — a new comet had to be found.

NASA management looked for a chance to encounter a comet at least 1,000 days before its closest approach to the Sun, according to John Devlin of the Space Science and Applications Division at NASA Headquarters. This was to ensure that astronomers could view the entire period during which the comet was becoming active. Furthermore, at least one asteroid flyby must fit into the orbit that the spacecraft would follow from Earth to the comet. In the words of the CRAF "Request for Proposals" (a document sent to scientists who may wish to propose experiments for the mission), "The result of applying these [and other] criteria to [all known comets approaching the Sun] in the mid-1990s was that the Comet Rendezvous Science Working Group selected comets Wild-2 and Kopff as candidate cometary targets for 1991 launch opportunities, with rendezvous occuring in both cases in 1995." Wild-2 was given the highest priority.



Comet Wild-2 is a comet in many ways more interesting than Halley. In 1974 Jupiter is believed to have slung this comet from its old orbit, which was no closer than 5 astronomical units from the Sun, to a new orbit that approaches the Sun to within 1.58 AU, making it accessible from Earth with affordable technology. This orbit is stable enough that a spacecraft could easily find the comet and rendezvous with it.

From a scientific point of view, Wild-2 is a very rare and lucky find because it has both an established orbit and is "fresh." Many of the low melting point ices that can give scientists information about conditions in the forming solar system may still be present on Wild-2.

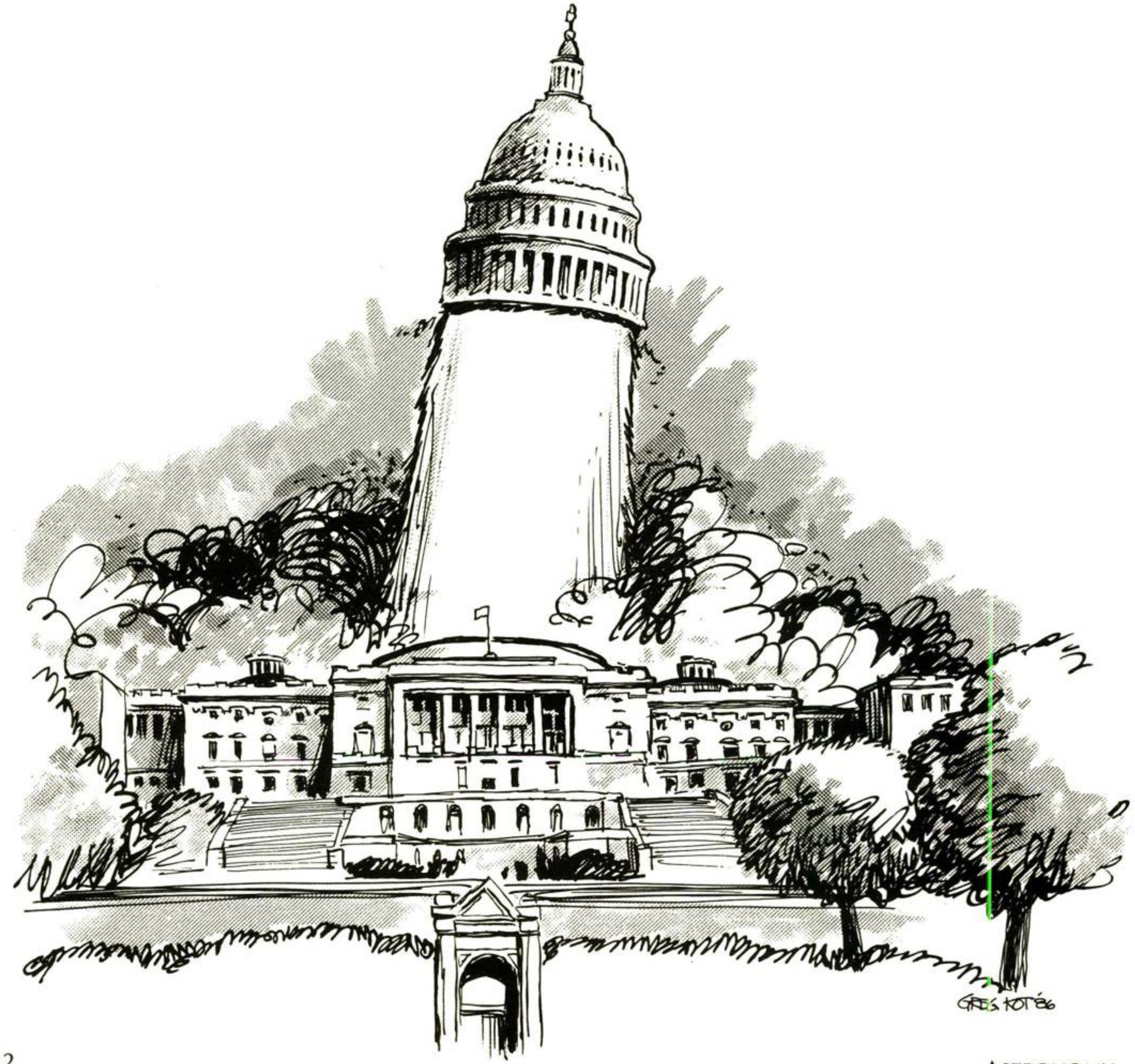
The problem is that to achieve the 1991 launch necessary to reach Wild-2 during its next pass through the inner solar system, CRAF construction must start in 1987. But at the moment, the CRAF mission is in limbo because of a lack of funds.

If CRAF is started in 1988, as is probable according to NASA, the opportunities for a 1992 launch are Tempel-1 and Tempel-2, neither of which is as "fresh" as Wild-2. Worse, both require what is called a Delta-Vega trajectory, which uses a flyby of Earth two years after launch to give the spacecraft the velocity needed to reach the comet. A Delta-Vega trajectory increases the complexity of the mission and the length of time it will be in space — and thus its cost.

A JPL engineer, who talked to ASTRONOMY on the condition he not be identified, said the CRAF mission will require approximately twice the fuel a CRAF mission to Wild-2 would have needed. This makes it difficult to use surplus Viking fuel tanks and impossible to use the light-weight Viking propulsion module structure. This will further increase construction costs, although they will be somewhat offset by West Germany's offer to provide the propulsion module in exchange for part of the experimental payload.

Thus, by delaying CRAF one year, NASA has increased its cost and at the same time reduced the mission's scientific value. Nonetheless, after the current Shuttle confusion clears, NASA hopefully will regain its old momentum and again stand confidently as an innovator in space exploration.

Donald Frederick Robertson is a freelance science writer living in Mountain View, California. His last article, "Space Science After Challenger," appeared in July 1986.



Clean Sweep Clearance Sale!

When we told the reporters from **USA Today** and **Money Magazine** that we were overstocked on telescopes by over $200,000, we weren't kidding! We're sweeping our warehouse clean, with savings of up to 50% on Celestron and Meade telescopes and accessories! These are factory-fresh telescopes, with all manufacturer-supplied accessories, and they're shipped freight paid if you pay by check or money order. Quantities are limited at these special prices to the stock in our warehouse. When we sweep down to the bare floor, these deals are done — so don't miss your chance to save!

prices 25% to 50%.
At Ad-Lib Astronomics, a Norman, Okla., mail-order house, owner Fred Bieler said, "I have $200,000 more in stock than I'd like to have."
Celestron International makes the Celestron Super C8, marked down $300 at Ad-Lib, to $1,495.

Reproduced from **USA Today**

See our other full page ad in this issue for more low prices.

Binoculars offer dazzling wide screen views of the heavens, as well as heavenly views of the sights here on Earth. Large aperture 11 x 80mm binoculars are superb for scanning for open and globular clusters, nebular objects, and galaxies in the fall and winter skies from dark sky sites. 20 x 80mm binoculars offer better contrast from moderately light-polluted and suburban sites. Here are some of the best . . .

Celestron 7 x 50mm Classical, all purpose binoculars, 8° field, case, carrying straps, *$\$180^{00}$ list*	**$\$90^{00}$**
Celestron 11 x 80mm, 4.5° field, collimation bridge, case, carrying straps, tripod adapter, *$\$460^{00}$ list*	**$\$249^{00}$**
Meade 11 x 80mm, 4.5° field, case, carrying straps, tripod adapter, *$\$460^{00}$ list*	**$\$239^{00}$**
Celestron 20 x 80mm, 3.5° field, collimation bridge, case, carrying straps, tripod adapter, *$\$500^{00}$ list*	**$\$279^{00}$**
Celestron Deluxe 20 x 80mm, as above, but with 3.7° field and multi-coated, *$\$750^{00}$ list*	**$\$399^{00}$**
Meade 20 x 80mm, 3.5° field, case, carrying straps, tripod adapter, *$\$470^{00}$ list^{00}*	**$\$249^{00}$**
Meade 30 x 80mm, 2.3° field, case, carrying straps, tripod adapter, *$\$480^{00}$ list^{00}*	**$\$259^{00}$**

There are a lot of reasons to buy a Celestron Super C8 Plus — its certified optics, ultra-precise Byers worm gear drive, optional Starbright silver mirrors, lifetime warranty, and even more — but one of the best reasons to buy a Super C8 is our sale price that saves you nearly 50%! Just look at these savings on the Super C8 Plus, and more . . .

Celestron Super C8 Plus, 8", wedge, adjustable tripod, all standard accessories, *$\$2930^{00}$ list*	**$\$1495^{00}$**
Celestron Super C8 Plus, as above, but with Starbright coatings, *$\$3130^{00}$ list*	**$\$1595^{00}$**
Celestron Powerstar 8, *NEW*, wedge, tripod, Starbright coatings, all standard accessories, *$\$3800^{00}$ list*	**$\$1895^{00}$**
Celestron C6, 6" reflector, Polaris equatorial mount, all standard accessories, *$\$1250^{00}$ list*	**$\$599^{00}$**
Celestron CO-114, 4½" reflector, Polaris equatorial mount, all standard accessories, *$\$750^{00}$ list*	**$\$399^{00}$**
Celestron CO-60E, 2.4" refractor, Polaris equatorial mount, all standard accessories, *$\$600^{00}$ list*	**$\$379^{00}$**
Celestron Dual Axis Quartz Drive Corrector, includes declination motor for Super C8, *$\$500^{00}$ list*	**$\$299^{50}$**

CELESTRON
~~$2930^{00}~~
$1495
CELESTRON

DS-10
~~$1600^{00}~~
$995
Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Here's a choice collection of Meade refractors, reflectors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains — all complete with certified optics and the finest in optical and mechanical performance, and all of them priced to save you money . . .

Meade 2045, 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain, tabletop tripod, all standard accessories, *$\$1200^{00}$ list*	**$\$595^{00}$**
Meade 2080/LX3, 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, AC/DC, wedge, tripod, all standard accessories, *$\$3000^{00}$ list*	**$\$1645^{00}$**
Meade 2080/LX3, as above, but with multi-coated silver optics, *$\$3220^{00}$ list*	**$\$1795^{00}$**
Meade 320, 3.1" refractor, equatorial mount, all standard accessories, *$\$1100^{00}$ list*	**$\$649^{00}$**
Meade 628C, 6" f/8 reflector, mount, drive, 8 x 50mm finder, all standard accessories, *$\$1450^{00}$ list*	**$\$799^{00}$**
Meade 645C, 6" f/5 reflector, mount, drive, 8 x 50mm finder, all standard accessories, *$\$1470^{00}$ list*	**$\$829^{00}$**
Meade 6600, 6" f/4.5 reflector, mount, slow motion controls, all standard accessories, *$\$1300^{00}$ list*	**$\$699^{00}$**
Meade 826C, 8" f/6 reflector, mount, drive, 8 x 50mm finder, all standard accessories, *$\$1590^{00}$ list*	**$\$949^{00}$**
Meade 8800, 8" f/5 reflector, mount, slow motion controls, all standard accessories, *$\$1700^{00}$ list*	**$\$899^{00}$**
Meade DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 reflector, mount, motor drive, all standard accessories, *$\$1600^{00}$ list*	**$\$995^{00}$**

Call Toll-Free for Price Quotes
Call 800-422-7876 for current discount prices on anything we sell.

Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List
Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we carry in stock. Or, send $1 for our complete catalog. It's the one our customers swear is the most informative, detailed, and *useful* catalog available from *any* retailer. It takes the guesswork out of picking the right telescope and accessories, and saves you money, too!

ad-libs astronomics

Now in our 8th year of saving you money!

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: 1-800-422-7876
Use toll-free line for credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: 405-364-0858
Use 405-364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from OK, HI, and AK.

Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST.
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express accepted.

Freight additional on credit card and COD orders. U.S. and Canadian sales only. **Prices subject to change.** **Some quantities limited.**

ASTRONOMY Forum

Mean Skies: One Night in the Life of Arnold Jerrold

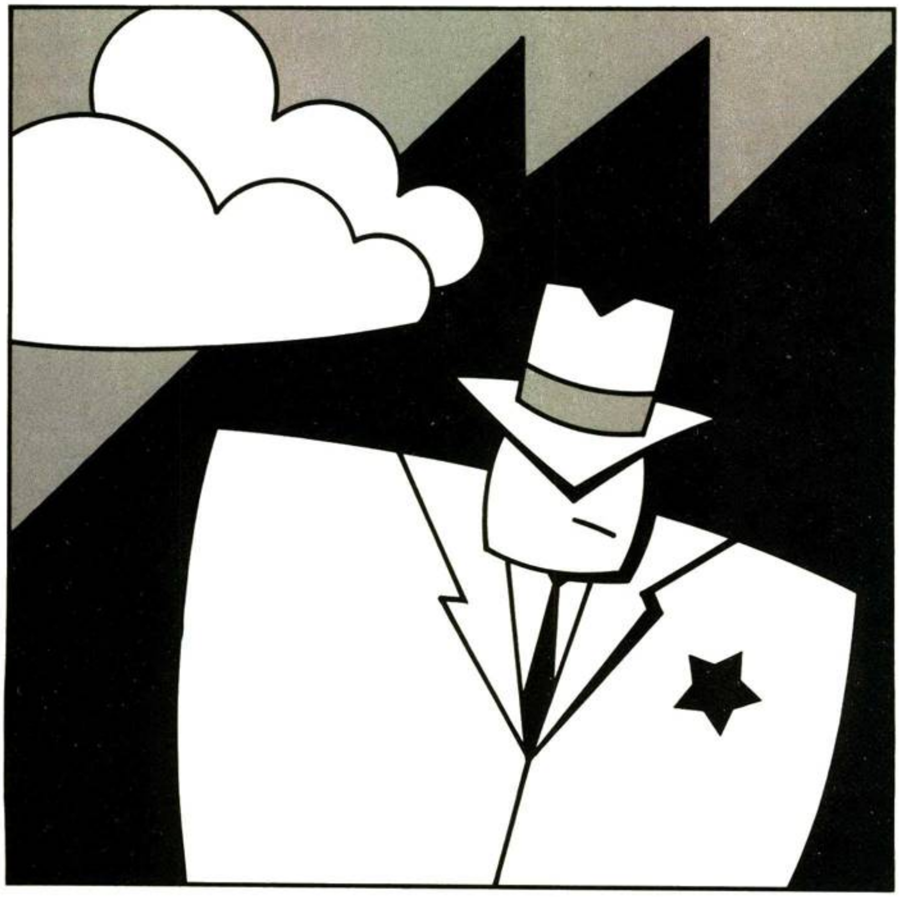
The story you are about to read is true. Only the names have been changed to protect the innocent.

The day: August 6, 1982. The time: four in the afternoon. My name is Arnold Jerrold. My job is to capture the living essence of Comet Austin as it streaks across the night sky. I'm a beat astronomer. It's a dirty job, but someone has to do it.

I pick up my parka and head for The Laboratory. The Sun has raised the temperature to 80 degrees. The people sunning themselves on the campus lawn stare at me openly. I guess they can tell I'm a beat astronomer.

The air conditioning in The Laboratory hasn't worked since 1967. It doesn't matter. In the pursuit of science you make the sacrifices necessary to get the job done.

I'm the first one into The Lab. I hang my parka on my spot on the coat rack. The unwritten code of The Laboratory says this particular hanger is mine, the one between my boss, Dr. Aloisious Thompson, and his graduate student, Jillian McCafferty. I glance at my watch: ten after. McCafferty will be in soon.


Todd Graveline

As if on cue, McCafferty strides confidently through the door. She is a small woman. I might even call her slightly built. Except for that invisible inner strength, she's not the kind of woman you'd expect to be a beat astronomer. She's my partner. Words don't pass between us, just that knowing look.

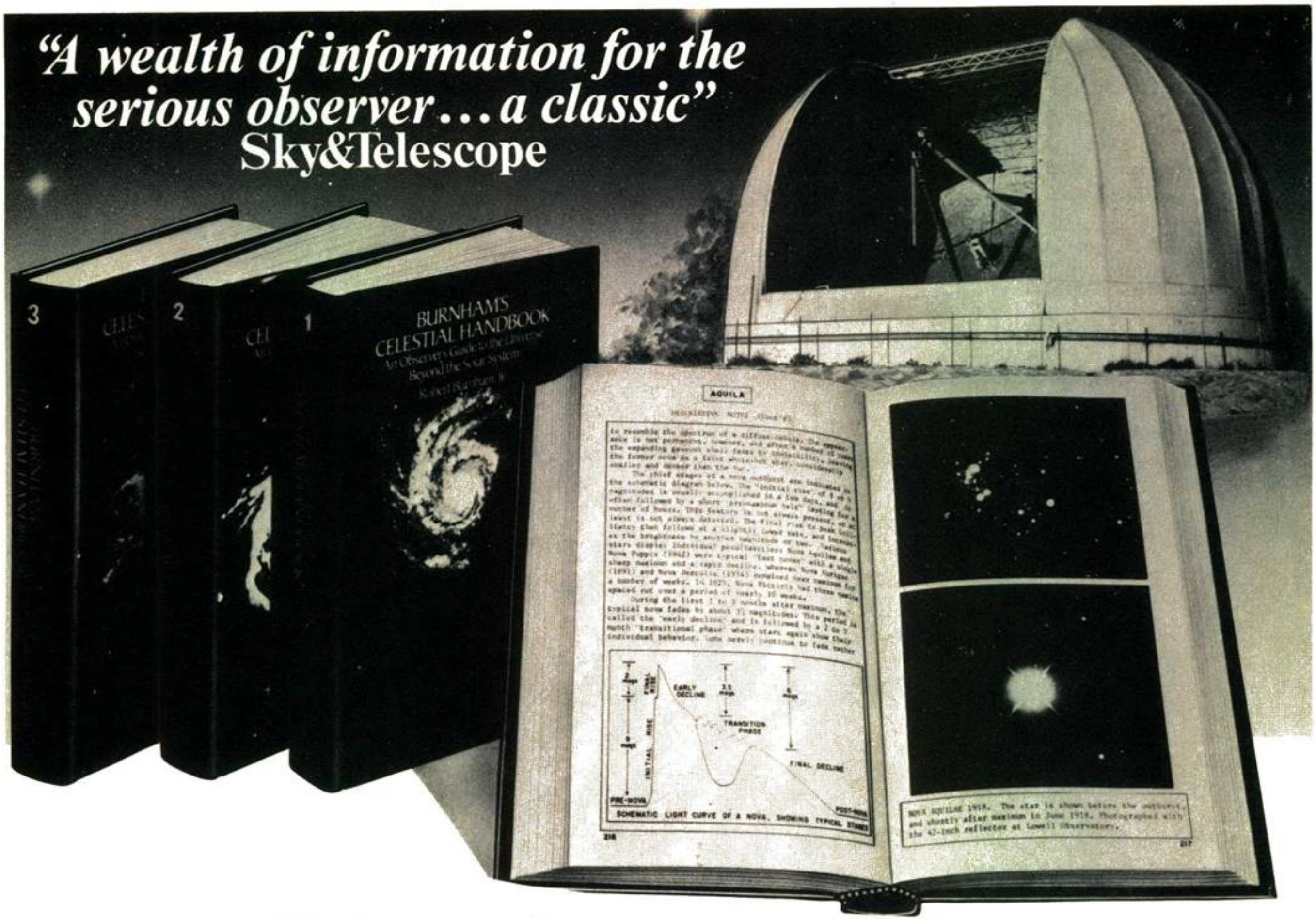
We each start going about our tasks. McCafferty checks the film she will be taking up The Mountain. She makes sure the ephemeris is in the observing box and checks the manual control for the camera.

Dr. Thompson enters The Laboratory. He's a big man with the haunted look one gets after years on the beat. Point to a star in the night sky, he'll name it; wave your hand across a wide swath of the Milky Way, he'll name every constellation in it. It can be frightening, this glimpse into the future — what science can do to you. Sometimes it isn't pretty.

McCafferty and I know the word is coming even before Thompson tells us to load the Bronco and get going. It's going to be a long night.

Our first stop: the grocery store. We head to the frozen foods. Thompson selects a roast beef dinner, McCafferty selects a chicken pot pie. I take turkey. Thompson selects a package of frozen waffles, in case we have to spend the night on The Mountain. His eyes ask, "Do we have syrup?" Mine answer, "Of course." McCafferty fixes me with an icy stare. The syrup has been on The Mountain since 1974.

We finish provisioning with Fig Newtons and Pepsi. The Pepsi will be warm long before we consume it. Fig Newtons and warm Pepsi at four in



"A wealth of information for the serious observer... a classic"
Sky&Telescope

Take the 3-volume Burnham's Celestial Handbook for only $3.95

when you join the Astronomy Book Club

a
$60.00
value

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

The most complete sky manual ever. Three easy-to-use hardcover volumes (a $60.00 value) guide amateur and professional astronomers to a greater knowledge and enjoyment of the stars. Detailed coverage of 7,000 deep-sky objects that are accessible to observers with telescopes in the 2″ to 12″ range. Provides names, celestial coordinates, classification and complete physical descriptions of almost every deep-sky object.

Entries are grouped according to constellation with extensive descriptive notes covering historical and mythological associations, unusual movements and appearances, plus explanations of white dwarfs, novae and supernovae, dark and gaseous nebulae and hundreds of other topics. Numerous charts, diagrams and graphs included to help in identification. More than 2,000 pages containing over 600 photographs.

Astronomy Book Club is a very special club—a book club operated exclusively for astronomy enthusiasts. It's devoted to making the finest astronomy books available conveniently and inexpensively. Recent offerings include titles by such eminent authorities as Carl Sagan, George Abell, Robert Jastrow, and John Gribbin.

As an **Astronomy Book Club** member, you'll receive books of your choice at savings up to *30% off publishers' prices,* and occasionally even more. In addition, you'll immediately become eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

Discover the phenomena of space—join the **Astronomy Book Club** today.

If reply card has been removed, please write to: **Astronomy Book Club,** Dept. L-BL9-36978, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application. Astronomy 9/86

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, *never* economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting the 3-volume Burnham's Celestial Handbook for only $3.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

the morning — it's the unwritten code of the beat astronomer.

The drive to The Mountain is uneventful. Storm clouds threaten on the horizon. We briefly wonder whether the night's observing should be aborted. Of course not.

Ten miles of tortured dirt carved out of the side of the mountain by an army of men equipped with bulldozers and explosives. That's The Mountain Road. Every summer the men return to torture The Road again. Every winter the elements try to restore The Road to its pristine condition. Now we travel it.

We arrive at the 9,500-foot level on The Mountain. The Sun has begun its rapid slide toward the western horizon. Storm clouds threaten in the west. Somewhere out there The Comet awaits. Nevertheless, Thompson stops the Bronco near the patch of wild raspberries that cling to a precarious slope on the side of The Road.

We get out.

It is the unwritten code of The Observatory that we pick the raspberries when they're in season. If we didn't pick the raspberries on the way up, we would have to pick them on the way down — at five in the morning, by the light of the Bronco's headlamps.

Thompson charges down the steepest part of the roadbed to the raspberry bushes below. He maintains that the best grazing is beneath the level of the casual pickers. McCafferty and I stake out our grazing territories. The Road is quiet. The air is cool and refreshing. The sounds of nature mingle contentedly with the sound of the scientists munching raspberries.

We are sated by half past six. We continue the journey up the tortured road to The Observatory. When we reach it, the clouds have moved closer. They lie a few miles away, waiting for the opportunity to pounce.

We share The Mountain with another group of scientists. These poor, underprivileged souls spend their time probing the secrets of thunderstorms. Over The Observatory's radio we hear their excitement as the storm inches closer to their instruments. It is sad when a fellow scientist drools over the approach of a thunderstorm.

I bring Dr. Thompson's attention to the poor state of repair of the lightning rods on The Observatory. Two are broken off at rooftop level. One is broken off at ground level. The final one is bent almost double so that its end is only inches away from the control valve for our 300-gallon butane tank. Thunderstorm researchers try to trigger lightning. They are usually successful.

I am a beat astronomer. I am also an undergraduate. Undergraduates are expendable. I go onto the roof.

McCafferty hands me one end of a broken guy wire. I gently and firmly pull on it and the lightening rod begins returning to an upright position.

The wind whistles about me and my hands turn numb on the cold metal of the lightning rod. Lightning crashes in the distance. When the lightning rod is straight, Thompson and McCafferty turn to the shattered guy wires. I hold the lightning rod in place while they repair the guy lines. The first needles of freezing rain sting my cheek. My eyes are watering and I can feel the electric field increasing in the vicinity of the lightning rod.

I urge McCafferty to hurry. She complains that her hands are cold and she is having trouble with the wrench.

I wonder if my flesh is frozen to the rod.

If lightning strikes now, I'll make an interesting roof ornament. Since I won't be able to punch out, I'll be making a decent paycheck. Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week at minimum wage comes to $29,346 a year.

The lightning rod is secured.

We go inside. McCafferty makes coffee. At 10,000 feet, water boils at a low temperature. McCafferty's coffee is not hot. She complains. Lightning crashes nearer. The Comet is hiding behind a cloud. The storm moves closer. We prepare our dinners. The storm arrives at The Mountain.

Lightning crashes. Our fellow scientists drool over their instruments. It is not safe to venture outside. We stand in the doorway of The Observatory and watch the pretty lightning.

The storm ends. Clouds still sit on The Mountain. Thompson calls our fellow scientists and implores them to move their clouds. They say they will comply. The clouds do not move. We decide to go home.

The fog is so thick you could cut it with a knife. We do not have a knife. Thompson cannot see to drive. I am a sophomore. McCafferty hands me the flashlight. I get out of the Bronco. I walk ahead of the Bronco. I find The Road. I am a seeing-eye sophomore.

It takes us an hour to travel two miles down The Mountain Road. The fog lifts when we reach the 8,000-foot level. I am allowed back in the Bronco. We are below the raspberries. We go home.

We travel this road nightly. Now it's Comet Austin. Later it will be Comet Halley. We are the Comet Patrol. There are lots of comets.

I wonder if I'll develop Thompson's haunted look. But then, there is no sacrifice too great for a dedicated scientist — a beat astronomer.

Gerald A. Arnold
Socorro, NM

An Interview with Astronaut Joe Allen

Joe Allen joined NASA as a scientist-astronaut in the summer of 1967, just six months after the Apollo I crew was killed on the launch pad at Kennedy Space Center in Florida.

Allen, who has a doctorate in physics from Yale University, was working on the sidelines throughout Apollo as tragedy turned to triumph. Throughout nearly twenty years of service at NASA, Allen completed a variety of assignments both at Johnson Space Center in Houston and at NASA Headquarters in Washington, D.C. Prior to his first space flight in 1982, Allen served as a support crew member for Apollo 15 and as the entry CAPCOM on STS-1, the first orbital test flight of the Shuttle.

His first assignment was as mission specialist on STS-5, the first operational flight of the Shuttle. Launched aboard Columbia in November 1982, Allen and his crewmates completed eighty-one orbits in 122 hours and were the first to successfully deploy two commercial communications satellites from the Shuttle's payload bay.

On November 8, 1984, Allen was launched into orbit a second time with crewmates Captain Fredrick H. Hauck, spacecraft commander; Commander David M. Walker, pilot; and mission specialists Anna L. Fisher and Commander Dale A. Gardner.

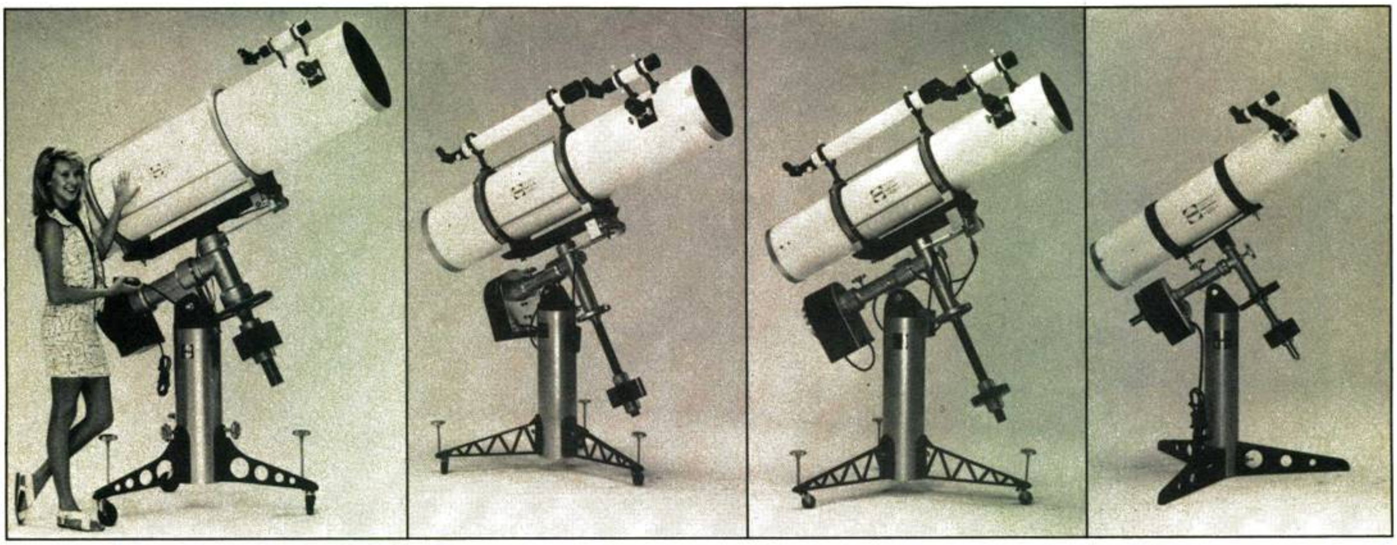
The flight, designated STS-51A, was one of the most ambitious Shuttle missions. After deploying two communications satellites, Canada's Anik D-2 and Hughes Aircraft's LEASAT-1, the five-member crew carried out the first space salvage operation in history, retrieving the Palapa B-2 and Westar VI communications satellites that had failed to achieve orbit after being deployed from Challenger in February 1984.

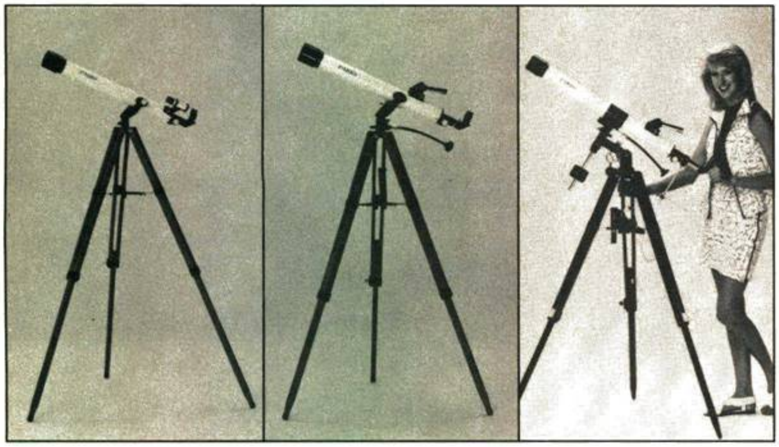
Allen talked to ASTRONOMY *early last year about the historic satellite rescue mission.*

ASTRONOMY: You were assigned to your second space flight in August 1983. The flight was originally scheduled to fly in August 1984 and was to have carried several communications satellites into orbit. Did the character of the mission change in February 1984 when the Palapa and Westar satellites failed to make orbit?

Allen: It certainly did. Both satellites had failed to reach their proper orbits.

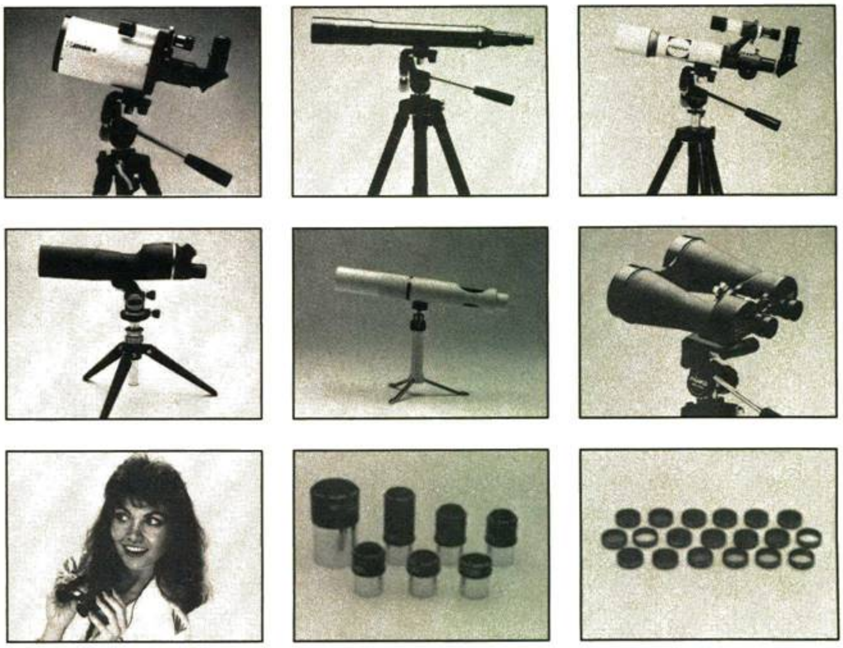
PARKS . . .





WORLD CLASS
TELESCOPES &
COMPONENTS

QUALITY
PRODUCTS
SINCE
1954



FOR MORE INFORMATION, SEE YOUR PARKS DEALER OR WRITE FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG (Foreign $5).

PARKS OPTICAL
270 EASY STREET
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

Ironically, the day after Palapa was lost, an impressive test was underway from Challenger. That was the Bruce McCandless–Bob Stewart test of the manned maneuvering unit, or MMU. Almost immediately, in looking at the very negative satellite results and the very positive backpack results, those of us on the ground were struck by the idea of using the backpack to capture the satellites.

ASTRO: So spacecraft engineers began to think about the problem of retrieving the satellites?

Allen: Yes. Within about a month and a half we had a simulation set up to see whether a space-suited astronaut could fly up to a Palapa-like satellite, and if so, was there any way to grab it. The simulation showed that if we were given the proper tools, it looked possible. Next, we began to invent the tools that would be necessary and we began to design the simulations that would give us practice in using these tools.

Simultaneously, an equally important effort, unique to this particular mission, was undertaken. A large group of business people, lawyers, government officials, bankers, and insurance underwriters, that owned these pristine but totally useless satellites, began working on the agreements and contracts that would be required before retrieval could be attempted. These two groups of people attacked their individual problems without any guarantee that the other group could be ready in time. But each group had to have faith that its efforts would not be for naught.

ASTRO: What were the chances of success?

Allen: We didn't know. But by September 1984 we had tested equipment and developed the procedures to use. Believe it or not, the final agreements to retrieve the satellites were consummated in September. Each group had done its homework and completed its assignments with a little time to spare before the November mission.

ASTRO: Could you describe some of the preparation you underwent prior to the mission? Were you worried that you had taken on too much, too soon?

Allen: That was certainly a potential pitfall that could have stopped us. It looked from a technical point of view that, given enough time, the preparation for a satellite retrieval would be possible. The great worry was that there was just not a lot of time to design, build, and test the equipment. Normally it would have been a two-year undertaking, but we did the whole thing in about six months.

ASTRO: What was the hurry?

Allen: First of all, it was a matter of scheduling. We had to fit the mission into the NASA manifest, that is, into the schedule of flights taking place. These manifests are normally laid out two years in advance. There was a gap around October or November 1984 into which our flight had to fall. Secondly, it was a matter of economics. The longer those satellites were up there, the less sense it made financially to bring them back.

ASTRO: And you needed time for training?

Allen: We did. We simulated the retrieval procedures over and over again at the Martin Marietta Company in Denver. In this simulator we practiced docking with the satellite hundreds of times as though we were in the weightlessness of space. We also did some simulations in the water tank at Johnson Space Center — a large swimming pool that accommodates a person in a space suit. suit.

Finally, we practiced using a simulator at JSC that was strictly a computer-driven video game. Part of the game gets "played" by flying an MMU from the aft flight deck of the orbiter to a satellite. The rest of the game is played from a mock-up of the MMU with that astronaut looking at a display of the orbiter and the spinning satellite. The astronauts on the flight deck can move the robot arm over to the EVA crewman and satellite, or can fly the orbiter over to the crewman and satellite using the proper orbiter controls.

ASTRO: How many crew members were trained?

Allen: Five. Rick Hauck, flying the spaceship, would stationkeep on what he saw out the window while Anna Fisher operated the arm. At the same time, either Dale or I would be flying the MMU. In this simulation we could "dock" with the satellite and we could see the orbiter coming up toward us. All of this was done through the computer-driven visual display.

ASTRO: Did you also talk to the astronauts who had already flown an MMU?

Allen: Yes. From them we knew that it was entirely possible to fly the MMU up to a moving object smoothly and with great accuracy and to steer the MMU and guide ourselves nicely up to a spinning satellite. We also knew from past experience that if you have an automatic device that is going to do the capturing, you better make sure that you have a manual backup to it.

ASTRO: We understand that the satellite orbits needed adjusting, too?

Allen: While we were occupied with our training, Hughes Aircraft satellite controllers completed some very difficult maneuvers crucial to the successful completion of our mission. They circularized the satellites' rather eccentric orbits by firing the apogee kick motors. Then they fired by ground command the hydrazine thrusters and, little by little, lowered the satellites from about 600 miles down to a 200-mile-high, Shuttle-compatible orbit. In a final masterful maneuver they also were able to de-spin the satellites from 50 revolutions per minute down to 2 r.p.m., so that we could safely approach them and wouldn't tumble head over heels once we made contact.

ASTRO: What about the Palapa retrieval? Once the Shuttle was in orbit, the next major step was to rendezvous the spacecraft with the satellite, correct?

Allen: Yes, and it was very difficult to do. It was a game of celestial cat-and-mouse that extended over several days and thousands of orbital miles. Rick and Anna, working together as a team, completed a number of engine burns and were able to bring the 200,000-pound Discovery up to the 1,200-pound satellite. Rick was then able to maintain his position, just thirty-five feet away from Palapa.

It was at that point that Dale and I went outside. The procedure was for me to fly the MMU out to the back of the satellite, dock with the satellite using the stinger, and then stabilize it with the MMU. Then Rick would come close enough to me with the orbiter so that Anna could reach me with the robot arm and grab the grapple fixture attached to the stinger.

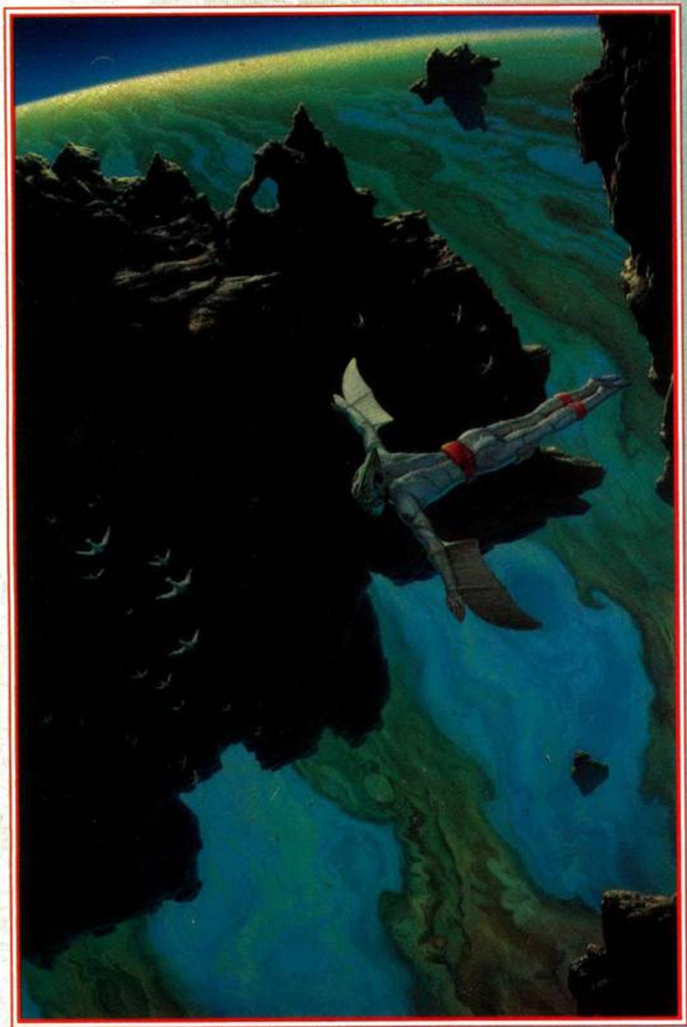
While she held me and the satellite, Dale would put a second attachment called the A-frame over the top of the satellite. The one drawback with the stinger concept was that we would grab the satellite from the wrong end, i.e., the end where the adapter was supposed to go. We fully realized that, but that end was by far the easiest place to grab onto the satellite, and once we got a hold on the satellite we certainly didn't want to let go of it again. We had to figure out a way to hold it from the top, and that was what the A-frame was for.

While I was still in the MMU, Anna would hold me and I would hold the satellite as Dale attached the A-frame. Then Anna would let go of me and I was to spin the satellite around 180 degrees. She would now grab on to the new holding point, the A-frame. And once she had it there I would pull myself away and park the MMU. Dale and I together would then fasten the adapter on the bottom end of the satellite while Anna was still holding on at the top. The last step was for Anna to lower the satellite and the attached adapter down into the holding device mounted inside the Shuttle's cargo bay.

ASTRO: Would you describe what it's like working with the MMU?

Allen: First of all, the unit is pro-

This original painting could be yours if you win the Waldenbooks Not-of-This-World Sweepstakes.



"L'Echélle" by Michael Whelan (actual size 22" x 34")

Here's the chance of a lifetime for science fiction buffs to own the original of this painting by Michael Whelan, six-time winner of the Hugo Award for Best Professional Science Fiction Artist.

For a chance to win this autographed grand prize, valued at approximately $11,000, simply come into any Waldenbooks store between October 1 and October 31, 1986 and enter our Not-of-This-World Sweepstakes.

Get a Free Whelan Poster when you buy any SF/Fantasy books for $10 or more.

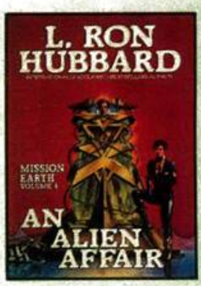
No matter what your interest is, we have the SF/Fantasy selection for you. Like our new Fall releases featured here. And with any SF/Fantasy purchase of $10 or more, you'll receive a 4-color poster free — a replica of this original by Michael Whelan.

Discover Fantasy and Adventure in our Otherworlds Club.

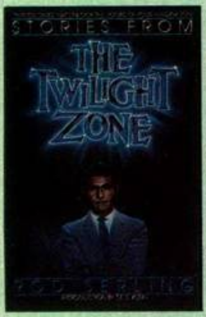
If you're not a member of our Otherworlds Club, you're missing the best deal in the Universe. But you can sign up when you enter our sweepstakes. Membership is free, and entitles you to receive 10% to 15% off our great selection of SF/Fantasy books. As a member, you can also pick up our free newsletter, Xignals, which keeps you up-to-date on out-of-this-world reading.

For complete rules and details, come into any Waldenbooks store. But hurry, our Not-of-This-World Sweepstakes ends October 31, 1986.

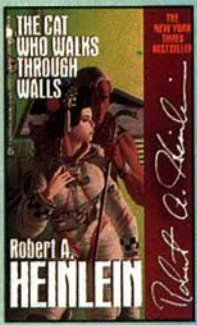
America finds it at
Waldenbooks®



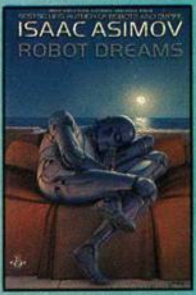
An Alien Affair Non-stop action, romance, and drama as Heller races to escape in Mission Earth Vol. 4. **$18.95**



Stories from The Twilight Zone Nineteen of Rod Serling's most memorable tales from the TV series. **$9.95**


THE CAT WHO WALKS THROUGH WALLS
THE NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLER
Robert A. HEINLEIN

The Cat Who Walks Through Walls Thrown into danger, intrigue, and other dimensions, Richard Ames is caught in a plot to change history. **$3.95**



Robot Dreams A new collection, spanning five decades of Asimov's classic science fiction works. **$7.95**

Of course, there's no obligation or purchase required, either for the club or the sweepstakes. Ohio residents may request an official entry form by sending a self-addressed stamped envelope to: Waldenbooks Not-of-This-World Sweepstakes Promotion, % TRG Communications, Inc., 1140 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036.

pelled by compressed nitrogen gas. It has twenty-four thrusters that are operated by tiny relay valves that open and close, releasing high pressure jets of gas through these thrusters into the vacuum of space. Each thruster provides a pound or two of thrust, which is just enough to move the MMU and suited crewman around in a very gentle, well-behaved way.

ASTRO: You control your motion with a pair of hand controllers?

Allen: Right. With the left hand you command the translation, which is your motion back and forth, up and down, and side to side. With the right hand you command the pitch, roll, and yaw. It is a very responsive unit, but you have to concentrate very intently on flying it lest you command too complicated a maneuver. Remember, all motion in space is undamped. That is, each component of velocity you put in must later be taken out.

ASTRO: Getting back to the day of the Palapa retrieval, could you describe the preparations you underwent for the EVA?

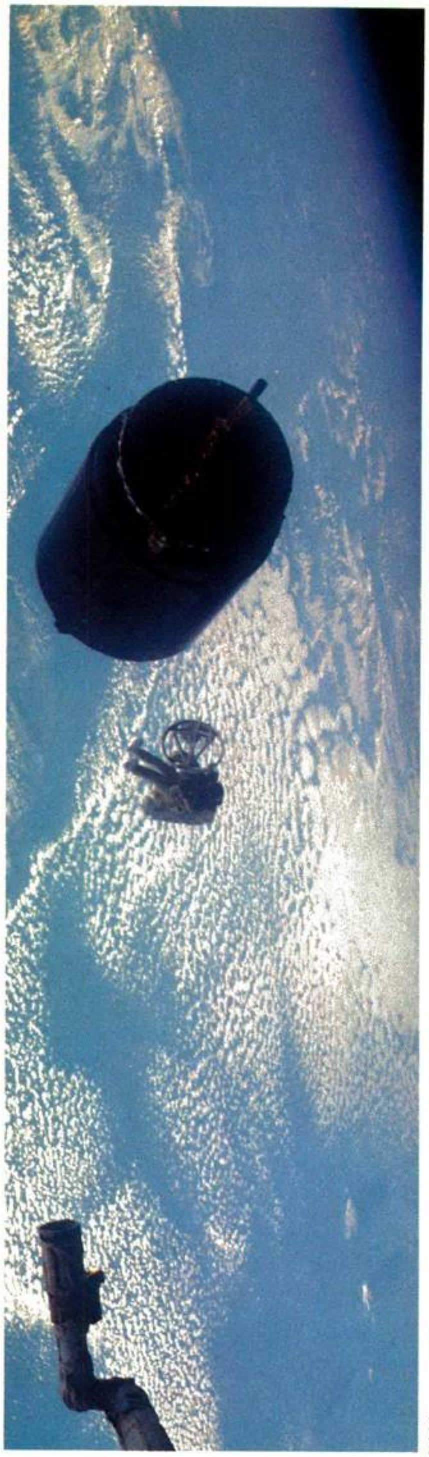
Allen: First of all, before the spacewalk we checked out the suits extensively to make sure they were functioning properly. On the day of the retrieval we knew we would have a pretty full day, especially since the rendezvous procedure had to begin four or five hours before the spacewalk began. Therefore, Rick and Anna were up the first thing that morning doing the final phase of the rendezvous. In the meantime Dale and I were going over our equipment one last time, getting down to those last procedures about three hours before the spacewalk was to begin. This involved putting on biosensors and the liquid-cooled undergarments, outfitting the suit with drinking water and a food stick, and then getting ourselves into the spacesuits and buckling them up.

The suits are mounted on the wall of the airlock. The crewman wriggles into the upper torso of the suit after having donned the lower torso. There is a large ring or flange on each of the two halves that are mated with an O-ring seal between them, thus locking the upper torso and lower torsos together.

Once we were in the suits and had donned the helmets and gloves, we pre-breathed pure oxygen for about forty-five minutes prior to purging our bodies of nitrogen that would otherwise have potentially caused decompression sickness.

ASTRO: Wasn't that pre-breathe time down from the three hours employed on previous Shuttle flights?

Allen: Well, a three-hour pre-breathe is the procedure you follow if you go from the normal atmospheric pressure of 14.7 pounds per square inch down to the 4.3 psi pressure in the suit. We were able to save time on the pre-breathe by lowering the pressure in the Shuttle to 10 psi on the day before the EVA. While we were pre-breathing and the hatch to the Shuttle was still open, David Walker did a final check to verify that we had everything we needed; all the tools were there. Having done that, he floated back out into the middeck and closed the inner hatch to the Shuttle. Now we were all alone in the sealed airlock. We continued down a checklist that was attached to the wall.


NASA

ASTRO: Then you went out?

Allen: At that point we began a procedure that lasted about twenty minutes, where after a final check that everything was ready, we began to release the air out of the airlock. Finally, when all of the air was vented, and as Rick went through the last phases of the rendezvous with the satellite, we opened the outer hatch and floated out into the vacuum of space.

ASTRO: What was it like?

Allen: It was wonderful! I went out with my head facing up out of the payload bay. Rick had positioned the Shuttle in such a way that the first thing I saw was the satellite spinning like a toy just as slowly and beautifully as you can imagine. It was so nearby that I felt as if I could reach out and touch it. I felt elated, not only at the view but at the fact that the satellite was spinning without any wobble at all. I knew the minute I saw it that we could get it. There was no doubt in my mind.

ASTRO: You said the plan now called for you to get into the MMU?

Allen: It was mounted on the flight support station inside the payload bay. I snapped into the MMU and unhooked my safety tether. When I pulled my feet out of the foot restraints I was flying untethered in space. I flew the MMU halfway down the payload bay where Dale was waiting to mount the stinger onto the arms of the MMU.

I took a very short flight with the stinger just to make sure I could fly with all this equipment attached. Then we waited for the Sun to rise. Just at dawn Dave gave us the go ahead. I left the payload bay slowly and flew over to get the satellite.

ASTRO: How does it feel to float untethered in space?

Allen: It's a remarkable feeling, a smooth feeling. Of course, you're used to floating and so the floating part was not extraordinary. The untethered part of it was sobering because you're orbiting Earth at a speed of 17,500 miles per hour. You are literally a human satellite. However, you don't feel out of control or apprehensive because of redundancies built into the equipment, and because the MMU is very easy to fly and very responsive.

Getting back to the retrieval. Almost before I knew it I had completed the flyover and I was at the back of the satellite. I had a momentary distraction because of the Sun, but I quickly went into the shadow of the satellite. The light from my helmet shone up into the spent rocket nozzle and I inserted the stinger into the nozzle just as we had practiced so many times on the ground. It went into the nozzle with no problems at all; I don't believe I even hit the sides.

The satellite was spinning, but not very fast, and I pulled a lever on the top of the MMU to open the toggle

6 Reasons Why You Should Buy A Meade Super Plossl From Shutan:

MEADE SUPER PL

1. **They're on sale for only $79 ea!**
2. **You can order them toll-free!**
3. **We accept VISA and MasterCard!**
4. **We will ship it via UPS free!**
5. **6.4/9.7/12.4/15/20 or 26mm!**
6. **We've been selling precision optics since 1918!**

More Meade specials at our low discount prices!

Telescopes!		Binoculars!		Accessories!		Accessories!		Eyepieces!	
97E	$389	7x35	$99	Accy shelf 2080	$32	Lens hood 8″	$69	SP 6.4 to 26mm	$79
291	289	7x42	149	Accy case 50	79	Lens hood 10″	109	SP 32, 40mm	109
294	319	7x50	109	Barlow 122	48	Neb 908	69	SWA 13.8mm	129
310	439	8x21	89	Barlow 126	48	Neb 911	124	SWA 18mm	149
320	529	8x32	139	Barlow 127	64	Off-axis system	169	SWA 24.5mm	159
6600	699	10x42	159	Hand contr 36	94	Solar-8″ 955	249	SWA 32mm	239
2045	589	10x50	119	Drive corr 41	189	Set circle illum	48	UWA 4.7mm	159
2045 LX3	799	11x80	249	Dec 38	94	Tele extender	36	UWA 6.7mm	189
2080 GEM	1079	11x80 Armored	279	Dec 38A	94	Tripod case	96	UWA 8.8mm	234
8″ LX3 mcso/tr/we	**1495**	20x80	259	45° Prism 928	56	T-adapt-8″	36	UWA 14mm	269
10″ LX3 mcso/tr/we	2450	20x80 Armored	299	Filter set 6-1¼	84	Weight system 8″	96	SER II 4 to 25mm	50
DS-16A	1995	30x80	279	LED Map light	32	WFAS	109	4000 2x or 2.8x	84

(Prices subject to change, limited to stock on hand.)

SHUTAN
camera & video

For Over 69 Years!

Shutan Camera & Video is among the largest specialty stores in the country. Shutan family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's FREE catalog! (Enclose $1 for First Class postage).

Fast, Free Delivery!

Just mention "Astronomy" Magazine, and get FREE DELIVERY on your order via UPS — even if you use your Visa or Mastercard! Most orders shipped within 24 hours! (Next Day/Second Day Air available at additional cost).

★ **All Products Include Full Factory Packaging** ★

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Sat 9-5 • Sun 11-4

Mail/Phone Orders Welcome
Info 312-332-2000
800-621-2248 (Exc. IL, AK, HI)

bolts, which assured that I was soft-docked with the satellite.

ASTRO: How could you tell that the toggles were released?

Allen: I could feel them go "clunk," and I could even see inside the rocket nozzle as the toggle fingers opened.

ASTRO: Were you "hard-docked" yet?

Allen: No. To accomplish that I shortened the shaft of the stinger using a steering-wheel-like device. This pulled the satellite to me until the adapter ring of the apogee kick motor was tightly seated against the stinger. The satellite filled my entire vision, and I had the impression that the satellite had come to a stop. It had not; instead, I had begun to turn with the satellite. Turning was not alarming, and, in fact, I could not even sense it.

At that point I stabilized us both — the satellite and myself — by pressing a button on the MMU. That caused gyroscopes in the MMU to engage in such a way that they fired the nitrogen thrusters and stopped the satellite from tumbling. Then Anna gave me directions to orient the satellite so that she was able to reach it with the robot arm. She latched onto the grapple fixture and captured the satellite and me.

So far everything was going exactly according to plan. The robot arm was holding onto the grapple fixture on the stinger, I was still attached to the stinger, and the stinger was attached to the satellite.

Dale began to fasten the A-frame. I could feel him jostling the satellite around a little bit. He seemed to be pushing very hard. Then he said, "Joe, one of the brackets that holds the A-frame is not fitting. There is something in the way." He unwrapped some thermal protection material and reported in a somber voice that there was an unexpected, large electronic structure protruding into exactly the wrong place. It was preventing the A-frame bracket from clamping properly.

Our hearts sank. Try as he might, it just wouldn't fit. We decided that we were going to have to go to the backup plan. Had the adapter not worked, there was no workaround; the procedure would simply have been to throw the satellite away.

However, in the case of the A-frame there was a back-up plan — a crucial plan B! The essence of plan B was, if the A-frame did not work in holding the satellite, we would substitute a person for the A-frame. That person would have to hold the satellite at the top. That person was me.

ASTRO: It sounds very difficult.

Allen: It was. And not just for me holding the satellite, but also for Dale who would have to put on the adapter single-handedly. In any event, Dale mounted a portable foot restraint on the pallet near one of the longerons of the Shuttle. Then I pulled myself away from the stinger, stowed the MMU, and got into the foot restraint.

Ever so gently, Anna handed the top end of the satellite to me. I grabbed onto it and she released the robot arm's hold on the grapple fixture. To my surprise and enormous relief, I found that I was able to handle the satellite. It was not even that difficult to hold on to. Thank goodness for Newton's physics!

The satellite weighed nothing at all, and yet it was quite massive, thus quite stable, even though Dale was pushing and struggling at the other end. He single-handedly fastened the adapter and torqued down nine clamps, which collectively brought to bear 70,000 pounds of force holding the adapter onto the satellite.

ASTRO: How long had you been out?

Allen: By that time we had been EVA for about four hours. We were starting to feel genuine fatigue, but our task was not finished. I let go of the satellite completely while Dale held it and the adapter. That whole combination would have weighed nearly one ton on the ground, but he was able to control it long enough for me to leave my position and move down closer to the pallet where the satellite would be berthed. Dale guided the satellite and adapter over to me and I held it as he also repositioned himself down by the pallet.

The two of us were able to lower the satellite into the devices on the pallet that held the three trunnions of the adapter. Rick and Dave threw switches inside Discovery that automatically caused latches to clamp onto the trunnions, holding the satellite into place. We had done it. The errant satellite had been captured alive.

ASTRO: How did you feel at that point?

Allen: Wonderful, just wonderful! Even though we had run up against a tough problem with the A-frame, we had been able to manually get around it by literally hand-wrestling the satellite into submission, using a procedure we had discussed but never practiced. We were elated.

ASTRO: How different was the second retrieval?

Allen: The second one was complicated by the fact that Palapa was already berthed in the payload bay, taking up half of our storage volume. This meant that if we had the same A-frame problem with Westar that we had with Palapa, we would no longer have the luxury of an empty payload bay in which to maneuver. We also had the added risk of bumping the two satellites together.

We decided to develop still another backup plan, eliminating the A-frame altogether. It called for me to be placed on the manipulator foot restraint at the end of the robot arm. Dale would make the flyover to Westar, stabilize it, and hand the top of the satellite over to me. I would hold onto it by the omni antenna while Dale single-handedly attached the adapter. Then, with me affixed to the arm and holding the satellite, the robot arm would be maneuvered so that I could thread the three trunnions into their holding devices. Using the new procedure, the second retrieval took only four hours.

ASTRO: How do you think your EVA compares to those of the Gemini, Apollo, and Skylab programs?

Allen: Our EVA was just another step in an evolutionary process that began with Ed White's historic spacewalk in 1965. The first spacewalks during the Gemini programs were exploratory and somewhat tentative in nature. Those during Apollo were elaborate EVA's that took place on the Moon. Those of the Skylab era involved on-orbit repairs to the Skylab and then a number of EVAs to exchange large film canisters outside that spacecraft. Each of those EVAs taught us something important. By building upon what we learned in these earlier missions, we were able to pull this mission off.

Just as we were taught by those who went before us, we in turn can teach some good lessons to those that will follow. One of the things our flight proved was that something very large and weighing on the order of one or two tons on the ground is very well behaved and easy to handle in zero-gravity.

ASTRO: What are the implications of this to the construction of the Space Station?

Allen: Well, there are many. First of all, there is no reason why a space-worker cannot construct something as large as a building in orbit or move entire modules around and bolt them together. There is no reason that it cannot be done, and we are very confident when we say that.

We can build a series of very fancy modules that will unfold automatically and construct themselves in orbit, or we can build a much cheaper version and have laborers like Allen and Gardner bolt it together.

Seriously, our flight clearly demonstrated the human flexibility and versatility. The satellites were back on the ground and back at the Hughes Aircraft plant being readied for relaunch into space less than ten months after they were lost in space.

Michael A. Sposito
Corwensville, PA

Tele Vue Dealers

Camera Mart
10014 Rodney Parham Rd.
Little Rock, **AR**
(501) 227-7202
Wilson Camera Sales
3144 E. Camelback
Phoenix, **AZ**
(602) 955-6773
Bino
Box 1742
San Diego, **CA**
(619) 297-0797
Celestial Systems
2428 Jefferson St.
Napa, **CA**
(707) 224-3195
Century Telescope Center
12553 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, **CA**
(714) 530-3861
Desert Sky Optical
45104 Trevor Ave. #121
Lancaster, **CA**
(805) 945-1171
Lee Mac Camera Exch.
252 S. Lake Ave.
Pasadena, **CA**
(818) 792-4343
Los Angeles Optical
12129 Magnolia Blvd.
Los Angeles, **CA**
(818) 762-2206
Lumicon
2111 Research Dr. #5
Livermore, **CA**
(415) 447-9570
Mike Berman's Telescopes
4347 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, **CA**
(213) 397-0871
Nelson Photo
1909 India St.
San Diego, **CA**
(619) 234-6621
Optron Systems
15840E Alta Vista Way
San Jose, **CA**
(408) 923-6800
Orion
421 Soquel Ave.
Santa Cruz, **CA**
(800) 447-1001
(800) 443-1001 in **CA**
Roseville Hardware
203 Harding Blvd.
Roseville, **CA**
(916) 782-8402
Scope City
679 Easy
Simi Valley, **CA**
(805) 522-6646
3132 P.C.H.
Torrance, **CA**
(213) 326-3251
3033 S. Bristol
Costa Mesa, **CA**
(714) 957-6900
Star Quest Enterprise
378 S. Tustin Ave.
Orange, **CA**
(714) 633-8505
Tony Rose Camera
5666 Calle Real
Goleta, **CA**
(805) 967-5621
Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St.
Boulder, **CO**
(303) 449-3350
Colortone
79 Atlantic St.
Stamford, **CT**
(203) 357-1413
New England Astro-Optics
P.O. Box 834
Simsbury, **CT**
(203) 658-0701
Colonial Photo & Hobby
634 N. Mills Ave.
Orlando, **FL**
(305) 841-1485
Sunwest Space Systems
5545 9th St., N.
St. Petersburg, **FL**
(813) 527-6270
Scientific Wizardry
9019 Fairview Ave.
Boise, **ID**
(208) 377-8575
Cosmic Connections
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, **IL**
(312) 851-5353
F.C. Meichsner co.
186 Lincoln St.
Boston, **MA**
(617) 426-7092
Frank Krauth, Co.
528-30 Main St.
South Weymouth, **MA**
(617) 331-3795
Company Seven Astro-Optics
14300 Cherry Lane Ct.
Laurel, **MD**
(301) 953-2000
National Camera Exchange
9300 Olson Memorial Hwy.
Minneapolis, **MN**
(612) 546-6831
Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, **NJ**
(201) 664-4113
Camera Discount Center
770 Rt. 17 N
Paramus, **NJ**
(800) 631-7111
Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, **NJ**
(201) 366-0994
The Photo Center
Laurel Sq. Shop. Ctr.
Bricktown, **NJ**
(201) 840-1333
Roger W. Tuthill
11 Tanglewood La.
Mountainside, **NJ**
(201) 232-1786
Edelman's
465 Rt. 46
Wayne, **NJ**
(201) 256-2071
Photo Supply
De Vargas Shop. Ctr.
Santa Fe, **NM**
(505) 982-2585
Adorama
138 W. 34 St.
New York City, **NY**
(800) 223-2500
Advance Camera
15 W. 46 St.
New York City, **NY**
(212) 944-1410
Berger Bros. Camera Exch.
209 Broadway
Amityville, **NY**
(516) 264-4160
Camera Concepts
39 E. Main St.
Patchogue, **NY**
(516) 475-1118
7 E. Main St.
Riverhead, **NY**
(516) 727-3283
The Camera Co.
Wheatley Plaza
Greenvale, **NY**
(516) 621-0606
Clairmont-Nichols
1016 1st Ave.
New York City, **NY**
(212) 758-2346
Colortone
44 Mamaroneck Ave.
White Plains, **NY**
(914) 949-7884
Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Rd.
Tomkins Cove, **NY**
(914) 786-3738
Ken Mar Camera
27 Great Neck Rd.
Great Neck, **NY**
(516) 482-1025
Nautical Service
220 Rt. 25A
Northport, **NY**
(516) 757-7169
TBR Optisystems
850 Hudson Ave.
Rochester, **NY**
(716) 544-2162
Optics Ohio
P.O. Box 1439
Lancaster, **OH**
(312) 851-5353
Ad-Libs Astronomics
2401 Tee Circle #106
Norman, **OK**
(800) 422-7876
Mid City Camera
1316 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, **PA**
(215) 735-2510
American Camera Ctr.
5251 Poplar Ave.
Memphis, **TN**
(901) 683-2200
Cooter's Village Camera
500 Sakowitz Village
Dallas, **TX**
(214) 392-2755
Mindwares Scientific
7107 Blanco Rd.
San Antonio, **TX**
(512) 340-1471
Texas Nautical Repair
2129 Westheimer
Houston, **TX**
(713) 529-3551
Bill Weaver Sporting
3515 W. Vickery
Ft. Worth, **TX**
(817) 731-0804
Z Optical Shop
2829 N. Main
Stafford, **TX**
(713) 499-3000
Aries Optics
Rt. 1 Box 143G
Palouse, **WA**
(509) 878-1713
Optical Illusions, Inc.
177 Bellevue Square
Bellevue, **WA**
(206) 454-1101
Manitoba Museum
190 Rupert
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
Canada
(204) 956-2380
Perceptor
1048½ Kingston Rd. #5
Toronto, Ont., **Canada**
(416) 694-8273
Quasar Optics
7220-A Fairmount Dr. SE
Calgary, Alberta
Canada
(403) 255-7633

20mm Nagler

TELE VUE 20MM NAGLER, TYPE2

Shown Actual Size

. . . Because You Asked for It!

Tele Vue 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044

Quality Optics at Hardware Prices!!

Hundreds of Models to Choose From. . .Don't Miss These Stellar Values

Tele Vue Eye Pieces

13 Nagler $229	4.8 Nagler $139
11 Nagler $219	40 Wide field $267
9 Nagler $209	32 Wide field $219
7 Nagler $179	24 Wide field $159

All Tel Vue On Sale - Call!

The Sale You've Waited For

Special of the Month

CELESTRON

Firstscope 80 Telescope

Sale

Reg. $800 Save $450 $350

80mm clear aperture. 910mm focal length.

Roseville Hardware

Mon. thru Sat. 8-6
Sun. 9 to 5

(916) 782-8402

Visa & Master Cards Welcome

203 Harding Blvd., Roseville, CA 95678

Celestron

Celestron C-90 SPOTTING SCOPE
Reg. $720
Sale $375

Celestrom COMET CATCHER TELESCOPE
Reg. $600
Sale $350

Celestron SPC6 TELESCOPE
Reg. $1,500
Sale $699

Celestron SUPER POLARIS 8 with Starbright Coating
Reg. $2,010
Sale $1,199

Celestron SUPER C8 TELESCOPE with Star Bright Coating, Wedge & Tripod
Reg. $3,290
Sale $1,575

Meade

Meade MIRROR LENSE SPOTTING SCOPE
Reg. $850 **107D w/case**
Sale $375

Meade 1000nn TELEPHOTO 90B with case Reg. $650
Sale $425

Meade No. 226-2.4 REFRACTOR TELESCOPE
Reg. $300 Sale
Sale $199

Meade DS 10A F/4.5 with drive
Reg. $1,600
Plus shipping **Sale $895**

DS 16A F/4.5 with drive
Reg. $3,140 **$1,795**
Plus shipping

Meade 2080 LX3 with MCSO, Wedge & Tripod
Reg. $3,220
Sale $1,599

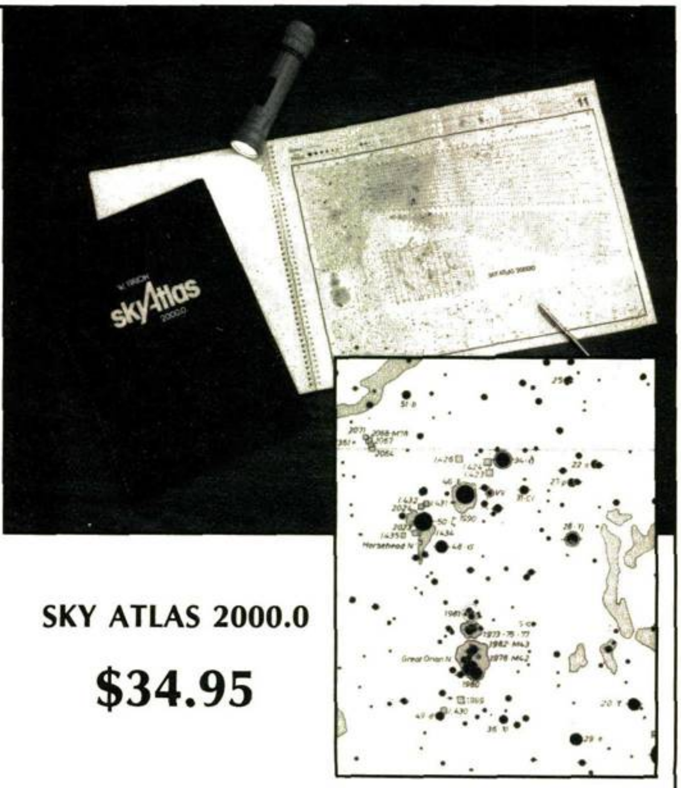
Meade 2120 LX3 with MSCO, Wedge & Tripod
Reg. $5,290
Sale $2,425

Sky Atlas 2000.0

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with the **Sky Atlas 2000.0**. Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease. These giant star maps are crisp and distinct — and they're beautifully illustrated in color. Even the armchair astronomer will enjoy tracking down favorite nebulae and galaxies and other celestial objects seen in ASTRONOMY.

- 26 charts encompassing both hemispheres
- Each jumbo chart 12½" x 17½"
- 43,000 stars — to the 8th magnitude
- 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects
- Clearly-defined constellation boundaries
- All Messier objects and thousands of NGC objects
- Celestial coordinates for the year 2000
- Handy reference key on each chart

Also available:
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 1, 632 pages cover 45,269 stars, includes positions, proper motion, magnitudes, colors, spectral type, radial velocity, distances. Paperback, **$29.95.**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 2, 385 pages cover 21,800 deep-sky objects, includes galaxies, variable stars, clusters, globulars, quasars, radio, and X-ray sources. Paperback, **$29.95.**



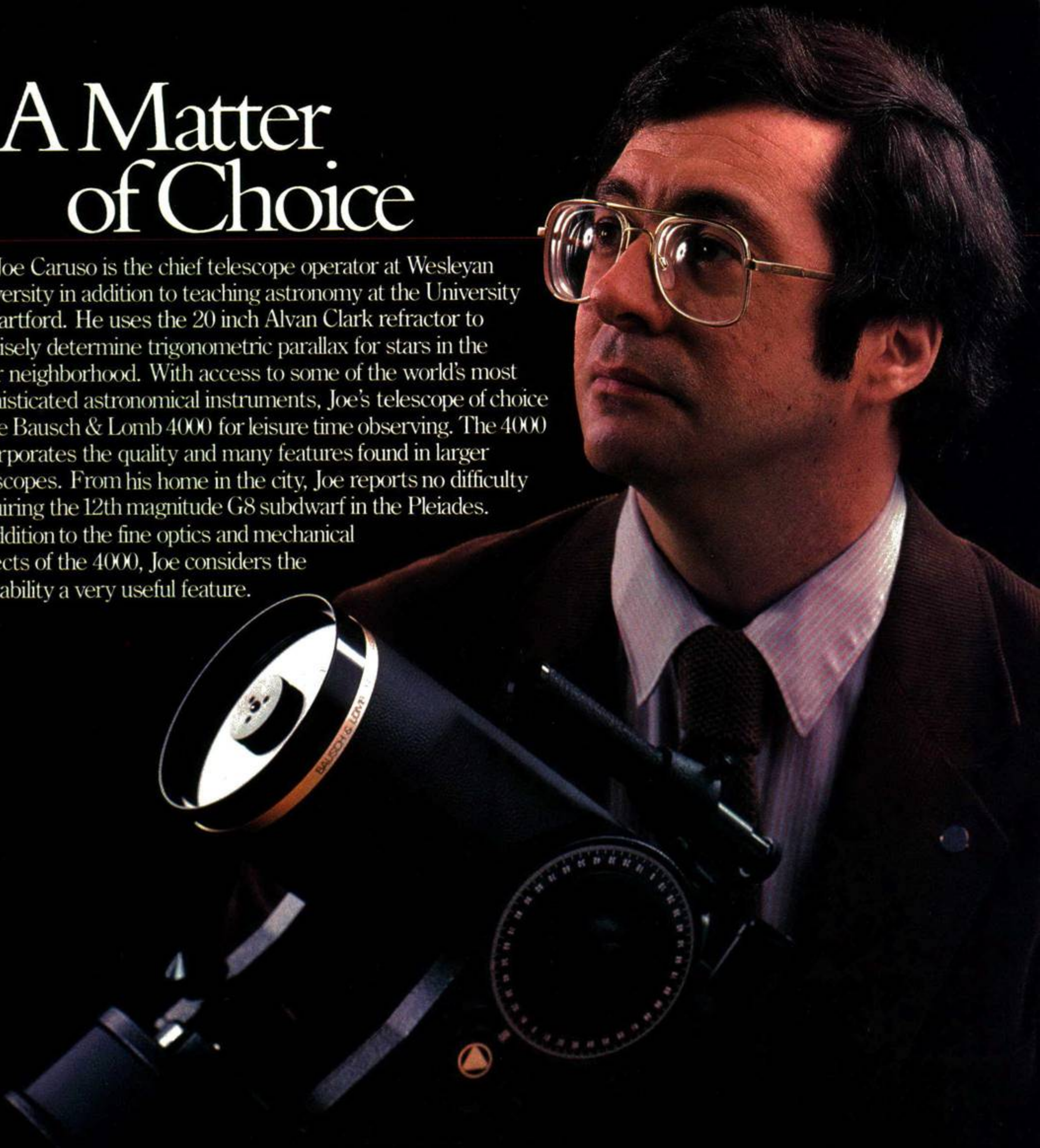
SKY ATLAS 2000.0

$34.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

A Matter of Choice

Joe Caruso is the chief telescope operator at Wesleyan University in addition to teaching astronomy at the University of Hartford. He uses the 20 inch Alvan Clark refractor to precisely determine trigonometric parallax for stars in the solar neighborhood. With access to some of the world's most sophisticated astronomical instruments, Joe's telescope of choice is the Bausch & Lomb 4000 for leisure time observing. The 4000 incorporates the quality and many features found in larger telescopes. From his home in the city, Joe reports no difficulty acquiring the 12th magnitude G8 subdwarf in the Pleiades. In addition to the fine optics and mechanical aspects of the 4000, Joe considers the portability a very useful feature.

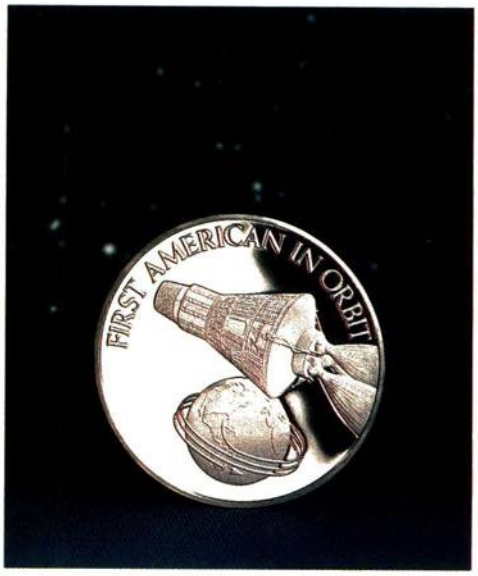


BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL DIVISION
135 Prestige Park Circle, East Hartford, CT. 06108

The definitive
# of America's greatest

FIRST AMERICAN IN SPACE

FIRST AMERICAN IN SPACE
Alan Shepard becomes the first American in space when his Mercury 3 spacecraft blasts off from Cape Canaveral in 1961.



FIRST AMERICAN IN ORBIT
John Glenn circles the earth three times in his Mercury 6 capsule.

FIRST AMERICAN SPACE WALK

FIRST AMERICAN SPACE WALK
Astronaut Ed White leaves Gemini 4 to walk in space for 21 minutes.

From The National Space Institute, Washington, D.C.— The Official American Space Flight Silver Anniversary Medals Minted in solid sterling silver to last through the ages.

Issued in limited edition.
Subscription deadline:
December 31, 1986.

IT HAS BEEN TWENTY-FIVE YEARS since a young Astronaut named Alan B. Shepard lifted off in his Mercury 3 spacecraft to become the first American ever to venture into outer space.

That historic flight heralded the beginning of an era of unparalleled achievement. An age in which America led the way in the exploration of man's final frontier.

Thus it is both fitting and proper that The National Space Institute in Washington, D.C., will issue a special commemorative tribute to mark this historic occasion.

A permanent record for future generations

The Official American Space Flight Silver Anniversary Medals will serve a two-fold purpose. First, to honor our nation's major achievements in space. Second, to provide a way for all Americans to preserve a definitive record of these accomplishments . . . for our lifetime and for future generations.

Appropriately, there will be 25 medals. Each will portray one of the most important and memorable moments in this inspiring saga.

John Glenn's orbit of the earth in 1962. The first American space walk. Apollo 8—the first flight to the moon. Neil Armstrong's "giant leap for mankind." The first manned Skylab., Sally Ride's epic journey as our first woman in space. All these—and many more.

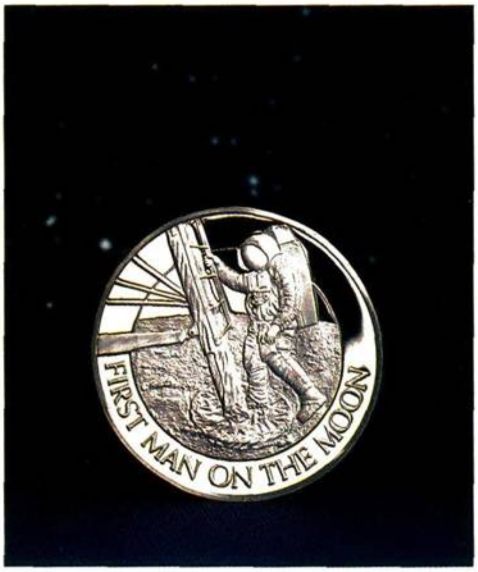
Each moment recaptured just as you remember it

To produce these official space medals, The National Space Institute has appointed The Franklin Mint, the world's largest private mint. Working from official photographs and documents, the Mint's sculptors, engravers and master craftsmen will recapture each dramatic moment just as it happened and just as many Americans recall it—with the utmost attention to accuracy and detail.

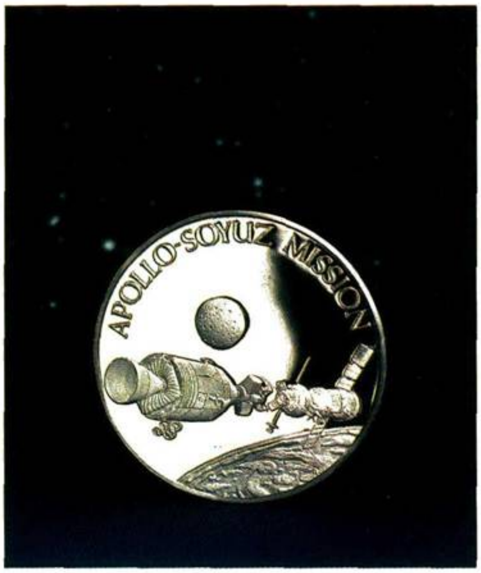
25-year record achievements in space.

FIRST ORBITAL DOCKING

FIRST ORBITAL DOCKING
Gemini 8 spacecraft links up successfully with an Agena target rocket which had been placed in orbit earlier.



FIRST MAN ON THE MOON
Neil Armstrong takes his "one small step for man" as he walks on the surface of the moon.



FIRST U.S./SOVIET SPACE MISSION
American astronauts and Soviet cosmonauts meet in space as the Apollo and Soyuz spacecraft link up high above the earth.

Medals shown actual size.

Each medal will then be minted in solid sterling silver, with the rich *Proof* finish so desired by collectors—its sculptured image area raised, frosted and set boldly against a mirror-polished background.

The medals will be issued at the convenient rate of one each month. The official issue price for each sterling silver Proof medal is $29.50, with a handsome hardbound collector's album to be provided to the subscriber at no additional charge. Specially written reference folders, and a signed Certificate of Authenticity, will also be supplied.

A collection to treasure

The collection is being issued in a single limited edition, permanently restricted to the precise number of valid subscriptions entered by the end of this twenty-fifth anniversary year. Thus, the rolls will be closed on December 31, 1986, and this historic collection will never be made available again.

Whether you have an interest in space exploration ... enjoy the idea of owning an official commemoration of an historically significant event ... seek to acquire an outstanding series in precious metal ... or simply take great pride in our history—this is a collection you will treasure.

To subscribe, be sure to mail your application to The Franklin Mint, Franklin Center, PA 19091, no later than December 31st.

© 1986 FM

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

THE OFFICIAL
AMERICAN SPACE FLIGHT
SILVER ANNIVERSARY MEDALS

Subscription deadline
December 31, 1986.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my subscription for this historic collection, consisting of 25 solid sterling silver *Proof* medals to be sent at the rate of one each month.

I need send no payment now. Please bill me $29.50* for each medal in advance of its shipment. My hardbound display album will be provided at no additional charge.

**Plus my state sales tax and $1. for shipping and handling.*

Signature ____________________
ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss ____________________
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State, Zip ____________________

ASTRONOMY
In Focus

No More Halley Photos!

Sir / After reading your September issue, *which came in July*, we beg you on bended knee: Please, no more Comet Halley pictures! We've had enough!

Dennis Koenig
Clifton, NJ

A Born-Again Astronomer

Sir / Although I am very fond of astronomy now, I can remember a time when my enthusiasm waned after I first became interested in astronomy several years ago. I used to take a kitchen chair outside and sit on the front lawn for hours staring at the stars. But after awhile I felt that something was missing, that there must be more to backyard observing.

It gradually became much easier to spend all day and night watching television than to go to the trouble of gathering everything together, going out, setting up, and attempting to focus my stubby 50mm telescope on an object that looked blurry anyway.

It was only when I subscribed to ASTRONOMY that I began to become re-interested in the universe. It started when I read "Target: Uranus!" in the September 1985 issue. But the magic really hit me when I saw the pictures in "How to Revive Dull Astrophotos" in the January 1986 issue.

Since then I have attended my first regional stargaze in Mississippi. Your magazine prevented me from becoming a human picture tube. I can't tell you how grateful I am!

Steve Sutton
Springfield, GA

What an Amateur Can Do

Sir / I am writing to report my observation of a feature on Jupiter that I have never seen before and that was not evident during the 1985 Jupiter season. I made four observations of this feature using a 6-inch f/8 Newtonian reflector and 4mm, 9mm, and 12mm eyepieces.

While observing Jupiter on June 22, 1986, my attention was instantly drawn to an obvious spot on the south edge of the North Equatorial Belt. I knew that it wasn't the Great Red Spot, and a quick check of ASTRONOMY's Jovian satellite chart showed that all four of the Galilean moons were either at elongation or in eclipse. At 08:45 UT (4:45 a.m. EDT), the spot was west of the Jovian meridian, almost half way from the meridian toward the western limb. It looked very much like a shadow of Ganymede — distinct, dark, and about 2 arcseconds in diameter. But it had the reddish-brown hue so familiar in Jovian belts and appeared to be connected to the North Equatorial Belt, penetrating well into the Equatorial Zone.

Based on Jupiter's rotation period, I scheduled my next observing session for June 24. That morning I was surprised to see not one spot but two connected by a reddish-brown arch. This "loop" measured 12 arcseconds by 2 arcseconds, representing almost 27,000 miles of Jovian longitude. The trailing eastern spot was the darker of the two features. At almost precisely 9h UT (5 a.m. EDT), the eastern spot transited Jupiter's central meridian.

Based on these observations, I knew the next transit on June 26 would be nearly impossible to observe, as the loop would not transit until about 10h UT (6 a.m.), forty minutes after sunrise. At 9h UT, I was able to detect the leading (western) spot and about half of the loop extending back toward the eastern limb.

During my fourth observation on June 29 I was able to confirm loop transit at 06:50 UT (2:50 a.m. EDT). Related to the June 26 observation,

ANNOUNCEMENT OF OPPORTUNITY

The Hubble Space Telescope Amateur Astronomers Working Group is pleased to announce a program for amateur astronomers to apply for observing time on the Hubble Space Telescope (HST), the most advanced telescope ever built. A limited amount of time is being reserved especially for amateur astronomers on HST by NASA and the Space Telescope Science Institute. Your response could open a new era in amateur astronomy.

This program is open to readers of ASTRONOMY who are U.S. citizens, who are not professional astronomers, and who have specific projects of scientific or educational value requiring the use of the unique capabilities of HST. With its high sensitivity, extended wavelength range, and high resolution, Space Telescope offers many exciting opportunities for astronomical study. Observing time on Space Telescope is so highly sought after that its uses are limited to studies impossible from the ground.

Readers interested in receiving instructions for making preliminary proposals should send $1.00 (to cover the cost of materials, postage, and handling) to:

HST Amateur Astronomers Working Group
c/o AAVSO
25 Birch Street
Cambridge, MA 02138

The deadline for completed applications is March 31, 1987. Please make checks payable to the AAVSO.

this gave a surface rotation period of 9 hours and 51 minutes, which fits very well with the period given in textbooks. The loop also appeared slightly thinner and longer than on June 26, with a total length of 14 arcseconds, about one-third of the Jovian disk!

David M. Lindemann
Poughkeepsie, NY

A sketch of Jupiter made by David Lindemann shows a cigar-shaped feature along the southern edge of the North Equatorial Belt. (South is at top.)

— We forwarded these and other subsequent observations made by Mr. Lindemann to the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO). In a reply to Mr. Lindemann, Philip Budine, Jupiter recorder for ALPO, wrote, "Your observations were well executed and accurate. They proved most valuable to the ALPO Jupiter Section. . . . Your feature is a dark, long-lived (since 1985) blue festoon. It was first seen on May 29, 1985. It is called OL-14 (Olivarez Blue Feature, number 14). You were the first to observe its darkening in 1986! . . . Thanks again for an outstanding piece of observing. Your active effort is most appreciated."

Aside from the importance of Mr. Lindemann's observations to planetary astronomy, it is noteworthy that with average equipment he did something above average. He made detailed sketches, took plenty of notes, and had his observations confirmed by others — all important factors in making a scientific report.

Valuable contributions to astronomy can still be made using nothing more than a small telescope, a keen eye, and prudent judgement about what is being observed.

Old Comet, New Interest

Sir / Now that Halley has come and gone, I thought you might be interested to know what a very amateur astronomer gained from its appearance.

I have been waiting twenty years (since I was 12) to see the famous comet, but I had no idea of the other wonders that can be seen with nothing more than binoculars. During the past few months Halleymania prompted me to get a cosmic education. It doesn't matter to me if this was one of Halley's poorer showings. I made over twenty sightings with 7x50 binoculars and feel as though I saw something truly heavenly.

My best view was on March 14, about an hour and a half before dawn, when Halley was an easy naked-eye object and sported an equally visible 5°-long tail.

This was quite different from anything I had ever seen before. After I had gazed in awe at the well-defined tail, I casually swept my binoculars to the southeast and was dumbfounded to see what I now know to be M-8, M-20, M-24, M-18, and M-17. I was hooked. I now own an 8-inch Dobsonian reflector and will be forever grateful to Halley's Comet even if this was a poor showing.

There has always been an astronomer inside me. Comet Halley has reminded me of this. Now my five-year-old son joins me in exploring clusters, galaxies, nebulae, and the planets.

Tom Johnston
Boulder, CO

Oops!

The photo on page 54 of the July 1986 issue was taken by Rick Dyson at the Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station.

In the September 1986 issue ("Forum," p. 30), Phillip Dombrowski's actual estimate of the angular diameter of the coma of Halley's Comet was one-half of a degree.

In the January 1986 issue an article appeared under the byline of Bill Katz. The edited story suggests that the object depicted on the photo published with the story may be a film flaw. Mr. Katz believes that the photo represents a genuine flash event. He has complained that this and some other passages in the story distort his views and the progress of his research at the time.

Behind the Scenes

What's Next in Space?

The Challenger explosion profoundly altered the American space program. Today, despite President Reagan's announcement to build a fourth orbiter (presumably in support of the Space Station), the direction and goals of the U.S. space program are still in disarray.

It is still not clear what will happen to astronomical and planetary missions, or whether their funding will be dropped or deferred since they can't be launched anyway. It is still not clear whether private companies, even if they are heavily subsidized by federal funds, will be able to compete with Europe's Ariane launchers, or whether they will be able to do the job any better or cheaper than NASA did before it got involved with the Shuttle. It is still not clear what the future role of "crewed" spaceflight will be. With scientific satellites launched by expendable boosters and communications satellites by "privatized" launch vehicles, what's left for the Shuttle to do?

One thing is clear: NASA's image is tarnished. That may be just as well, however, because the image has long been unrealistically bright and shiny. Mass media coverage was occasionally harsh, but by the standards of criticism we expect for other branches of government, our national space agency was treated gently by the press.

The slow-to-come revelation that NASA has no convincing evidence that the astronauts died immediately — or even soon — after the breakup of Challenger was unfortunate. Whatever the truth, the timing of the announcement made it look bad, as if NASA wanted to hide it.

However, I wonder if we are right in wishing the astronauts an instant extinction, free of any awareness of their impending death. Is it right for someone who knowingly risks his or her life to participate in this century's greatest adventure to be snuffed out, unaware of what has happened? If not, is the awareness worth the agony? There are no answers to these questions and no comfort in thinking about them.

But there is some comfort in thinking about what kind of men and women fly the Shuttle. They have to be different, and what sets them apart is the willingness to ride the big rockets into space, knowing what can happen, and to accept the terrible consequences when technology fails.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG

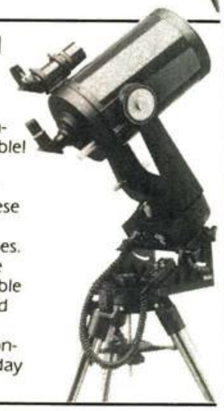
CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY
800-447-1001 Calif. 800-443-1001

Meade

Meade Instruments

From Meade's high quality 60mm Refractors to their advanced Schmidt-Cassegrains with Quartz Electronic Drive Systems: Orion has them all, and all the accessories, too. Call Toll-Free today to receive our Free Catalog with a complete list of Meade Products.

Meade's Advanced 8" 2080LX3, 10" 2120 LX3



The most completely integrated telescope systems available! Hand-matched, lazer-tested optics combine with quartz microelectronics to make these the world's most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. Orion is proud to offer these fine instruments in unbeatable packages which include Field Tripod, Equatorial Wedge, Declination Motor, Hand Control and much more. Call today for price and information!

Meade 6" & 8" Professional Series Fast Reflectors

Ideal for a wide range of planetary and deep-sky astronomical observation. Compact, short tube precision Newtonian optical system on sturdy equatorial mounts with optional motor drive systems. Easily adapted for astrophotography. Call today for prices and details.

Meade 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

Meade's top-rated 1000mm F/10 Optical System is now available with the advanced L×3 Quartz Electronic Drive System, making it the ultimate portable observatory! An ideal astro scope, spotting scope, telephoto lens. Includes tabletop tripod and carrying case. Call Toll Free for more information!

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 Telescope

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images. Ideal for the whole family. Discount priced at Orion!

BAUSCH & LOMB

Bausch & Lomb 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

This compact, versatile, multi-purpose instrument is a telephoto lens, long- range microscope, and astronomical telescope—all in one complete system.

the RENAISSANCE™

Tele Vue

Orion stocks the famous **Renaissance Telescope** on the new high-tech Systems Mount with Polaris Telescope and Illuminated Guiding Eyepiece. The highest contrast, widest field 4" telescope ever made, in a comprehensive package at an unbeatable price. Call for details.

30 Day
Free Home Trial

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from the Orion Catalog, for any reason, just return it in new condition within thirty days after delivery for a full refund.

You be the judge!

CELESTRON

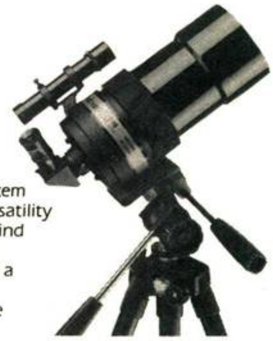
Celestron 8" Quartz Power Star

Imagine having the accuracy of quartz tracking and the precision of Byers drive in one system! Celestron's new **Power Star** gives you both. Operates on DC (9-12v) current. Dual Axis includes plug-in hand control. Included also are Celestron's Dew Star dew shield, Starbright Coatings and limited lifetime warranty plus more! Call us for pricing and details.

The Ultimate Schmidt-Cassegrain

The world's most popular modern telescope! Orion carries all of Celestron's new accessories to "deck out" your C-8 for astrophotography. The Byers 7.54" dia. worm-gear drive system is the best available. Ideal for astrophotographers, the ultimate for observers. Discount priced at Orion! Details in our free catalog.

Celestron's Maksutov Spotter Scope



For the astronomer, the photographer, the naturalist. This improved 1000mm system gives you the most versatility and portability you'll find anywhere. Incredible optical performance in a compact high-tech package. And you save a bundle at Orion!

Celestron's Incredible Newtonian Reflector

This outstanding classical 6" design has been modernized by using high-tech Multi-Coated optics and the great Super Polaris mount. Unique focuser design allows low-profile camera coupling for a brighter, wider field of view. Read all about Orion's astrophoto package in our free catalog!

Serving Amateur Astronomers Worldwide Since 1975

Order Line & Catalog Requests
800-447-1001
CALIF. 800-443-1001

Tech. Line & General Office
408-458-9090

America's Largest Telescope Dealer

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

421 Soquel Avenue, Dept. R, Santa Cruz, CA 95062

AMERICA'S #1 SOURCE FOR TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

AccuTrack—#1 choice in Telescope Electronics since 1975.

NEW

AccuTrack Quartz Drive Control

Add electronic Quartz control to your Super C-8 or C-8 Telescope with the AccuTrack 4402 Dual Axis electronic control system. The advanced features include miniature joystick hand control with detachable modular coil cord, 12vDC/110vAC operation, low battery & tracking LED indicators and switch selected Sidereal, Solar, Lunar tracking rates, and Jacks for optional illuminated Reticle Eyepiece & Map Light. Includes AC/DC Power cables, cable for Declination Motor, 2 year limited warranty. #4402 **$219** (3.99)

New Deluxe Declination Motor for Super C-8 Plus

High torque servo motor and tractor belt drive with slip clutch. #3922 **$69.95** (2.19)

AccuTrack MiniDrive

Palm-sized electronic speed control and 12 volt power converter for precision remote-site observing and photography. 10 watt capacity, ideal for all scopes up to 12". Fast & slow guiding buttons, variable dial.

#2361 **$89.95** (2.19)

Orion Wide-Field Refractor

If you know telescopes, you will be impessed by the advanced features on our 60mm rich-field refractor:

- 6×30 viewfinder with etched glass reticle and unique adjustable mount that never goes out of alignment.
- Two 1.25" eyepieces, so you can get a much wider field of view with no light cutoff common in small eyepeices; 28mm and 15mm.
- Right-angle diagonal prism.
- Mounts on any tripod. We include a handy mini tripod, ideal for backpackers or table-top use.
- Ideal for photography. With the optional camera adapter, you will get fantastic telephoto views, our crisp 420mm f.l. objective lens brings objects nearly 10 times closer than a normal camera lens. #9090 **$229.00** (4.10)

Suggested Accessories

Image Erecting Prism. Gives you straight-through, normal images ideal for terrestrial spotting.

#8758 **$ 39.00** (1.60)

Camera T-Adapter. Thread-on, extra secure. Lets you attach any 35mm SLR camera for telephoto photography.

#5260 **$ 13.95** (1.60)

Gifts for the Amateur Astronomer who has Almost Everything!

NEW

Mini Mag Astro Light

The Mini Mag Light is one of the finest pocket lights available. 5¾" long and less than four ounces with adjustable flood or spot beam. Black anodized aluminum. Includes red and amber lenses, 2 "AA" batteries, pocket clip, key ring, safety strap and spare bulb.

#5703 **$19.95** (1.60)

Metal-Clad Accessory Case

The perfect case for any amateur astronomer. You can keep eyepieces, drive speed control, camera, telescope attachments, etc., perfectly safe and clean. Unique diced foam insert can be tailored to your exact requirements.

Metal-Clad Accessory Case
(16"×12"×6½")
#5920 **$ 49.95** (3.85)

Large Metal-Clad Case
(19½"×12"×6½")
#5921 **$ 59.95** (4.95)

Porta-Pac Rechargeable Energy Cell

The most convenient way to power your telescope in the field. Spill-proof, maintenance free, and will last for years with normal use. Includes 117 volt charger. Capacity, 5.0 amp-hours, Maximum load, 15 watts.

#2352 **$ 79.95** (4.20)

Orion Observer Series Eyepieces

Our quality, affordable eyepieces for 1.25" eyepiece holders. Manufactured to strict tolerances. Chrome-plated brass barrels. MgFl anti-reflective coatings. Threaded for filters.

5mm Or. #8471	**$46.95**	(1.60)	18mm Ke. #8466	**$28.95**	(1.60)
7mm Or. #8472	"	(1.60)	25mm Ke. #8467	"	(1.60)
9mm Or. #8474	"	(1.60)	40mm Ke. #8469	"	(1.60)
12.5mm Or. #8475	"	(1.60)	20mm Er. #8485	**$59.95**	(1.60)

2x Orion Barlow Lens #8744	**$36.95**	(1.60)
1.25" Erecting Prism #8757	**$39.95**	(1.60)
.965" Erecting Prism #8756	**$35.95**	(1.60)

Observer's Chair

Comfortable swivel-top padded stool with folding legs and adjustable height. A must for astrophotography.

#5935 **$ 39.95** (3.50)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Unique 90 degree angle flashlight made of unbreakable plastic has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Includes belt clip, extra bulb.

#5701 **$ 8.95** (1.60)

Orion Deep Sky Binoculars

Superior unitized BCF body design. Fully coated optics. Center Focus with one ocular adjustment. All Orion Deep Sky Binoculars include lens caps, deluxe case, tripod mounting bracket and straps.

10×70.
The best choice for most people. Very easy to use, even without a tripod.
#9505 **$219** (4.25)

11×80.
For the best views when the use of a tripod is convenient.
#9506 **$289** (5.30)

15×80.
The extra magnification provides superb views of deep-sky objects.
#9503 **$289** (5.30)

8×56 Sky Explorer Binoculars

Orion's deep sky binoculars bridge the gap between the traditional 7x50 "night glass" and larger 70 and 80mm models. Over 2.5 times the light gathering power of 35mm models! Includes lens caps, straps and vinyl case. Threaded for tripod mounting bracket.

#9504 **$119** (2.99)

Tripod Mounting Bracket.
#5250 **$ 8.95** (0.95)

Lightweight Dew Cap

For Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes Shields the corrector plate, offering two to four times longer viewing time. Mounts in seconds to your Celestron 8 or Meade 2080. High-quality black epoxy finish.

Celestron 8, #5181 **$ 49.95** (2.29)
Meade 2080, #5182 **$ 49.95** (2.29)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case.

Designed to hold at least 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert, double-wall top, secure latch. 8-½×12-½×3-1/8.

#5913 **$ 17.95** (1.95)

FREE CATALOG

CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY
800-447-1001
Calif. 800-443-1001

Shipping & Handling Policy

Listed in (parenthesis) after each price, you will find the amount to add for careful packaging of your equipment, insurance to guarantee safe delivery, shipping to anywhere in the 'lower 48' states via UPS Ground or U.S. Mail, and processing & handling of your order. Additional charges apply to other areas or Air Shipment orders.

To Order: We welcome Visa, MasterCard, your personal check or money order. Just call our Toll-Free Number, or send order with payment to Orion Telescope Center, P.O. Box 1158-R, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. California residents add 6% tax.

Thunderstones and Shooting Stars

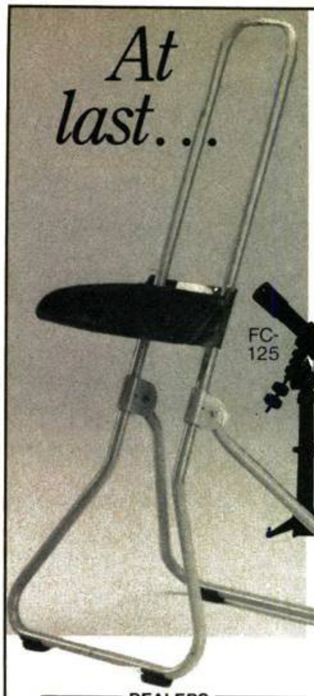
The Meaning of Meteorites

Robert T. Dodd

This up-to-date report incorporates the latest research, theories, and controversies in the complex science of meteoritics.

$24.95

Harvard University Press
79 Garden St., Cambridge, MA 02138



At last... a chair designed for observers.

- The only true observing chair around is by Takahashi. All the others are merely drum thrones.
- 8 adjustable positions. Simply insert the seat into the side supports.
- Light and rigid. Constructed of tubular steel with a rigid contoured seat.
- Lift the handle. The chair folds for easy portability.
- Available in yellow and red.

DEALERS
LUMICON, Livermore, CA
R.V.R. OPTICAL, Eastchester, NY
STAR TRACKER, Boulder, CO
PERCEPTOR, Toronto, CAN
SS OPTIKA, Boulder, CO
EDWARD R. BYERS, Malibu, CA
Selected dealerships available.

$99.95

FULL LINE CATALOG AVAILABLE

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.
2129 Westheimer, Houston, Texas 77098
Tel: (713)529-3551 or 529-8480

Astro-Physics HIGH RESOLUTION REFRACTORS

6 inch F8 on 706 Equatorial and Tripod

Astro-Physics now has a complete line of high resolution APOCHROMATIC Refractors. Our lenses are computer optimized Triplet Apochromats corrected for residual spherical aberration and coma. The three matched optical glasses combine the colors of the visual spectrum into intense concentrated images. The result is a clean optical system with superior resolution, contrast and light gathering power.

Our short focus lenses are well corrected for wide-field astro-photography and low power visual work. With the Flat Field Telecompressor all the magnificent deep sky objects encompassing several degrees of sky can be recorded on 35mm film. Star images with color film are pinpoint microscopic to the very corners of the format with excellent color rendition.

The medium focus refractors were designed for the highest possible resolution, definition and contrast while still remaining portable. Low power performance is superb with modern 2" oculars. Deep sky objects stand out in high contrast against velvet black skies. High power views are sharp and clean, and when seeing permits, magnifications up to 100x per inch are practical. Widefield color astro-photography is easy with our Flat Field Telecompressor. These Refractors are the most versatile telescopes in our product line.

Our new long focus refractors are designed for the most discriminating Lunar/Planetary observer who does not want any compromise in performance. The lenses exhibit virtually no sphero-chromatism or secondary color over the entire visual spectrum. Because all surfaces are spherical, the figure can be made exceedingly smooth with no micro ripples or zones. This produces very high contrast images with stars showing clean Airy discs. The Lunar limb and the discs of planets are sharply outlined against black sky, resembling charcoal drawings. These telescopes work so well that even veteran observers are surprised at their level of performance.

Along with our telescopes we offer sturdy precision mountings and accessories for visual and photographic work. All tube assemblies are fully baffled and include a custom focuser for 2" and 1.25" accessories, dewcap and lens cover. R.A. motors are included on all mountings.

Low Power Widefield Telescope tube assemblies:

4 inch f6 Widefield Refractor	895.00
5 inch f6 Widefield Refractor	1195.00

High Resolution Portable Refractor tube assemblies:

4 inch f10 Portable Refractor	895.00
5 inch f8 Portable Refractor	1195.00
6 inch f8 Portable Refractor	1440.00

Super Planetary Refractor tube assemblies:

5 inch f12 Planetary Refractor	1225.00
6 inch f12 Planetary Refractor	1540.00

Precision German Equatorial Mounts:

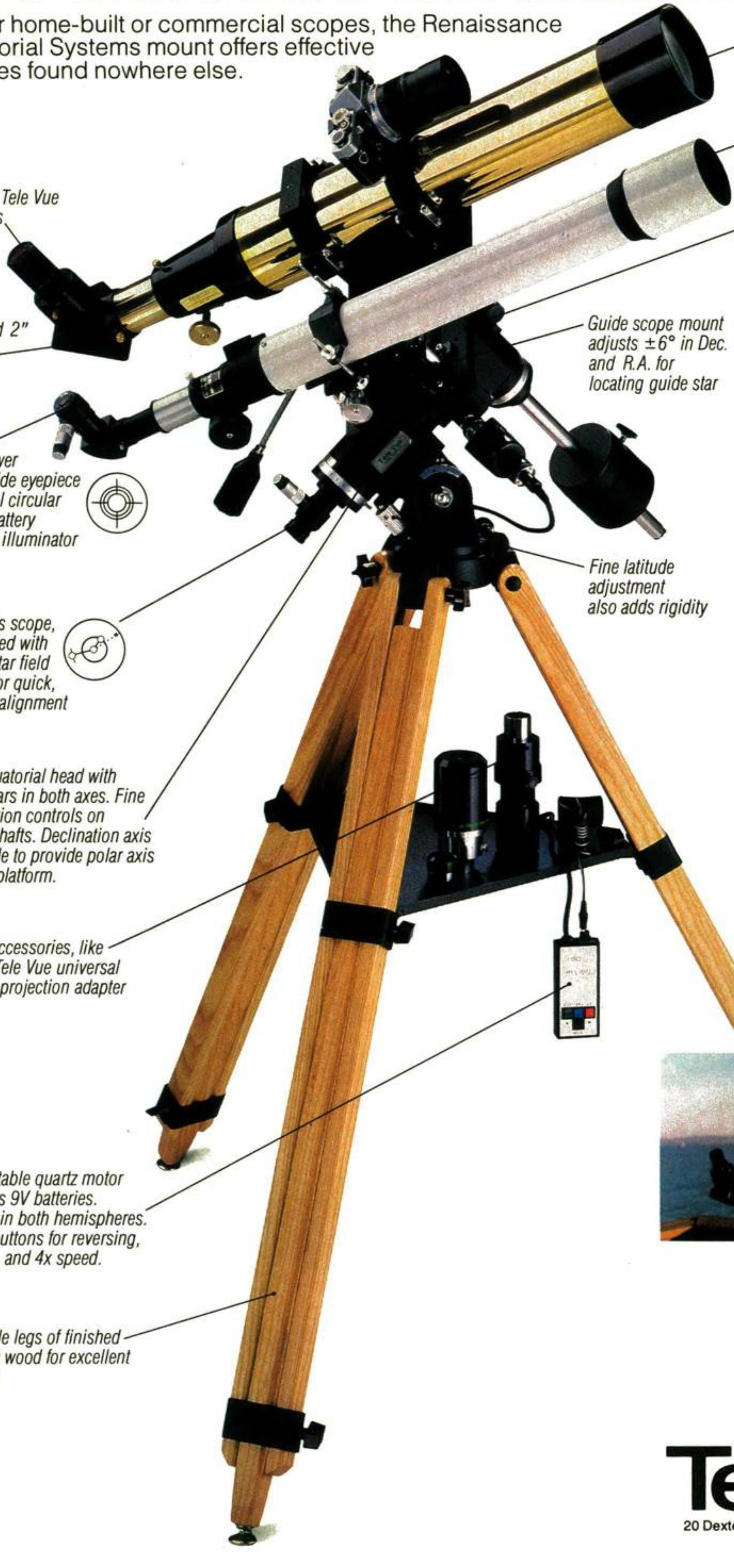
504 Equatorial Head with 4" BRONZE Worm	925.00
706 Equatorial Head with 6" BRONZE Worm	1150.00
46" Portable Pier	275.00
60" Portable Pier	295.00
54" Solid Oak Tripod	495.00

You can purchase complete telescope systems at a substantial savings. For our new product catalog write:

***Astro-Physics* 815-226-1471**
839 Brae Bum Lane, Rockford, IL 61107

YOU CAN'T BEAT THE SYSTEM

For home-built or commercial scopes, the Renaissance Equatorial Systems mount offers effective features found nowhere else.



Renaissance Telephoto telescope, 101mm aperture, 550mm F.L.

Guide scope, 60mm aperture, 700mm F.L.

Multi-plate supports variety of scope/camera combinations

Superior Tele Vue eyepieces

Solid machined 2" diagonal

Guide scope mount adjusts ±6° in Dec. and R.A. for locating guide star

High power 9mm guide eyepiece with ideal circular reticle, battery operated illuminator

Fine latitude adjustment also adds rigidity

Polar axis scope, illuminated with unique star field overlay for quick, accurate alignment

Solid equatorial head with worm gears in both axes. Fine slow motion controls on flexible shafts. Declination axis removable to provide polar axis tracking platform.

Unique accessories, like the new Tele Vue universal eyepiece projection adapter

Truly portable quartz motor drive uses 9V batteries. Operates in both hemispheres. Control buttons for reversing, stopping, and 4x speed.

Adjustable legs of finished solid ash wood for excellent damping

RENAISSANCE™

TELEPHOTO TELESCOPE

4" aperture, 550mm f/5.5 multi-coated, four-element flat field system, (U.S. Pat. #4400065) with 5° field. 10x to 286x magnification using patented Tele Vue eyepieces. Diffraction-limited performance that set new records for resolution *and* contrast in "Modern Photography" lens tests. Review in "Astronomy" says "its ability to function effectively at low, medium and high magnifications is outstanding."

This solid brass instrument sets new standards for versatility and elegance.

PANORAMIC TRIPOD

Portable mount when you don't need astro-tracking capability. Polished brass and ash wood tripod. Ideal for terrestrial, photographic and all visual astronomical applications.

Send $1.00 for literature on the full Tele Vue product line.

Tele Vue

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965, (914) 735-4044

Three Faces of Halley

Three Faces of Halley

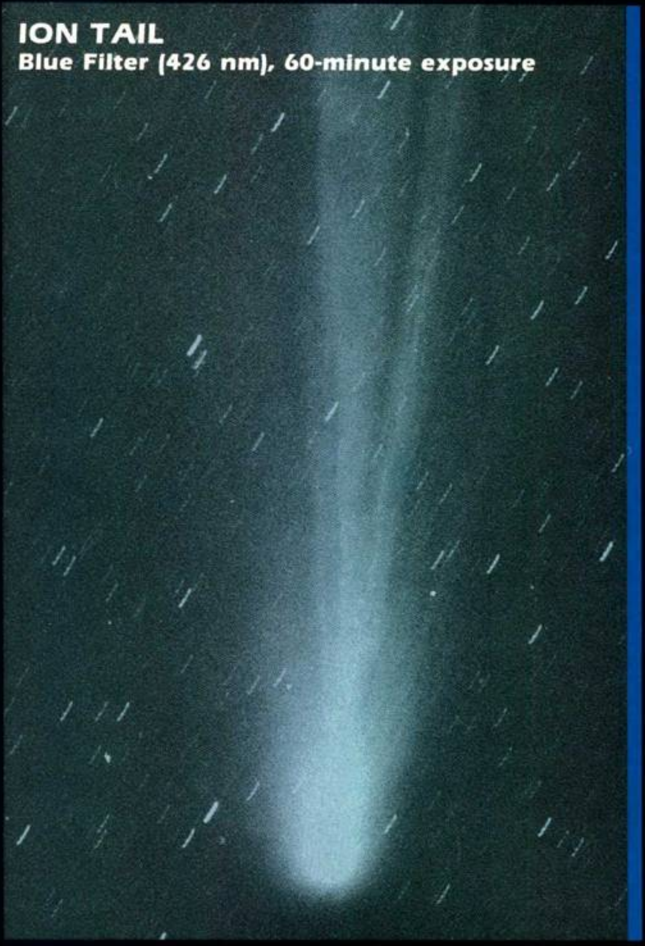
Three Faces of Halley

On the morning of March 16, 1986, from a remote mountaintop observatory at La Silla, Chile, West German astronomers from the Bochum University Halley Observing Group exposed three photographs of Comet Halley through color filters using a 190mm aperture f/4 flat-field Schmidt camera. The filters were carefully chosen to emphasize different aspects of the comet.

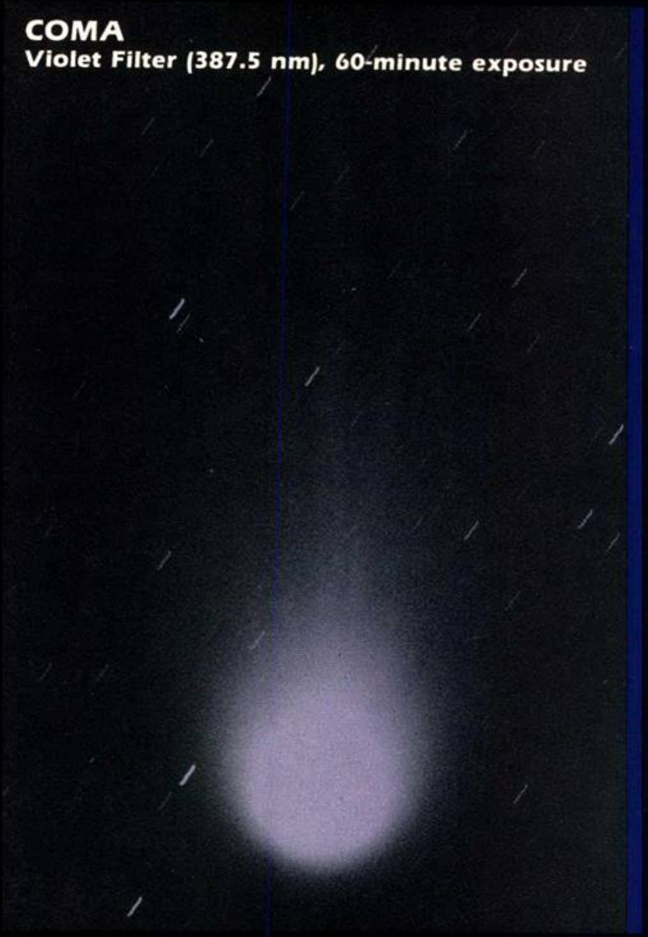
A yellow filter transmitted sunlight reflecting from the dust tail, a blue filter isolated the glow of carbon monoxide ions (CO^+) in the ion tail, and a violet filter passed the light of fluorescing molecules of cyanogen gas (CN) in the coma. The astronomers used hypersensitized 103a-F film for the exposures.

To make the color image on the opposite page, the three resulting black-and-white images were superimposed as subtractive primary colors. In the composite, the coma shows as a blue halo, the ion tail glows greenish yellow, and the dust tail appears orange.

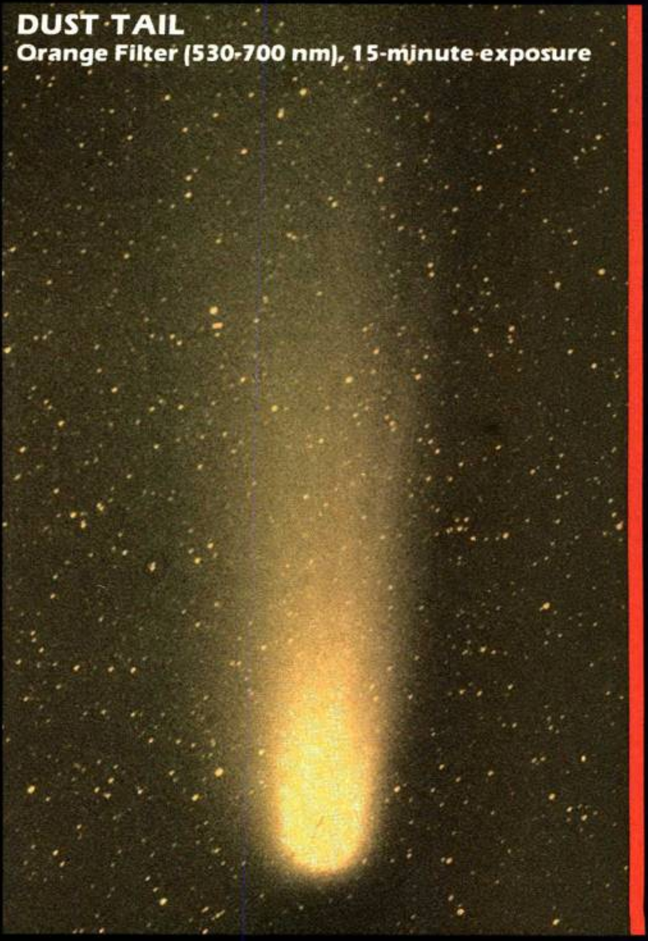
Original photos courtesy P. Koczet and R. Schultz of the Halley Observing Group, Astronomisches Institüt, Ruhr-Üniversitat Bochum. Color composite by National Colorite Corp.



ION TAIL
Blue Filter (426 nm), 60-minute exposure



COMA
Violet Filter (387.5 nm), 60-minute exposure



DUST TAIL
Orange Filter (530-700 nm), 15-minute exposure

Educated cats.

Celestron has always prided itself on crafting the best – and the best-selling – 8, 11 and 14 inch catadioptric telescopes.

Our Schmidt-Cassegrain optics are the world's standard: CAD, individually hand polished, laser-tested, and figured to the diffraction limit of 1/10th wave, about a millionth of an inch.

We've led our industry for 22 years. By making superb telescopes.

And now we're leading again. By making the first superbly smart telescopes with a state-of-the-science, Celestron (USA) designed and engineered astronomical computer of awesome power and capability. We've coupled our computer to a sophisticated, highly precise, stepping motor drive.

The computer keeps in mind the position and characteristics of over 8,000 objects. It helps you polar align. It's so smart it automatically compensates for precession and atmospheric refraction. And so fast that it can lead you through its memory – at a speed of 15°/sec. for the C8.

LED's tell you an object's coordinates, brightness and angular size. You can pre-select a viewing horizon. Set your own limits to apparent brightness. And, if you wanted to, you could view 600 objects in a scant 30 minutes. It's available for the fork mounted C8, 11 and 14 series.

Amateur astronomy will be changed forever. And you can be one of the first to see the change – now, at your Celestron Dealer.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon. - Fri. 8 - 4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

ASTRONOMY
Reviews

300mm f/5.6 Minitel-S mirror telephoto lens
Lens, T-ring, and case, $119.95
Spiratone (1986)

The new 300mm lens from Spiratone surprised me. Because of its modest price I expected average performance, but the lens turned out to be one of the best I've ever used. Star images are crisp all the way to the edge of the field, and the corners are almost as bright as the center. Under a dark sky, exposures with hypered Tech Pan reach the sky fog limit in 15 to 30 minutes.

Best of all, the Minitel-S is no heavier than some 50mm lenses, so piggybacking with it won't overload your telescope. The lens is about 3 inches long and 3 inches in diameter. It protrudes somewhat below the level of the bottom of the camera, so the camera can't be mounted in the middle of a large, flat plate. However, both the Celestron 8 and Meade 2080 piggyback adapters work fine.

The Minitel's star images are crisp because most of the work is done by mirrors, not lenses, which greatly reduces chromatic aberration. The optical system is a modified Maksutov-Cassegrain optimized for a wide, flat field rather than central sharpness. The front element is double convex rather than the usual meniscus, and the main mirror is actually a glass lens element aluminized on the back. Before exiting, the light passes through a negative element that expands and flattens the image. All surfaces are spherical.

The Minitel-S mounts on any 35mm SLR camera by means of a T-ring, which is included in the price. Like all T-mount lenses it should be focused on the stars, not just set on the infinity mark. It accepts 72mm filters on the front and 30.5mm filters on the rear.

Besides starfield photography, the Minitel-S is useful for eclipses, especially total solar eclipses, because it has a wide field and moderate f/ratio. On the other hand, it is not sharp enough for detailed photography of the Moon's surface; even on fine-grain film, such pictures show only the largest craters. *Michael A. Covington.*

The Lagoon and Trifid nebulae in Sagittarius, photographed with Spiratone's 300mm f/5.6 Minitel-S lens. This 8-minute exposure on hypered Tech Pan film covers less than half of the original frame. Photo by Michael A. Covington.

The Star Guide
Steven L. Beyer
404 pages, cloth, $22.95
Little, Brown, & Co. (1986)

Many books have been produced to help beginning stargazers familiarize themselves with the often intimidating field of amateur astronomy. There are several good works on the subject, but the great majority are either condescendingly simple or poorly written, which leaves novices groping to understand the basics. On the other hand, many well-written books about astronomy are simply way over the heads of most beginners. Fortunately, Steven L. Beyer has found the middle ground in his book.

The Star Guide takes the best points of many introductory books and creates a well thought out, non-complex approach to presenting concepts the beginner should learn in order to understand the basic workings of the nighttime sky. The author's explanations are clearly written. The book also contains a valuable glossary of commonly-used astronomical terms.

The book covers 105 of the sky's brightest stars (called "featured stars") and shows the locations of each on a "sky screen" for the date that star is visible in the eastern sky at 9 p.m. local time. This finder chart shows the star, the horizon, and some bright stars nearby to make identification easy.

The charts are not cluttered with labels and faint stars so that the patterns of bright stars are not interfered with. Below each chart is a table listing the star's name, designation, right ascension and declination, transit date, distance, and "Star Time Reference" number (see below). Other objects of interest such as galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters are covered in the accompanying text.

The "Star Time Reference" is a unique

system providing each star with a number between 0 and 1440. The system is based on the number of minutes in twenty-four hours, and indicates the separation in minutes between arrivals of various stars over the eastern horizon. By adding or subtracting the numbers you can determine the length of time between two featured stars coming into view, transiting, or setting. This allows you to plan a night's viewing.

I've seen too many beginning astronomy guides that fail to explain themselves adequately. Beyer devotes much of the text to explaining how to use the book, a strong point for rank beginners. The book also briefly discusses the history of astronomy and includes data tables with useful information about a variety of astronomical topics.

The Star Guide is a good investment for the library of a beginning stargazer and will certainly become one of the most dog-eared books in such a library. *Robert A. Garfinkle.*

Star Seeker
Software for the Commodore 64 computer
Disk and instruction booklet
Mirrorsoft (1985)

This software package for the Commodore 64 is a British import that displays data on constellations, planets, and phases of the Moon. Unfortunately, this potentially useful tool has numerous faults, beginning with the poorly written instruction manual.

The package has a "boot" program for choosing and loading your choice of the solar or stellar programs. Although the disk label instructs you to load the boot program, the manual doesn't mention it at all. But you can still follow the instructions in the manual and load the programs by name as they appear in the directory using the keyboard. From here, however, things go downhill.

The disk is copy protected, which caused my disk drive to chatter, as do many copy-protected disks. Typing in an override code thwarts this problem.

The star and planetary maps are based on Greenwich Mean Time rather than local time or right ascension. A chart of longitudes, latitudes, and time corrections is given for several major cities, but there are no instructions on what to do with the time corrections. For example, the book shows −6 hours for a Chicago-based observer. A beginner would probably subtract six hours from GMT and get a very strange star map. You actually have to *add* six hours to get a correct display for Chicago.

Once you get the thing going, at least it works. Suppose you have the star map program loaded and local time under control and you want to see what the western sky looks like. You hit the "W" key and the map gets plotted, one star at a time, in about one minute. After this a menu appears at the bottom of the map giving you choices of what to do.

Your choices include choosing a new cardinal direction, a narrower angle of view, a new time or location, continuous time progression, star data, constellation lines, or printing a hard copy of a map. If you select continuous time progression, the map is processed one hour at a time. The screen goes blank for about one minute while the new map is calculated, making it difficult to follow the star movement. The other choices are equally slow.

If you select constellation lines, the map goes blank for a few seconds, replots the stars, and then starts adding the lines one at a time. A glitch in this function is that if one of the constellation's stars is off the screen, none of the lines for that group is plotted.

You can print hard copies of any star map — with or without constellation lines — but you may not want to. The program prints one row of dots at a time while laboriously oscillating the printhead back and forth. I let my Epson printer run for about half a line and then aborted the printout in self defense.

The solar system program is similar to the star program, but there is no way to show the planets on a starfield. You only get data on their positions, brightnesses, etc.

The Moon phase option is a real turkey. After you enter the date and time, the Moon's age and position, along with a picture of its disk, is displayed on the screen. It's only a featureless crescent or disk, but it takes eight minutes to plot line-by-line.

My suggestion to Commodore users: skip this program and get Commodore's *Sky Travel* instead. *James Bailey.*

Science Confronts The Paranormal
Kendrick Frazier, ed.
367 pages, paper, $15.95
Prometheus Books (1986)

This is a collection of critical essays and investigative reports on nearly every area of the paranormal — from ESP and UFOs to palmistry and creationism. The authors adhere to strict reasoning and scientific procedure in analyzing "verified" paranormal events, which results in a sobering appraisal of fringe science claims.

Sightseeing
Barbara Hitchcock, ed.
105 pages, cloth, $24.95
Alfred A. Knopf (1985)

Sightseeing is a collection of eighty-four color photographs from the NASA archives that includes shots of Earth from space, Shuttle activities, lunar geography, and spacewalking.

Frontiers of Modern Physics
Tony Rothman, *et. al.*
197 pages, paper, $6.95
Dover Publications (1985)

Frontiers is primarily composed of a series of reprinted articles, some originally published in the late 1970s and early 1980s in *Analog* and *Isaac Asimov's Science Fiction Magazine*. The authors, nearly all of whom are either staff members or visitors at the University of Texas Center for Relativity Theory in Austin, attempt to bridge the gap between what physicists are really saying about current theories and the misconceptions harbored by lay readers. Articles include, "On Cosmology," "Demythologizing the Black Hole," "The New Neutrinos," and "Extraterrestrial Intelligent Beings Do Not Exist."

1986 Yearbook of Astronomy
Patrick Moore, ed.
231 pages, cloth, $15.95
W. W. Norton (1986)

The *1986 Yearbook of Astronomy* is an observer's handbook listing monthly astronomical phenomena, constellation charts, and notes on Moon phases, occultations, and eclipses. The back pages contain articles by various authors on such topics as observing the Sun in Hα light, photoelectric photometry for amateur observers, and spiral galaxies.

Invitation to Astronomy
Simon and Jacqueline Mitton
210 pages, paper, $8.95
Basil Blackwell (1986)

This is an overview of astronomy for fairly advanced readers. It opens with a cosmological perspective, followed by chapters on the night sky and historical astronomy. Subsequent chapters cover current topics, including stellar evolution, telescope technology in professional observatories, galaxies, black holes, and the nature of the universe. There are also chapters on astronomy as a profession and the future of astronomy.

The Anthropic Cosmological Principle
John D. Barrow and Frank J. Tipler
706 pages, cloth, $29.95
Oxford University Press (1986)

This expansive work details the past and present cosmological findings supporting the anthropic principle, the concept that the evolution of the universe is adapted to the presence of life. In addition to physical and cosmological designs of the universe, the authors address modern as well as past teleologies and their relation to the anthropic principle.

Kodak Hobby-Pac™ Color Slide Kit
Chemicals for processing color slide film, $13
Eastman Kodak Co. (1986)

This processing kit, available at most photo supply stores, contains chemicals for processing six 36-exposure rolls of Ektachrome, Fujichrome, or other similar color slide films. Unlike standard E-6 processing kits, this one uses only four chemicals and works at any temperature between 70° and 100° F. And it is priced low enough so that processing your own slides has finally become cheaper than taking them to the corner drugstore.

The four chemicals — a first and second developer, blix, and stabilizer — are supplied as liquid concentrates, most of them in foil packets. Because there are no powders to dissolve, making the solutions takes only a few minutes. Each packet makes 500 milliliters of working-strength solution — enough for a two-reel developing tank.

The kit gives best results at the traditional E-6 temperature of 100°F. At lower temperatures the developing times become longer and color balance shifts slightly toward yellow. If color balance isn't critical you can get acceptable results working at room temperature with no temperature control.

With this kit you can see your slides half an hour after you take the pictures (while there's still time to try it again!). You can develop hypersensitized film immediately, before it has time to fog. And you can alter the film speed by varying the first developing time.

The instructions supplied with the kit tell how to "push" film by as much as three stops, increasing its effective speed by a factor of eight. You can equally well "pull" film to reduce its speed, yielding slightly finer grain and lower contrast.

With processing your own slides you get to mount the slides yourself; no one else will scratch them or cut them incorrectly. You don't need an enlarger, nor do you face the time-consuming task of making prints after developing each roll. With color slides, half an hour in the darkroom gives you the finished product.
Michael A. Covington.

Meditations At 10,000 Feet
James Trefil
236 pages, cloth, $16.95
Charles Scribner's Sons (1986)

Meditations combines a climb up a mountain with a way to look at the world as an interconnected web of events. Trefil links natural phenomena to larger scientific theories and issues of global concern. How does whitewater in a mountain stream relate to the fluctuations in insect populations? Why should the existence of two types of rocks at Devils Tower, Wyoming, influence the way physicists look at the world?

"If your goal is to understand the universe," writes Trefil, "a hike through the mountains is as good a place to start as a day at a synchrotron, and a mountain stream can tell you as much as a telescope."

A Brief View of Astronomy
Jay M. Pasachoff
285 pages, paper, no price given
Saunders (1986)

This is an introductory college textbook covering all aspects of astronomy from the solar system to cosmology.

Pioneering Space
James E. and Alcesits R. Oberg
298 pages, cloth, $16.95
McGraw-Hill (1986)

Pioneering Space approaches past and future U.S. and Soviet space exploration from a human perspective, offering hypothetical scenarios for future space missions. The authors also discuss how mankind is beginning to change as a species because of spaceflight. A look at space travel and technology in the distant future is also offered.

2080LX/3
Super C8 +
B & L 4000
Authorized Meade Dealer
CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS
MasterCard
VISA
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR THE BEST!
MEADE — QUESTAR — TELE VUE
CELESTRON — J.S.O. — CRITERION

PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR COMPLETE
CATALOG PACKAGE!
• OUR 4th YEAR •

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
BOX 834, SIMSBURY, CT 06070
203-658-0701

Quantity Wholesale Prices Available
☆ EXPORT SHIPMENTS AVAILABLE — PLEASE INQUIRE ☆

Photography in Astronomy

Advanced Astrophotography

by Mace Hooley

We've all seen the outstanding photographs made by the big observatories and drooled over their rich colors, intricate detail, and remarkable tonal range. Perhaps we've been brave enough to compare them to our own astrophotos. After critically examining them, we resign ourselves to be content with the results we're getting. After all, professionals do have larger telescopes, better skies, 8x10 or larger film, and computer-controlled tracking. But still, we want our astrophotos to be great!

So what can you do? Move to Australia for darker skies? Build bigger telescopes and invest small fortunes in sophisticated computerized guiders? Perhaps. But my advice is to use what you have. The problem isn't altogether in the hardware, it's also a matter of your film processing techniques.

Aesthetically, the big difference between amateur photos and those made at professional observatories is that ours are flat and lifeless. Sharpness isn't a problem for us, but our negatives lie there, colorless, murky, and uninteresting. How do we turn up the color?

There are several ways to simultaneously boost color and contrast in your astrophotos. The most effective methods are tricolor astrophotography, composite photography, and a variety of after-the-exposure "contrast enhancement" techniques using an existing image. Each of these methods has its own strengths and drawbacks.

Bear in mind that these techniques are not meant to be carried out by those just learning astrophotography. To appreciate these more complex methods, it is essential that the beginner first understand how such variables as film speed, exposure, and aperture relate to one another. In fact, you may find that you don't want or need to go any further than that. (See "Fundamentals of Astrophotography," April 1986.) Let's look at each method in turn to see how they can liven up your astrophotos.

Tricolor Astrophotography

Tricolor astrophotography involves recording the light from a subject in its three component colors — red, blue, and green — and then reconstructing each color later in the slide copier or darkroom. This allows you to manipulate the different colors separately, in effect determining how much of each color will be in the final scene by how long you make each color exposure. But perhaps the greatest advantage of tricolor photography is that you can choose a contrasty black-and-white film for the original exposures, which produces snappier original films to work with.

Kodak's Technical Pan 2415 film is the ideal tricolor photography medium. It has high contrast and very fine grain. Because of its spectral sensitivity, Tech Pan works best for the red and green exposures; IIIaJ (one of Kodak's spectroscopic-series films) works best for the blue exposure, despite its coarser grain. If you want to use only 2415 film, it does fairly well for blue exposures, too. (For more about black-and-white films see "Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film," July 1986.)

Let's say you want to capture the subtle filamentary nebulosity in your favorite Milky Way starfield via tricolor photography. First, you would make three separate exposures of the same region, one through each of the red, green, and blue filters. The best filters for the job are red Wratten 29, blue 47, and green 61. Your exposures at f/2 (using Tech Pan) should be: red, 25 minutes; blue, 120 minutes; and green, 90 minutes. At f/4, these exposures increase by a factor of 4. Using weaker filters (Wratten numbers 25, 44, and 58, respectively) will reduce the necessary exposure time but will also lessen the color contrast.

After you have developed the black-and-white negatives, mount them in 2x2 slide mounts and convert them to black-and-white positives using a slide copier and Tech Pan film, like you would if you just wanted black-and-white slides. At this point you will have three black-and-white pictures of the Milky Way, one in red light, one in green light, and one in blue light.

To convert these three black-and-white slides to a color image, load your slide-copy camera with Fujichrome 100, select a light source balanced for daylight, such as a Wratten 80A filter with a tungsten light source, set the camera's light meter to ISO 200 (Tech Pan's tungsten speed), and insert the red-light slide into the copier. Place the red filter that you used to make the original exposure between the light source and slide, and copy the slide onto the Fuji film, being sure to bracket a few stops around the camera-recommended exposure. This will produce the cyan negative.

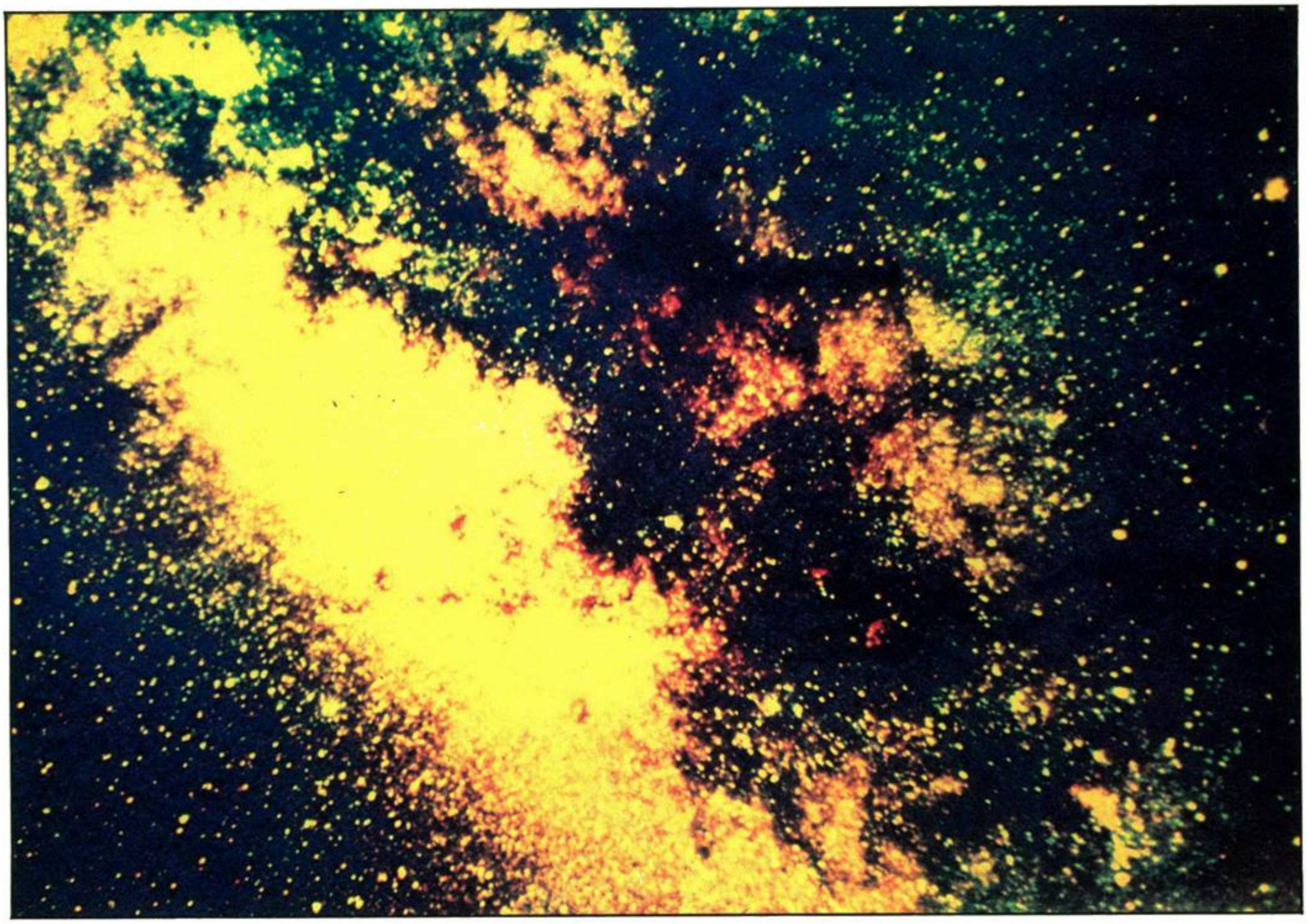
Do the same with the blue and green slides (see the diagram on page 51) to generate the yellow and magenta negatives. Shoot these copies identically so the image scale comes out exactly the same in each. Process the film in color negative chemistry, either K-2 or C-41. Select the three color negative frames that show the most detail.

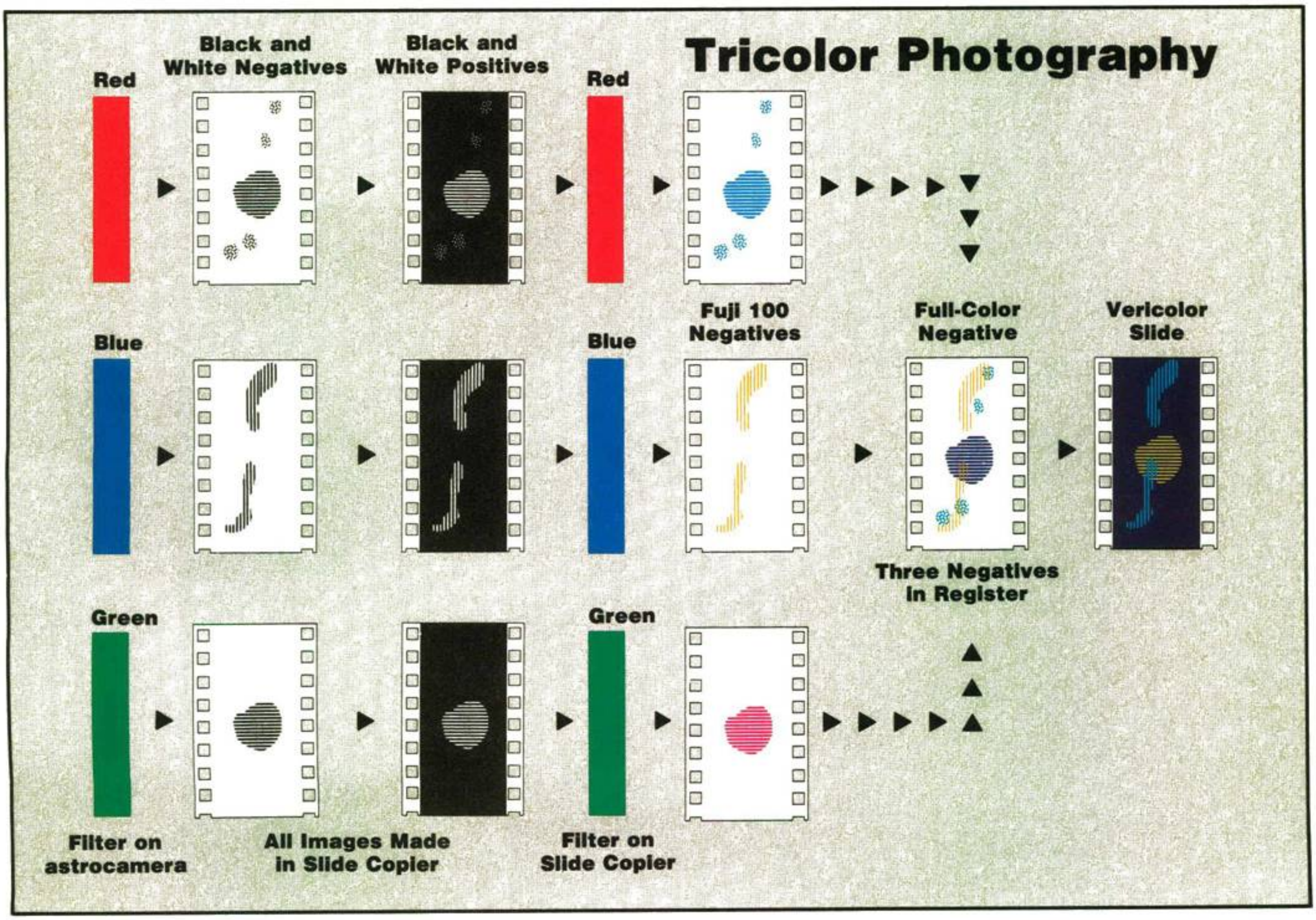
Now, here's the advantage of doing tricolor this way. Using a slide mount that presses your negatives between two thin pieces of glass, tape the edges of the cyan negative onto one side of the glass mount. Using a magnifier (a light board also helps a great deal), tape down the yellow negative image in precise alignment with the cyan image, then do the same with the magenta negative.

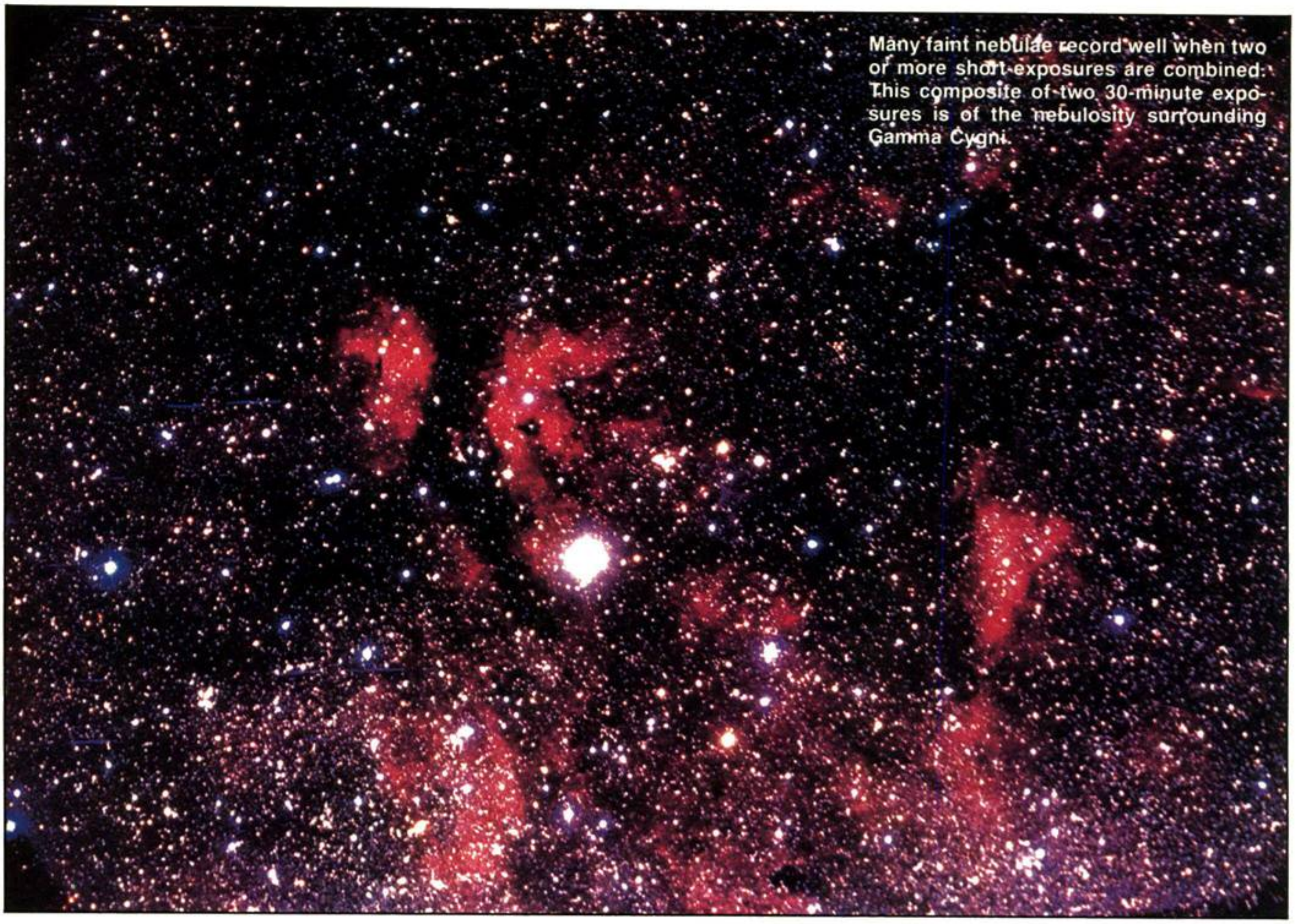
After you're sure all three images are in register, snap on the other half of the glass mount to hold the negatives closely together. Double-check your registration and correct it if your images are not aligned. You now have a composite negative containing all three colors. Print it as you would any other color negative or use Kodak Vericolor 5072 film to produce a full-color slide.

(Vericolor is a low-speed, high-contrast, color negative film with a colorless base.

Right top: This tricolor photo of the Sagittarius region was made by combining 25-minute red, 120-minute blue, and 90-minute green exposures in a slide copier. All photos by Mace Hooley.

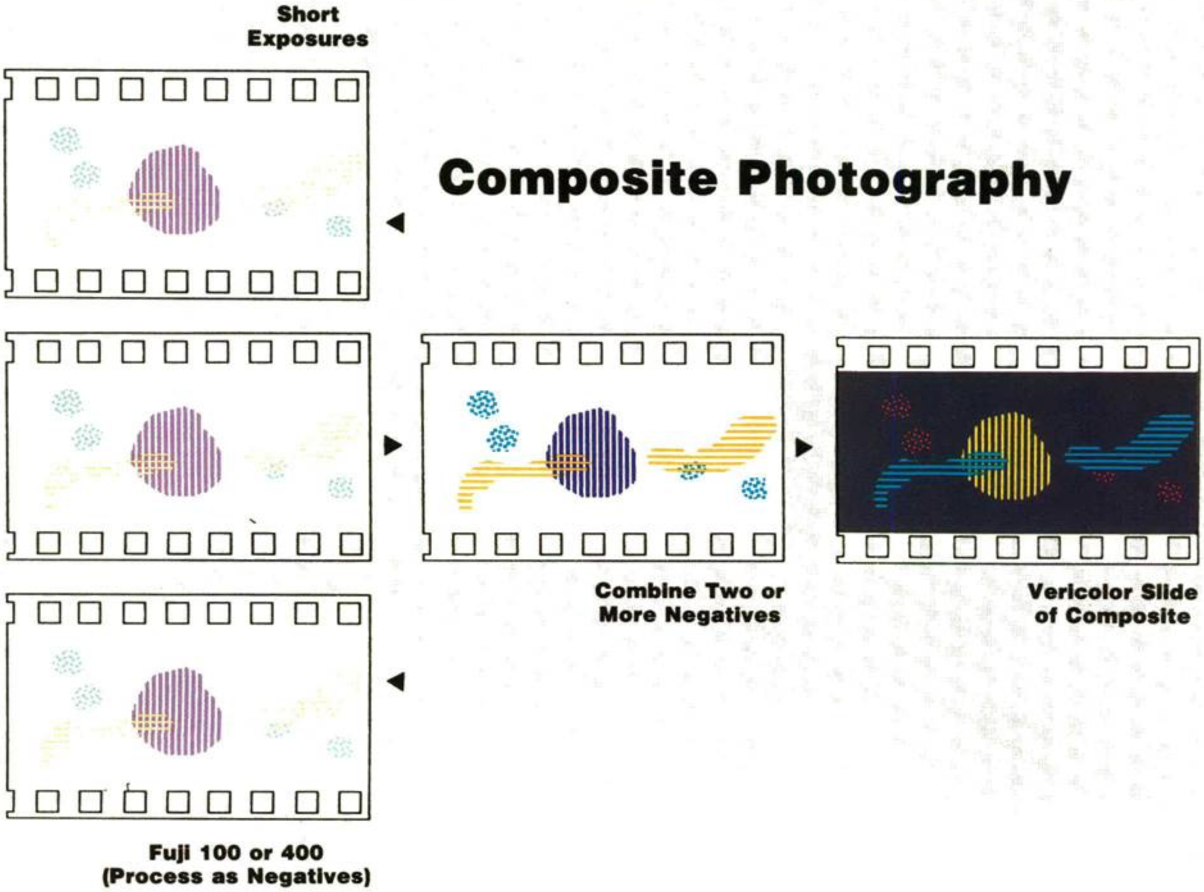


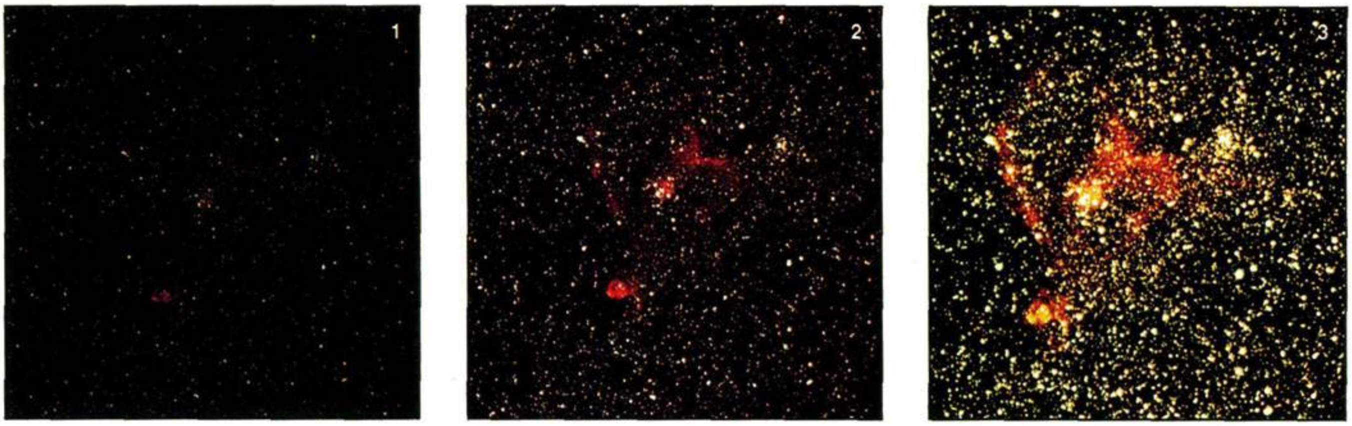

Tricolor Photography
Red
Black and White Negatives
Black and White Positives
Red
Blue
Blue
Fuji 100 Negatives
Full-Color Negative
Vericolor Slide
Three Negatives In Register
Green
Green
Filter on astrocamera
All Images Made in Slide Copier
Filter on Slide Copier

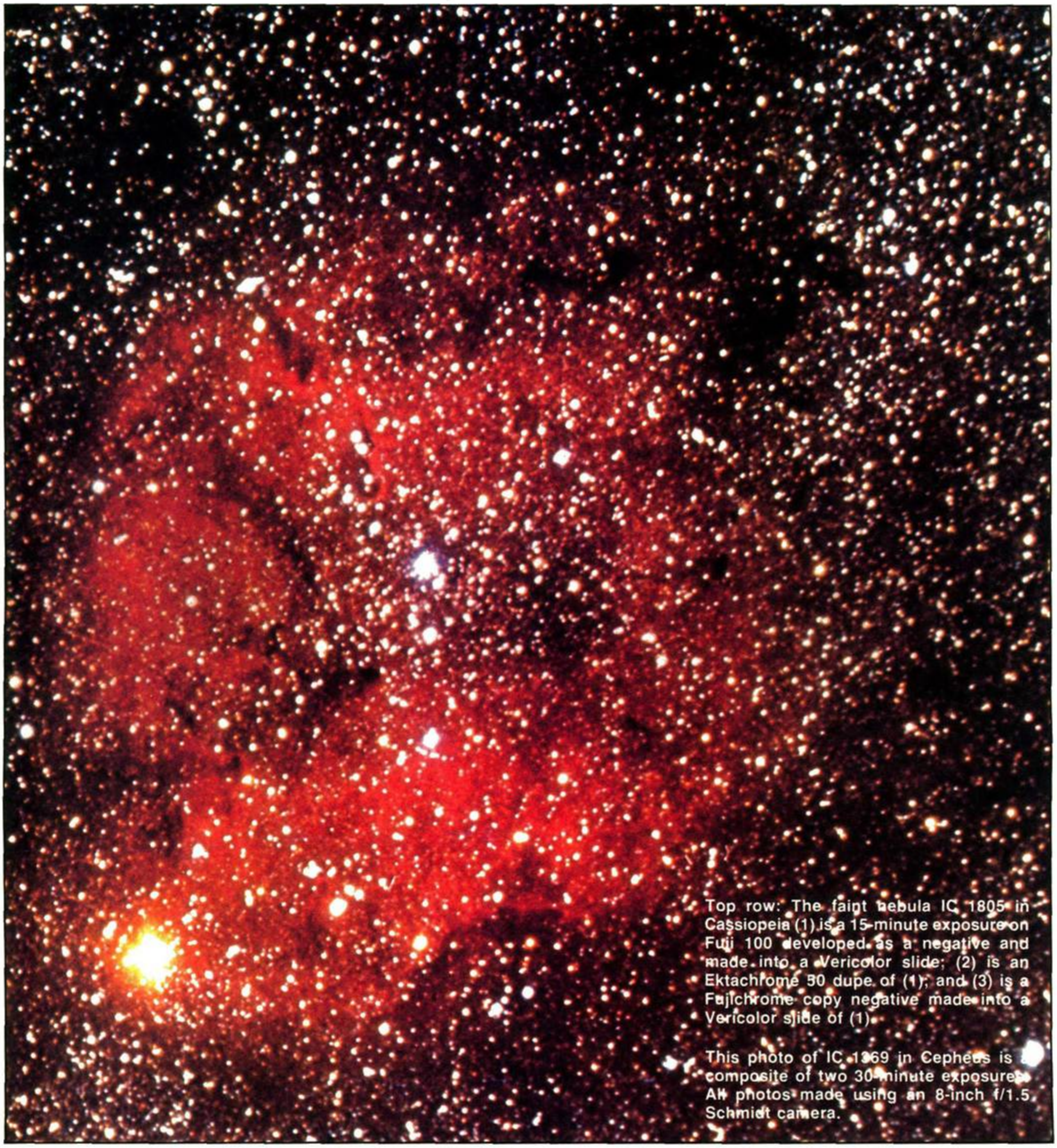


Many faint nebulae record well when two or more short exposures are combined. This composite of two 30-minute exposures is of the nebulosity surrounding Gamma Cygni.

Composite Photography

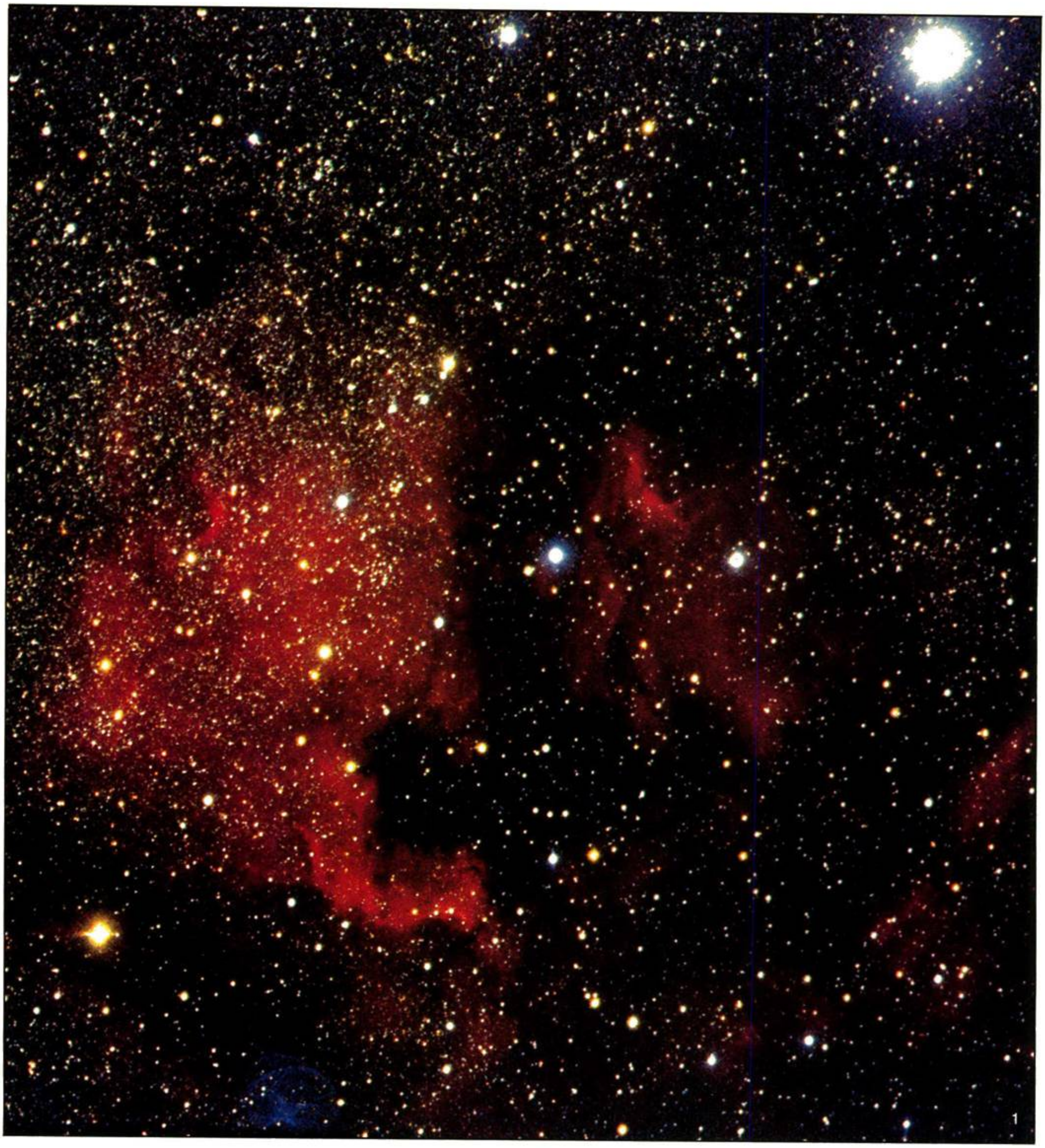

Short Exposures
Combine Two or More Negatives
Vericolor Slide of Composite
Fuji 100 or 400 (Process as Negatives)



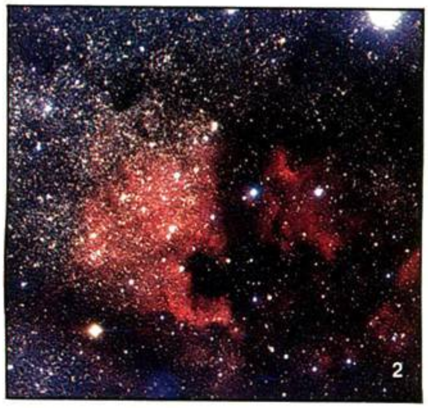


Top row: The faint nebula IC 1805 in Cassiopeia (1) is a 15-minute exposure on Fuji 100 developed as a negative and made into a Vericolor slide; (2) is an Ektachrome 50 dupe of (1); and (3) is a Fujichrome copy negative made into a Vericolor slide of (1).

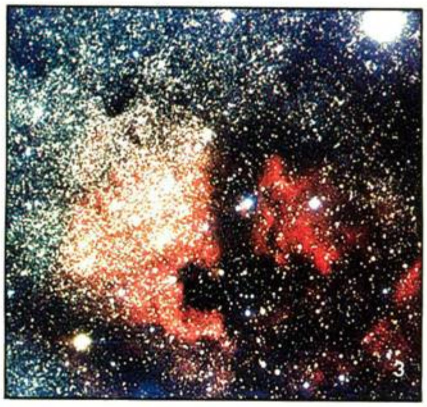
This photo of IC 1369 in Cepheus is a composite of two 30-minute exposures. All photos made using an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera.



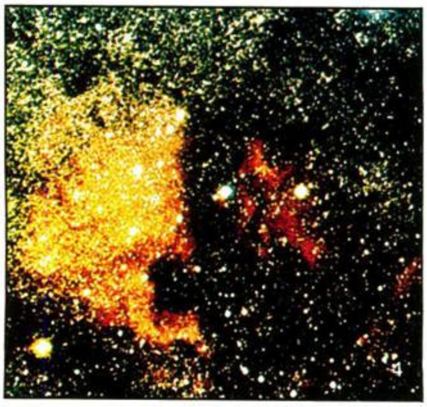
1



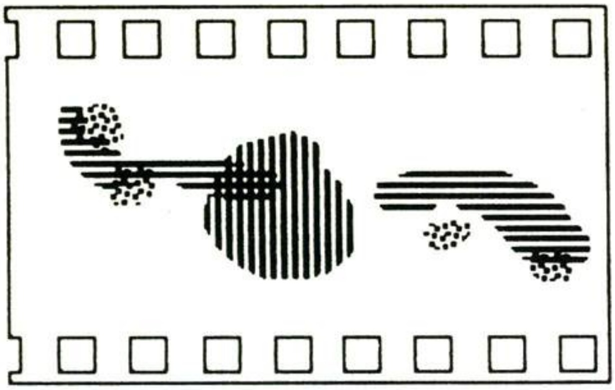
2

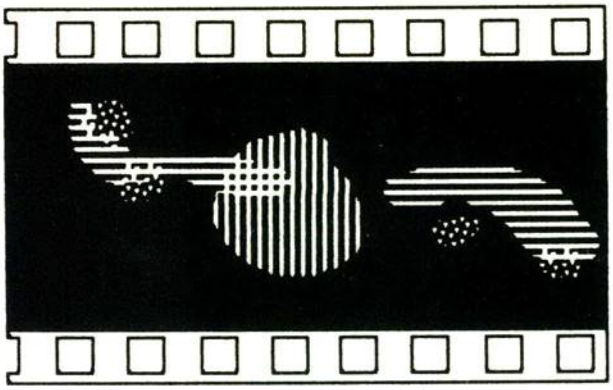


3



4





It can be purchased at most film supply houses and some mail-order photo companies in bulk quantities or 36-exposure rolls. Making Vericolor slides can be quite complicated, involving color balancing the negative with filters. Instructions are usually included with the film.)

The beauty of tricolor photography is that you get great color slides without an enlarger or copy stand, and you can check registration at each step along the way. If you end up with too much contrast, copy your Tech Pan negatives onto a lower contrast film like Panatomic-X instead of Tech Pan, or use low-contrast Kodak Technidol LC developer instead of D-19 to process the Tech Pan black-and-white positives. This will drop the contrast of the final scene. Because this technique yields very high contrast, the brighter star clouds and nebulosity will likely burn out on some tricolor shots, but the fainter objects will show rich colors.

What are the drawbacks of tricolor photography? The three color exposures per finished photograph are lengthy and there is some loss of resolution in each duplication made. Of course, if you had an 8x10 or 11x14 negative as the pros have, you wouldn't suffer a noticeable loss of sharpness. Still, you will be surprised at how well your tricolor photos turn out.

Composite Photos

In a normal deep-sky photograph one long exposure "builds up" the light from an object until it is dense enough to show on the film. Although the object will begin recording before the sky fog does, its image is usually not sufficiently dense to be printable before the sky fog also begins to record. When you increase the exposure time to get a printable image, you also record a great deal of sky fog, thus yielding a poor separation between object and background fog.

So instead of making one 30-minute exposure, make three separate 10-minute exposures. If the sky fog does not show up on exposures shorter than 10 minutes, very little sky fog will be recorded. Your object, though, will record for 10 minutes. Three such exposures will nearly equal the object's final density in a 30-minute exposure, but the sky fog won't be there, or at worst it will be a tiny fraction thereof. The result is a significant gain in image contrast.

Opposite page: The North America Nebula responds well to all types of manipulation. In this series (1) is a single 15-minute exposure on Fuji 100; (2) a composite of two 10-minute exposures; (3) an Ektachrome 50 dupe of (2); and (4) a Fujichrome copy negative and Vericolor slide of (1). An 8-inch Schmidt camera and 40cc magenta filter was used for the original negatives.

Many faint, extended objects can be photographed this way. The emission nebula NGC-6820, just west of the Dumbbell Nebula (M-27), does not show on single long exposures (unless made under a very dark sky), but it is revealed surprisingly well using the composite technique. And although much of the faint nebulosity in the Antares region is lost in sky fog during single exposures, this nebular complex extends more than 6° in a composite photo.

Another plus is that field rotation, one of the banes of astrophotographers, is reduced by a factor of two or three. You can "un-rotate" the individual exposures when the separate negatives are registered. Also, properly registered, the stellar sizes do not grow as they do in a single long exposure; they remain about the size they would be if the total exposure time equalled a single exposure time. Film grain is also averaged over the multiple images, not the rock-hard grain of a single layer of emulsion, and so gets smoothed out somewhat.

Be sure to make all of the exposures of an object at one session so they will register correctly. Distortions inherent in the optical system may make the images unregisterable if you change the system or switch guide stars.

Image Enhancement

Spectacular results can be obtained from many existing transparencies. The only requisite is that the object be visible on the original slide. Red objects are usually enhanced the most, but all colors benefit from this treatment.

Image enhancement involves re-photographing your original transparency onto the Fujichrome 100 slide film, processing it as a negative, and then making a color print or slide using Kodak Vericolor 5072 film. Fuji 100's high contrast and red sensitivity give the same striking results when you use it to copy as it does in an astrocamera.

Place your slide in your slide copier, making sure the light source is daylight-balanced and your light meter is set to ISO 200. Bracket the exposure about three stops around the camera's meter-recommended exposure. Process the film as a negative and select the frame that has the longest tonal range — that is, the one that shows the most shadow and highlight detail — and make a Vericolor slide or a print from that one. You'll probably be amazed at the boost in color separation and contrast gain.

There are some drawbacks to image enhancing, however. Grain really jumps out at you and the bright star images almost quadruple in size, though the smallest stars remain small. Because of this, the technique works best with large, extended objects, like the Helix Nebula, that cover most of the film frame.

Should you need a slight contrast boost, or if you do not want to pay the loss-of-resolution penalty, simply copy your transparency onto Ektachrome 50 (a film that's tungsten-balanced) to raise the contrast and color saturation to acceptable levels. As always, be sure to bracket your exposures. You'll find that overexposure lightens a dark slide and brings out faint detail. Notice, too, that both tricolor and composite photography can be used in conjunction with the enhancement technique for extra color saturation and contrast.

Like any form of photography, astrophotography is open to artistic interpretation and scientific accuracy, whichever suits your pleasure. Regardless of the techniques you use, you are manipulating an image of an object that is of magnificent proportions. Capturing the subtlety of a reflection nebula, a glowing protostellar dust cloud, or a sliver of galactic light from millions of light-years away gives astrophotographers a special feeling that they are a part of the universe. Astrophotographers preserve this feeling on film for all to share.

Mace Hooley is an astrophotographer living in Phoenix, Arizona. His last article, "Processing Astroslides Yourself," appeared in the September 1986 issue.

Discount prices on eyepieces and accessories from Meade,

Schmidt-Cassegrains, reflectors, refractors — Meade makes them all. And Meade makes visual and photographic accessories that will extend and improve the performance of every type of telescope, every brand of telescope. There's a Meade accessory or premium eyepiece that will improve your telescope, and every one is priced to save you money.

Authorized Meade Dealer

At Ad-Libs Astronomics, we're in our eighth year of saving you money on telescopes and accessories. Our inventory is huge — with nearly 800 eyepieces in stock, 200 Barlows, hundreds of camera adapters, tele-extenders, T-rings, filters, and more. Our prices are low, with no handling or freight charges when you pay for your order of $25 or more by check or money order. And we can give you honest, unbiased advice on picking the right accessories. There are precious few mail order dealers who can make the same claims and mean it. Want to see just how much you can save? Just look . . .

Research orthos, 1¼", close-out, specify 4, 7, 10.5, 16.8, or 28mm, *$90⁰⁰ list*	$54⁵⁰
Research Erfles, 1¼", close-out, specify 7, 12.5, 15.5, or 20mm, *$100⁰⁰ list*	$64⁵⁰
2" 32mm Research Erfle, close-out, 62° field, *$230⁰⁰ list*	$139⁵⁰
32mm adapter, allows 2" 32mm Erfle to be used in 1¼" focuser, *$30⁰⁰ list*	$17⁵⁰
Series 2 orthos, 1¼" or .965", specify 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 18, or 25mm, *$70⁰⁰ list*	$52⁵⁰
Series 2 mod achros, 1¼", specify 6, 9, 12, 25, or 40mm, *$50⁰⁰ list*	$37⁵⁰
Series 2 40mm extra wide field mod achro, 1¼", 40° field, *$70⁰⁰ list*	$52⁵⁰
#122 2x Barlow lens, 1¼", for all telescopes, *$60⁰⁰ list*	$44⁵⁰
#126 2x Barlow lens, 1¼", for 2045 and 2045/LX3, *$60⁰⁰ list*	$44⁵⁰
#127 variable Barlow lens, 1¼", adjusts from 2x to 3x, *$80⁰⁰ list*	$59⁵⁰
Super Plossls, 1¼", 52° field, specify 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26mm, *$120⁰⁰ list*	$89⁵⁰
Super Plossls, 1¼", specify 32mm (52° field) or 40mm (44° field), *$150⁰⁰ list*	$112⁵⁰
#140 2x Barlow lens, 1¼", three-element air spaced, *$120⁰⁰ list*	$89⁵⁰
#142 2.8x Barlow lens, 1¼", three-element air spaced, *$120⁰⁰ list*	$89⁵⁰
2" 56mm Super Plossl, 52° field, *$270⁰⁰ list*	$199⁵⁰
13.8mm Super Wide Angle, 1¼", 67° field, *$180⁰⁰ list*	$134⁵⁰
18mm Super Wide Angle, 1¼", 67° field, *$200⁰⁰ list*	$149⁵⁰
24.5mm Super Wide Angle, 1¼", 67° field, *$220⁰⁰ list*	$164⁵⁰
32mm Super Wide Angle, 2", 67° field, *$330⁰⁰ list*	$239⁵⁰
40mm Super Wide Angle, 2", 67° field, *$420⁰⁰ list*	$299⁵⁰
4.7mm Ultra Wide Angle, 1¼", 84° field, *$220⁰⁰ list*	$164⁵⁰
6.7mm Ultra Wide Angle, 1¼", 84° field, *$270⁰⁰ list*	$199⁵⁰
8.8mm Ultra Wide Angle, 1¼" or 2", 84° field, *$320⁰⁰ list*	$229⁵⁰
14mm Ultra Wide Angle, 1¼" or 2", 84° field, *$370⁰⁰ list*	$264⁵⁰
2" star diagonal, threads onto 2080/C8, includes 1¼" adapter, *$300⁰⁰ list*	$224⁵⁰
Wide field adapter system, visually converts 2080 to f/5 rich field, *$150⁰⁰ list*	$112⁵⁰
Telecompressor system, photographically converts 2080 to f/5, *$90⁰⁰ list*	$67⁵⁰
#36 hand control, for 2080/LX3 and 2045/LX3, *$150⁰⁰ list*	$99⁵⁰
#38 declination motor, for 2080/LX3, *$150⁰⁰ list*	$99⁵⁰
#38A declination motor, for 2045/LX3, *$150⁰⁰ list*	$99⁵⁰
Field tripod combination, for 2045 and 2045/LX3, *$380⁰⁰ list*	$285⁰⁰
Eyepiece filters, #8, 11, 12, 21, 23A, 25A, 47, 58, 80A, or polarizer, *$18⁰⁰ list*	$13⁵⁰
Off-axis guider, for Schmidt-Cassegrains, includes body and reticle, *$220⁰⁰ list*	$164⁰⁰
#1401 tube balance, for 2080 and 2080/LX3, *$120⁰⁰ list*	$89⁵⁰
#1402 tube balance, for 2120 and 2120/LX3, *$130⁰⁰ list*	$97⁵⁰
#43 drive corrector, 1-axis, cigarette lighter plug operation only, *$120⁰⁰ list*	$84⁵⁰
#46 drive corrector, 2-axis, AC/DC, includes dec motor for 2080, *$430⁰⁰ list*	$299⁵⁰
#47M drive corrector, 2-axis for reflectors, AC/DC, with dec motor, *$430⁰⁰ list*	$299⁵⁰

Celestron,

From the company that produced the first Schmidt-Cassegrain for amateur astronomers, the C8, here's a selection of accessories that will make observing easier and better than ever before.

CELESTRON

Orthos, 1¼", specify 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, or 25mm, *$80⁰⁰ list*	$49⁵⁰
Erfles, 1¼", close-out, specify 16, 20, 24, 28, or 32mm, *$100⁰⁰ list*	$59⁵⁰
Plossls, 1¼", specify 7.5, 10, 15, 17, 22, 26, 36, or 45mm, *$120⁰⁰ list*	$79⁵⁰
2x Barlow lens, 1¼", for all telescopes, *$60⁰⁰ list*	$34⁵⁰
2x Deluxe Barlow lens, 1¼", parfocal with Plossls, *$100⁰⁰ list*	$74⁵⁰
2x Barlow lens, 2", for all 2" focuser telescopes, *$100⁰⁰ list*	$74⁵⁰
2" star diagonal, for C8 and C11, includes 1¼" adapter, *$400⁰⁰ list*	$199⁵⁰
Rich field adapter, converts C8 to f/5, includes 22mm Plossl, *$200⁰⁰ list*	$149⁵⁰
Widestar system, includes 2" diagonal and 2" 50mm Plossl, *$280⁰⁰ list*	$209⁵⁰
Telecompressor system, photographically converts C8 to f/5, *$100⁰⁰ list*	$74⁵⁰
Eyepiece filter set, six 1¼" filters, #8, 21, 47, 58, 80A, and 96, *$90⁰⁰ list*	$67⁵⁰
Off-axis guider, for C8, includes body and cordless reticle, *$300⁰⁰ list*	$224⁵⁰
Projection reticle, 1¼", cordless illuminated, use with any eyepiece, *$220⁰⁰ list*	$159⁵⁰
Counterweight bar assembly, for C8 or C11 (specify), *$150⁰⁰ list*	$112⁵⁰
Polaris pulse motor drive, includes 1-axis drive corrector, *$240⁰⁰ list*	$179⁵⁰
Super Polaris pulse motor drive, includes 1-axis drive corrector, *$200⁰⁰ list*	$149⁵⁰
Super Polaris pulse motor drive, includes 2-axis drive corrector, *$320⁰⁰ list*	$239⁵⁰
Optics cleaning kit, includes compressed air, fluid, lint-free tissues, *$40⁰⁰ list*	$29⁹⁵
LPR #1, visual light pollution filter for rear cell of C8, *$150⁰⁰ list*	$109⁵⁰
LPR #4, 1¼" light pollution filter for eyepieces, *$100⁰⁰ list*	$74⁵⁰
LPR #7, photographic light pollution filter for rear cell of C8, *$170⁰⁰ list*	$119⁵⁰
Skylight filter #2, dust seal/#1A haze filter for rear cell of C8, *$60⁰⁰ list*	$44⁵⁰
Accessory tray, fits C8 adjustable height tripod, *$60⁰⁰ list*	$44⁵⁰
Accessory case, 5¾" x 10" x 13½", holds eyepieces and accessories, *$50⁰⁰ list*	$37⁵⁰
Trac-Star, *BRAND NEW*, digital setting circles for C8	**call for pricing**
Dew Star, lightweight plastic dew cap for C8, *$25⁰⁰ list*	$22⁵⁰
Dew cap for C8, long-lasting metal dew cap for C8, *$80⁰⁰ list*	$44⁵⁰
Quartz drive corrector, 2-axis for C8, AC/DC, with dec motor, *$500⁰⁰ list*	$299⁵⁰

TeleVue,

TeleVue started the trend to premium eyepieces and they've been ahead of the competition ever since, with innovative Nagler and Wide Field designs. TeleVue eyepieces make *any* telescope look better. Period.

Tele Vue

1¼" Plossls, 50° field, specify 7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, or 26mm, *$110⁰⁰ list*	$89⁵⁰
1¼" Plossls, specify 32mm (50° field) or 40mm (43° field), *$130⁰⁰ list*	$104⁵⁰
1.8x Barlow lens, 1¼", parfocal with 1¼" Plossls, *$110⁰⁰ list*	$89⁵⁰
2.5x Barlow lens, 1¼", parfocal with 1¼" Plossls, *$110⁰⁰ list*	$89⁵⁰
2" 55mm Plossl, 50° field, *$220⁰⁰ list*	$174⁵⁰
15mm Wide Field, 1¼", 65° field, *$155⁰⁰ list*	$122⁵⁰
19mm Wide Field, 1¼", 65° field, *$175⁰⁰ list*	$134⁵⁰
24mm Wide Field, 1¼", 65° field, *$195⁰⁰ list*	$152⁵⁰
32mm Wide Field, 2", 65° field, *$270⁰⁰ list*	$209⁵⁰
40mm Wide Field, 2", 65° field, *$335⁰⁰ list*	$259⁵⁰
4.8mm Nagler, 1¼", 82° field, *$180⁰⁰ list*	$144⁵⁰
7mm Nagler, 1¼", 82° field, *$225⁰⁰ list*	$174⁵⁰
9mm Nagler, 1¼" or 2", 82° field, *$260⁰⁰ list*	$204⁵⁰
11mm Nagler, 1¼" or 2", 82° field, *$275⁰⁰ list*	$214⁵⁰
13mm Nagler, 1¼" or 2", 82° field, *$290⁰⁰ list*	$229⁵⁰
20mm Nagler, *BRAND NEW*	**Call for pricing**
Four-piece rich field kit, triples field of C8 or 2080, *$445⁰⁰ list*	$365⁰⁰
2" star diagonal, enhanced aluminum, *$175⁰⁰ list*	$164⁵⁰

B & L, Edmund, and more . . .

We have the accessories you want — from Bausch and Lomb, Edmund, Lumicon, Motofocus, Vernonscope, Telrad, and more. Bausch & Lomb cassegrain focus (camera) adapters, eyepiece adapters, and eyepiece projection tubes for the Criterion 4000 for $24⁵⁰ each; rich field adapters for $94⁵⁰; solar filters for $118⁵⁰; photo tripod wedges for $94⁵⁰. Edmund 2.5x RKE Barlows for $49⁹⁵; 1¼" RKE eyepieces for $29⁹⁵; and Astroscan image erectors for $64⁹⁵. Telrad finders for $44⁹⁵. Motofocus electric focusers for the C8 for $87⁹⁵. What telescope accessory do you want? Chances are we have it, at a savings. Write for our free discount price list to see.

Call Toll-Free for Price Quotes

Call 800-422-7876 for current discount prices on anything we sell.

Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List

Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we carry in stock. Or, send $1 for our complete catalog. It's the one our customers swear is the most informative, detailed, and *useful* catalog available from *any* retailer. It takes the guesswork out of picking the right telescope and accessories, and saves you money, too!

ad-libs astronomics

Now in our 8th year of saving you money!

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: 1-800-422-7876

Use toll-free line for credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: 405-364-0858

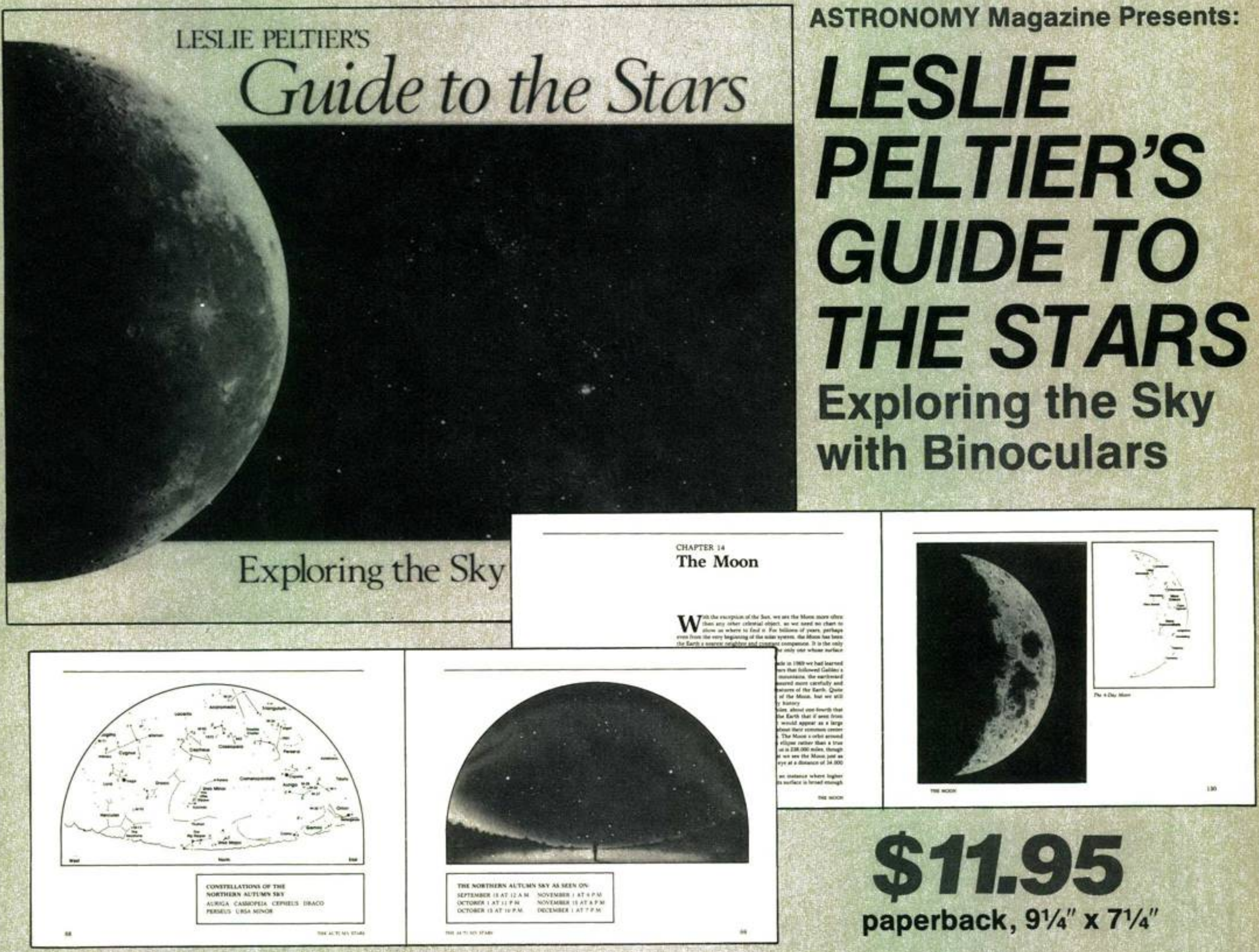
Use 405-364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from OK, HI, and AK.

Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST.

MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express accepted.

Freight additional on credit card and COD orders. **U.S. and Canadian sales only.** **Prices subject to change.** **Some quantities limited.**

Explore the nighttime sky, with one of the great amateur astronomers as your guide!



ASTRONOMY Magazine Presents:

LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS

Exploring the Sky with Binoculars

$11.95

paperback, 9¼″ x 7¼″

Here is a guide to the nighttime sky that you'll find easy to understand – and enjoy! LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS is a new, 208-page book illustrated and written to introduce beginning star-gazers to astronomy. In his friendly, easy-to-read style, Leslie Peltier teaches you about the night sky and what you'll find there. You don't even need to own a telescope to use this book; Peltier describes what you can see with nothing more than quality binoculars. For observing enjoyment year-round, this book – complete with Peltier's own star charts and sketches of the night sky – is the perfect handbook and guide for the beginner!

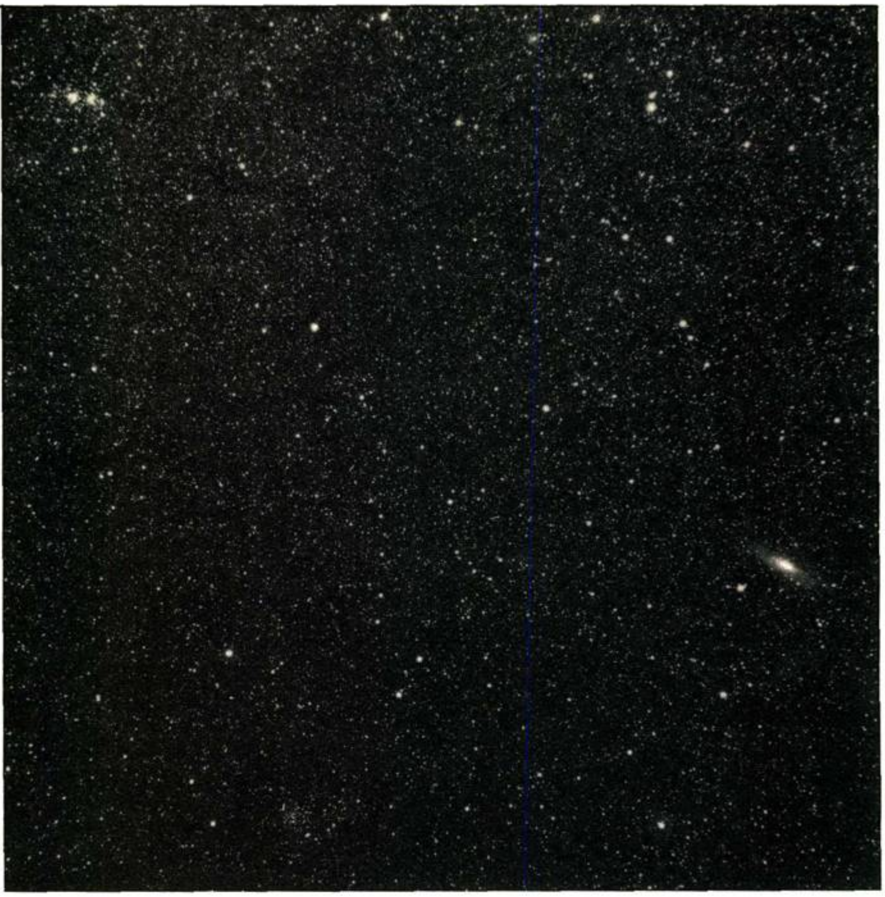
CHAPTERS INCLUDE . . .

• Maps of the Sky • The Winter Stars • The Spring Stars • The Summer Stars • The Autumn Stars • The Milky Way • Variable Stars • Novae and Nova Hunting • The Sun • The Planets • The Moon • Comets • Meteors • And more, including logs to record your sightings!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Mercury in the Morning Sky

by Robert Burnham



Above: Scanning the Perseus–Andromeda region of the sky with 7x50 binoculars, you should be able to see the Double Cluster (upper left), the spiral galaxy M-31 (lower right), and the scattered cluster NGC-752 (lower left). Photo by James M. Baumgardt.

Right: The Great Square of Pegasus, seen rising in this star-trailed photo, is high overhead in the evenings this month. Photo by Dale Lightfoot.

The Wanderers

The best star and planet-watching this month comes during two dark periods of the Moon, from the 1st to the 8th (when the Moon is between New and First Quarter and sets soon after the Sun) and from the 24th to the 30th (between Last Quarter and New, when the Moon rises in the wee hours of the morning).

Pick a clear evening for a trip into the countryside. Bring warm clothes, your copy of ASTRONOMY, and a flashlight with its lens dimmed by red cellophane. Include a pair of binoculars and a thermos of hot coffee or cocoa, too. Then find a little-used side road well away from traffic.

Mars and Jupiter are the two bright "stars" in the southeast as evening twilight ends. **Mars** is the dimmer and ruddier one to the west. It has a brightness of −0.2 magnitude, far outshining the 1st-magnitude star to the southeast, Fomalhaut, in Piscis Austrinus.

Each night Mars lies a little farther east, though it may take several evenings before you notice a change. Mars is moving in front of the stars of Capricornus. On the 5th and 6th it will slide south of Iota (ι) Capricorni, and on the 14th and 17th it will overtake Gamma (γ) and Delta (δ) Capricorni.

Appearing almost motionless, **Jupiter** is nestled in Aquarius, the zodiacal constellation east of Capricornus. Jupiter shines brilliant white at magnitude −2.6. Looking quickly from Jupiter to Mars makes the latter's amber color readily apparent.

To see Mercury and Venus, get up before dawn and go to a viewing site with an uncluttered southeastern horizon. After conjunction with the Sun on November 5, **Venus** rapidly takes up a prominent place in the predawn sky. You can spot −4.5-magnitude Venus low in the southeast by the 15th.

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

On November 13 **Mercury** also moves into the predawn sky, but before it does a rare event takes place: Mercury transits the face of the Sun. Unfortunately, the transit occurs during nighttime for North America. (For more details, see Gazer's Gazette on page 107.)

Afterward, Mercury will give its best show of the year, appearing in the southeastern sky during the hour before sunrise. It will be visible from about November 18 to December 22. Best visibility occurs on November 30 when −0.5-magnitude Mercury will lie to the left of Venus at about half its elevation. On the 29th and 30th a slim crescent Moon will move into the area — good photo material. Use a medium-size telephoto lens and a steady tripod. Exposures of ½, 1, 2, 5, and 10 seconds, all at fully open aperture, should net you something no matter what your film is.

Two meteor showers occur in November, the **Southern Taurids** (which peak on the 3rd) and the **Leonids** (the 18th). Of the two the Southern Taurids offer better viewing. Observers at a dark-sky site should see about fifteen meteors an hour during the moonless early morning of the 3rd. The meteors' radiant lies in southwest Taurus, near the Pleiades.

Regrettably, on the night of the Leonid's peak activity (November 17/18) the Full Moon will lie near the radiant, which is the "sickle" asterism in Leo.

The Starry Sky

Befitting the lateness of the season, the south and western sky displays the lingering autumn stars while the east is filling up with winter's. The Star Dome map shows the sky in mid-evening, with the last glow of twilight gone and night fully upon us.

As you face due west, a conspicuous white star hovers above the horizon. This is Altair in **Aquila** the Eagle. To the right of Altair lies another bright white star called Vega. It marks one corner of **Lyra**, Orpheus' celestial Lyre. Above Lyra glides the lanky form of **Cygnus** the Swan, with 1st-magnitude Deneb in its pin feathers. Cygnus is sometimes called the Northern Cross.

Straight above Altair lies little **Delphinus** the Dolphin. Its rhomboidal head bears the alternate name of "Job's Coffin."

November Night Sky

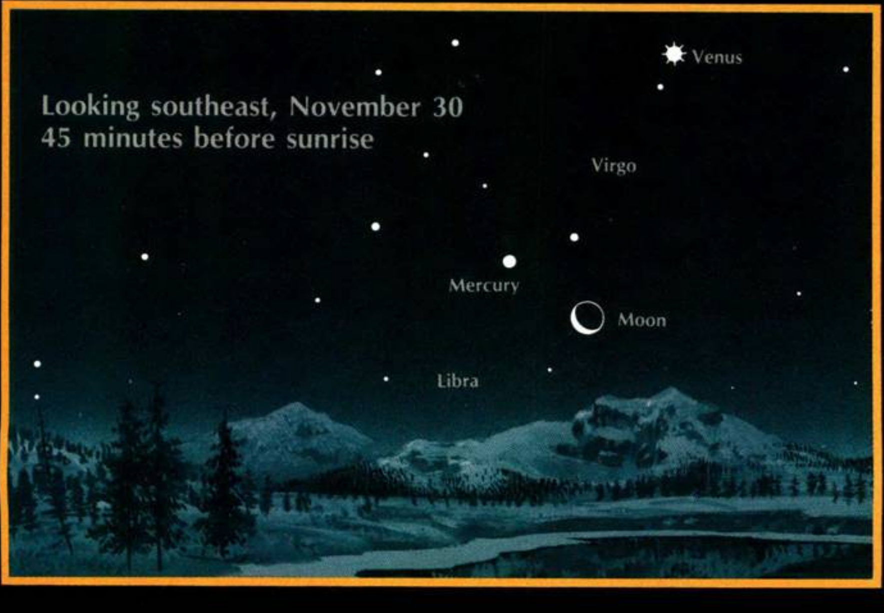
New Moon
November 2
1:02 a.m. EST

First Quarter
November 8
4:11 p.m. EST

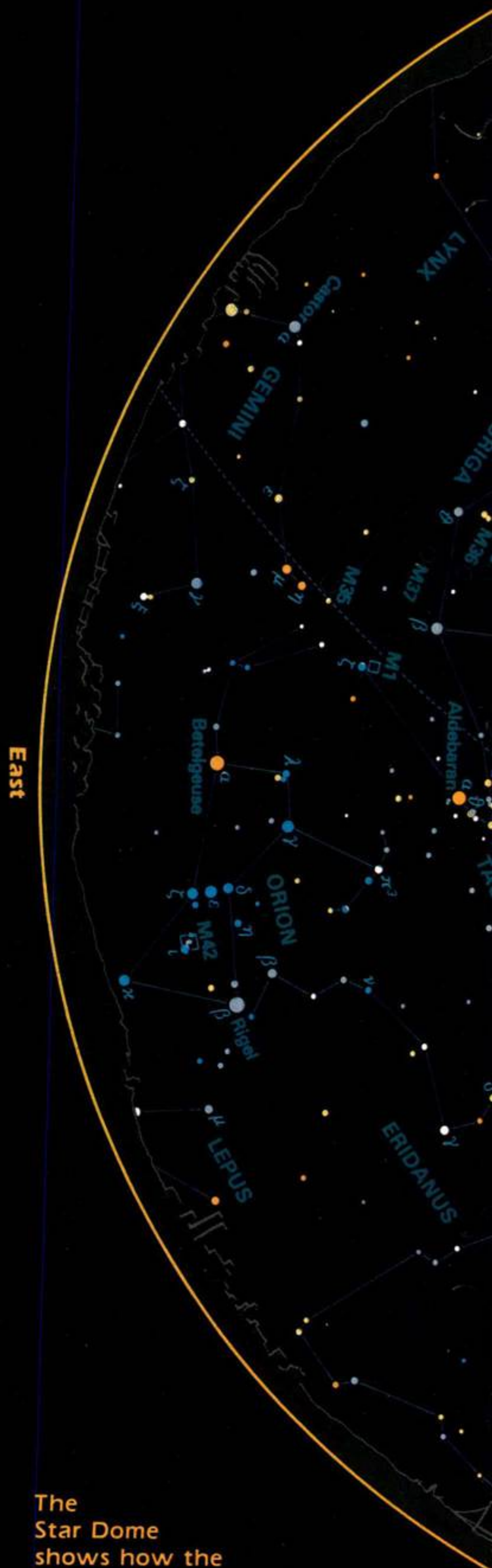
Full Moon
November 16
7:12 a.m. EST

Last Quarter
November 24
11:50 a.m. EST

2nd	New Moon occurs at 1:02 a.m. EST.
3rd	The Moon is closest to Earth at 9:30 p.m. EST: 361,806 kilometers. Peak of activity for the Southern Taurid meteor shower. Look for about 15 meteors per hour coming from the area of sky southwest of the Pleiades.
5th	Venus passes through inferior conjunction, thereby shifting from the evening sky into the morning. It will become visible low in the southeast just before sunrise in about ten days.
8th	First Quarter Moon is at 4:11 p.m. EST. The Moon passes 3° south of Mars this evening.
10th	The Moon lies to the east of Jupiter.
13th	Mercury passes through inferior conjunction and transits the face of the Sun. The transit is generally not visible from the Western Hemisphere. See Gazer's Gazette on page 107 for details.
16th	The Moon is Full at 7:12 a.m. EST.
18st	The predawn hours mark the peak of activity for the Leonid meteor shower. Moonlight will interfere, however, and reduce the number of meteors seen.
19th	The Moon is farthest from the Earth at 5:14 p.m. EST: 406,018 kilometers.
20th	Start looking for Mercury low in the southeast during the hour before sunrise. It will be at peak elevation and visibility on the 30th.
24th	Last Quarter Moon occurs at 11:50 a.m. EST.
30th	Mercury is at greatest elongation from the Sun in the morning sky and will remain in sight for three weeks.

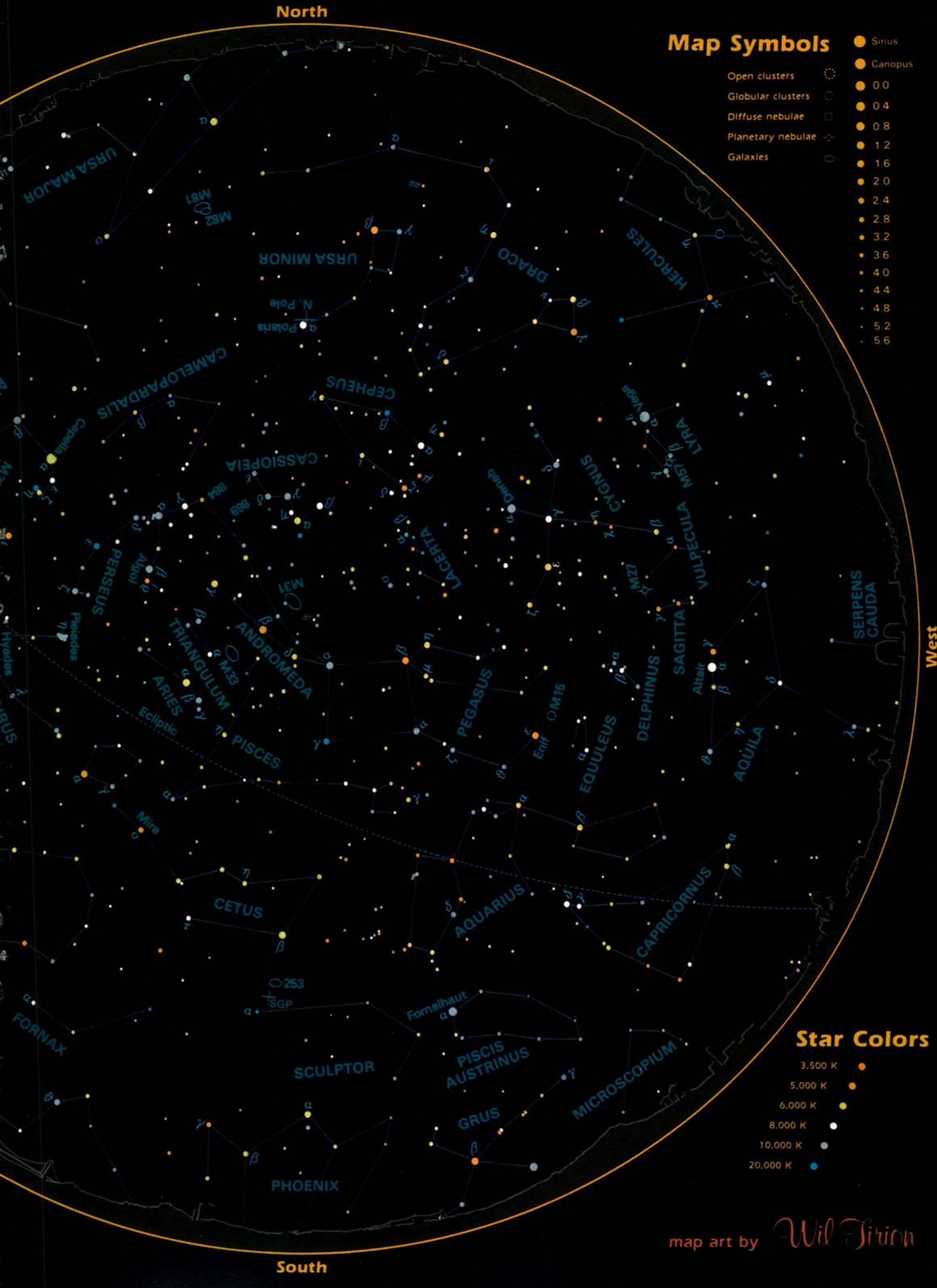


Looking southeast, November 30
45 minutes before sunrise



The
Star Dome
shows how the
sky looks at:

9:00 p.m. on November 1
8:00 p.m. on November 15
7:00 p.m. on November 30


North
Map Symbols
Sirius
Canopus
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
URSA MINOR
N. Pole
Polaris
DRACO
HERCULES
CAMELOPARDALIS
CEPHEUS
Capella
CASSIOPEIA
884
869
Vega
LYRA
M57
Deneb
CYGNUS
PERSEUS
Algol
M31
LACERTA
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
SERPENS CAUDA
Pleiades
Hyades
ANDROMEDA
TRIANGULUM
M33
ARIES
Ecliptic
PISCES
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
EQUULEUS
DELPHINUS
Altair
AQUILA
West
Mira
CETUS
AQUARIUS
CAPRICORNUS
253
SGP
Fomalhaut
FORNAX
SCULPTOR
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
MICROSCOPIUM
GRUS
PHOENIX
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K
South

map art by Wil Tirion

Left: The zig-zag outline of Cassiopeia is seen poised above an observatory in this photo by Jerry Schad. The crescent Moon and a flashlight illuminated the dome for this 40-second exposure using 3M 1000 film through a 35mm lens at f/2.

Between Delphinus and Jupiter stands the Foal **Equuleus**, which some ancient cosmographers included with the Dolphin. Ruddy Mars lies in **Capricornus** the Sea-Goat, a mythical animal with the forequarters of a goat and the tail of a fish. Its star pattern makes a broad triangle, with Alpha (α) Capricorni at one tip being a nice double star in binoculars.

Capricornus and **Aquarius** both lie in the zodiac, the path of the Sun and planets during the year. Right now brilliant Jupiter is in Aquarius, making the Water-Carrier's dim pattern difficult to trace. To the left of Mars we see a bright star — Fomalhaut, the Mouth of **Piscis Austrinus** the Southern Fish.

Above Jupiter notice a rough circle of six stars about the size of your fist held at arm's length. This is the western of the two Fish in zodiacal **Pisces**. A ribbon of 3rd- and 4th-magnitude stars stretches eastward to the constellation's brightest star, Alpha (α), named Alrisha, "the Knot." From Alrisha, a second ribbon snakes northward to entwine the other Fish.

Pisces forms a "V" that embraces the Flying Horse **Pegasus**, which is most easily found by locating its Great Square. The Square represents the Horse's body and wings (he's upside down), and the stars Zeta (ζ), Theta (θ), and Enif delineate his neck, head, and nose, respectively. His legs extend from Beta (β) down toward Delphinus.

Below Alrisha lies a celestial whale, **Cetus**. The star labeled Mira ("the Wonderful") in Cetus' tail changes brightness from 3rd magnitude to 9th and back, all in about eleven months. Right now Mira is invisible to the unaided eye, but as the winter months slip by keep a lookout for this star's reappearance.

Viewers in the southern United States should hunt for a few austral constellations. East of Fomalhaut is **Sculptor**, barren to the eye but containing NGC-253, a fairly bright spiral galaxy just visible in binoculars. Below Sculptor note the Firebird **Phoenix** and next to it gawky **Grus** the Crane. **Fornax** the Furnace offers little to the eye, but neighboring **Eridanus** the River winds south in a stately line.

Rising in the east is mighty **Orion** the Hunter. Orion offers many fine sights but we must wait until it climbs higher to see them. Orion is holding off the charge of **Taurus** the Bull, a zodiacal group on the edge of the Milky Way that is worth exploring with binoculars. The Hyades star cluster forms the Bull's muzzle, with amber Aldebaran as his angry eye. His horns extend east, one of them poking **Auriga** the Charioteer. The renowned Pleiades cluster isn't part of the Bull asterism but is simply lovely on its own.

Let's return to the Great Square of Pegasus. Its upper left star, Alpheratz, really belongs to **Andromeda** the Chained Maiden, depicted by two diverging lines of stars (see Skylore). Near Beta (β) Andromedae lies the spiral galaxy M-31. Under a dark sky it is easily visible to the naked eye as a soft patch of haze.

Triangulum the Triangle and **Aries** the Ram are faint. Compact but dull, Aries is significant only because it lies in the zodiac. Triangulum's M-33 is a spiral galaxy like M-31, but it is more difficult to see. Between these two and the pentagon of Auriga lies a crooked branch of 2nd- and 3rd-magnitude stars, **Perseus** the Hero. Besides its many naked-eye stars, Perseus features the Double Cluster (NGC-869 and -884) and a rich Milky Way background for binoculars.

Lastly, overhead lie **Cassiopeia** and **Cepheus**, two constellations tied in myth to Andromeda. Cassiopeia circles the pole star opposite Ursa Major the Great Bear. Cepheus, shaped like a child's drawing of a house, lies near Cygnus just off the Milky Way.

Skylore

According to the Greeks, Andromeda was the lovely daughter of Cassiopeia and Cepheus. Proud of her daughter's beauty and her own, Cassiopeia one day foolishly boasted that both were the fairest that ever lived. This soon reached the unbelieving ears of Hera, the jealous wife of Zeus, and the Nereids, nymph-maiden favorites of Poseidon. They demanded that Poseidon immediately avenge Cassiopeia's *lese majesty*.

Poseidon therefore sent a sea monster, Cetus, to attack Cepheus' kingdom. The monster is now usually depicted as a whale, a large if inoffensive creature, but in the original story Cetus was a cross between a fire-breathing dragon and one of those fearsome, ship-devouring "sea serpents" bred in the darker corners of sailors' imaginations.

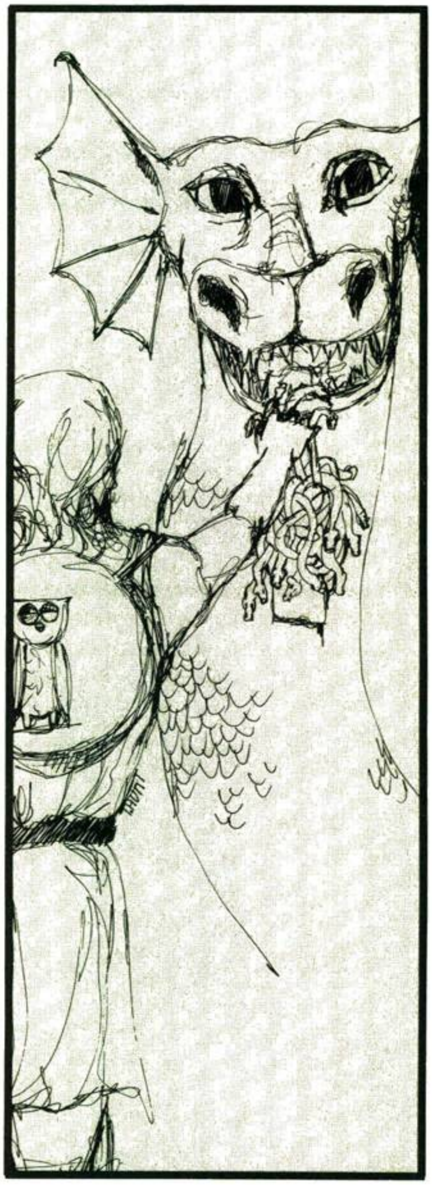
With his kingdom in terror, Cepheus consulted an oracle for advice. The appalling reply: To save the realm, Andromeda must be delivered up to Cetus. Heavy-hearted and bitter over his wife's vanity, Cepheus was forced by his people to comply. The place chosen for the sacrifice was a rugged part of the coast. Stripped naked, Andromeda was chained hand and foot to a large rock to await her grisly doom.

Soon the monster swam by and noticed her. Hissing with delight, he clambered out of the water and slithered across the seaweed-slippery boulders toward the shrieking girl.

Suddenly Cetus felt a sharp, slicing pain. He turned and saw a man behind him armed with a great bronze sword. Again and again the man struck, but as pain lanced through the creature and his blood gushed forth, Cetus felt his strength increasing. Fired with a killing rage, the monster was poised to pound the intruder to bloody fragments.

Then the man did a curious thing. Dropping his sword he reached down, grabbed something unspeakably vile, and shoved it in the monster's face, turning Cetus to stone.

The man — Perseus, a great hero — slowly caught his breath. Then, turning to Andromeda, he struck loose her shackles and warned her not to look at the vile object. It was the head of Medusa, a Gorgon he had just killed and whose face was so hideous that all who looked directly upon it were turned to stone with fear. Next Perseus called down his flying horse Pegasus and, delighted by the girl's beauty, carried Andromeda home to marry her.



Unfortunately, the gods felt that Cassiopeia had gotten off lightly. So they tied her to her throne and condemned her to circle the Pole Star endlessly, alternately sitting right side up and dangling upside down.

Free Eyepiece?

Could be! We're offering this Meade 20mm, **Research-Grade**, Wide-Angle Eyepiece for only **$49.50*** (that's over ½ off the $100 retail!) 65° apparent field! VISA/MC/Check accepted.

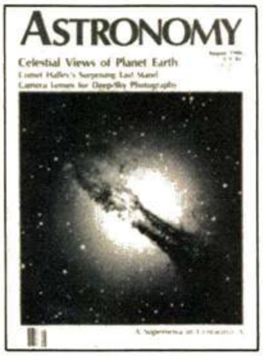
Or, it's yours **free** with any qualifying order from our "Low-Cost"™ Telescope and Accessory Brochure. Request your free copy — we'll send details of our **Free Eyepiece Offer #86-15***.

Meade 20mm Wide Angle

astro•tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

*Limited Time Offers

A Special Message To RETAILERS!


ASTRONOMY
Celestial Views of Planet Earth
Comet Halley's Surprising Last Stand
Camera Lenses for Deep-Sky Photography

Imagine the benefits of drawing regular customers into your store once-a-month, every month. Imagine adding a hobby product to your store that's profitable, popular, and fully returnable! By stocking ASTRONOMY, you'll accomplish both!

If you're not already stocking ASTRONOMY, call us toll-free and we'll let you know how we can work for you!

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-558-1544
(Dealer inquiries only)

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. 7TH ST., Milwaukee, WI 53233

Out of This World Selection Down to Earth Prices

Meade®

6600
REFLECTOR
679.99

2045 SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN	**559.99**
2045 LX3 SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN	**799.99**
826C DELUXE REFLECTOR	**In Stock**
8800 REFLECTOR	**829.99**
2080 LX3	**1499.99**
2080 LX4	**In Stock**
2120 LX3	**In Stock**
2120 LX4	**In Stock**
(NEW 4000 SERIES PRO EYEPIECES IN STOCK)	
2080 8" GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT	**1099.99**
2120 10" GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT	**1999.99**
DS-10A DEEP SPACE REFLECTOR	**In Stock**

SUPER CELESTRON® C8 PLUS
with wedge &
FREE tripod
1359.99

C-90 ASTRO SCOPE	**599.99**
COMET CATCHER SCOPE	**259.99**
C-5	**In Stock**
C-6 SUPER POLARIS	**749.99**
C-102 REFRACTOR	**In Stock**
C-8 SUPER POLARIS W/TRIPOD	**949.99**
C-11	**In Stock**
BINOCULARS	
11 × 80 W/CASE & TRIPOD MOUNT	**239.99**
20 × 80	**259.99**
20 × 80 DELUXE	**In Stock**
30 × 80	**269.99**
16 × 70 DELUXE	**299.99**

Tele-Vue Eyepieces In Stock
Complete Selection Of Photographic & Video Equipment
ALL MAJOR BRANDS IN STOCK
TELESCOPE/BINOCULAR REPAIRS

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 Observatory Scope	**499.99**
TELRAD FINDER	**44.99**
UNITRON RICHFIELD REFRACTOR	**In Stock**
EDMUND ASTRO SCAN 2001	**239.99**

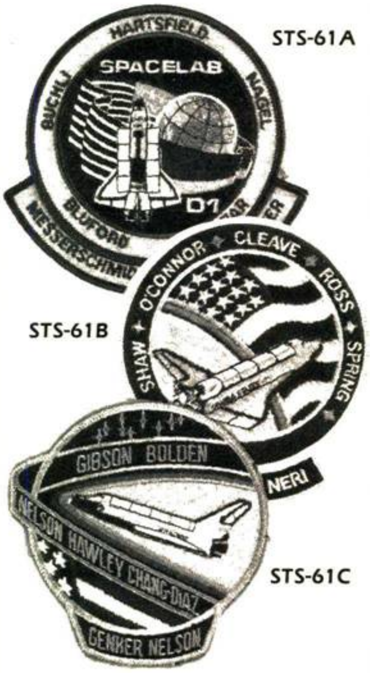
CALL TOLL FREE
950-1088 (TONE)
264-4160

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

OPEN 7 DAYS
UPS SHIPMENT
IN 48 HOURS

209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110) • AMITYVILLE, N.Y. 11701 • (516) 264-4160

Space Shuttle Patches



Keep your collection up to date with these official NASA patches from the 61A, 61B and 61C missions. Each multi-colored patch measures about four inches.

61A. This mission carred Spacelab D-1, the first all-German Spacelab mission. It featured the first 8-person crew.

61B. An important step toward a permanent space station was taken as Shuttle astronauts assembled two large beam structures high above Earth.

61C. The Shuttle orbiter *Columbia* returned to space after two years, carrying three satellites, more than 20 experiments, equipment for observing Halley's Comet, and a US congressman.

Please use patch code when ordering.

STS-61A, 61B or 61C
$5.49 each

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

SOLAR SKREEN • ASTRO TULE • NO DU CAPS • SUPER FINDER • ULTIMATE FINDER • STEREOOCULAR

MICRO DRIVE • MINI MOUNT • SOLAR PROMINENCE PROBE • ISOSTATIC MOUNT • CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS: WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE TO CUT THE UMBILICAL CORD! WE NOW SELL *CORDLESS* MEADE AND CELESTRON SCOPES.

Why trip over a long tangled power cord to a wall plug or be tied down to a cumbersome separate car battery? Why buy an obsolete Meade or Celestron Scope from anyone when you can get an up-to-date model equipped with our new CORDLESS STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® with its self-contained, rechargeable, sealed batteries from us at NO EXTRA CHARGE? Send for our user report. Our STPM HAS AN UNLIMITED 2 YEAR BATTERY/ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT GUARANTEE.

Convert Your Meade 2080 or Super C8 To Use Our STPM Yourself

Giant Finders, 50mm & 80mm diam. right-angle and straight-through, easy-to-see Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs, use 1¼″ wide-field focusable eyepieces. Include No-Tool fingertip collimation adjustment and built-in dew cap. Mount on any scope.

The unique dual-eyepiece STEREOOCULAR for spectacular Sun, Moon, Planet or Terrestrial views. Does not change focus when adjusted. We specialize in Clave, TeleVue, Meade, and Celestron Plossl eyepieces.

No-Du-Caps are lightweight, heated with moisture-absorbing features. Easily attach without tools for Meade 2080, C11 & C14.

ANY SIZE
MEADE OR CELESTRON
SCT

SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filters for all scopes. We sell hydrogen alpha filters for all scopes.

Precision Polar Axis Finder for easy, quick, accurate North Polar alignment. Has Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs and FREE alignment chart. Available for other scopes.

NEW Knot-Free Redwood Isostatic Equatorial Mount. A combination wedge and tripod with built-in latitude AND height adjustment. Includes 3 No-Tool knobs and vibration-resistant pads. Lightweight, folds up for easy portability and storage. For any size Schmidt-Cass. scope, Meade 2045, 2080, Questar, B&L 4000, C11 and C14.

EVERY SIZE CELESTRON, MEADE, OR BUSHNELL SCHMIDT-CASS. SCOPE NEEDS OUR THIRSTY, LIGHT-WEIGHT, HEATED NO DU CAPS TO GENTLY, CONTINUOUSLY ABSORB MOISTURE.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-223-1063
TALK TO ASTRONOMERS — NOT CLERKS

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SOLVING PROBLEMS FOR BEGINNERS AS WELL AS ADVANCED AMATEURS. WE EXPORT SCOPES WITH ANY VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY TO EITHER HEMISPHERE. WE REPAIR SCOPES.

WE TRUST YOU —
WE SHIP THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR PERSONAL CHECK
(No waiting for your check to clear.)

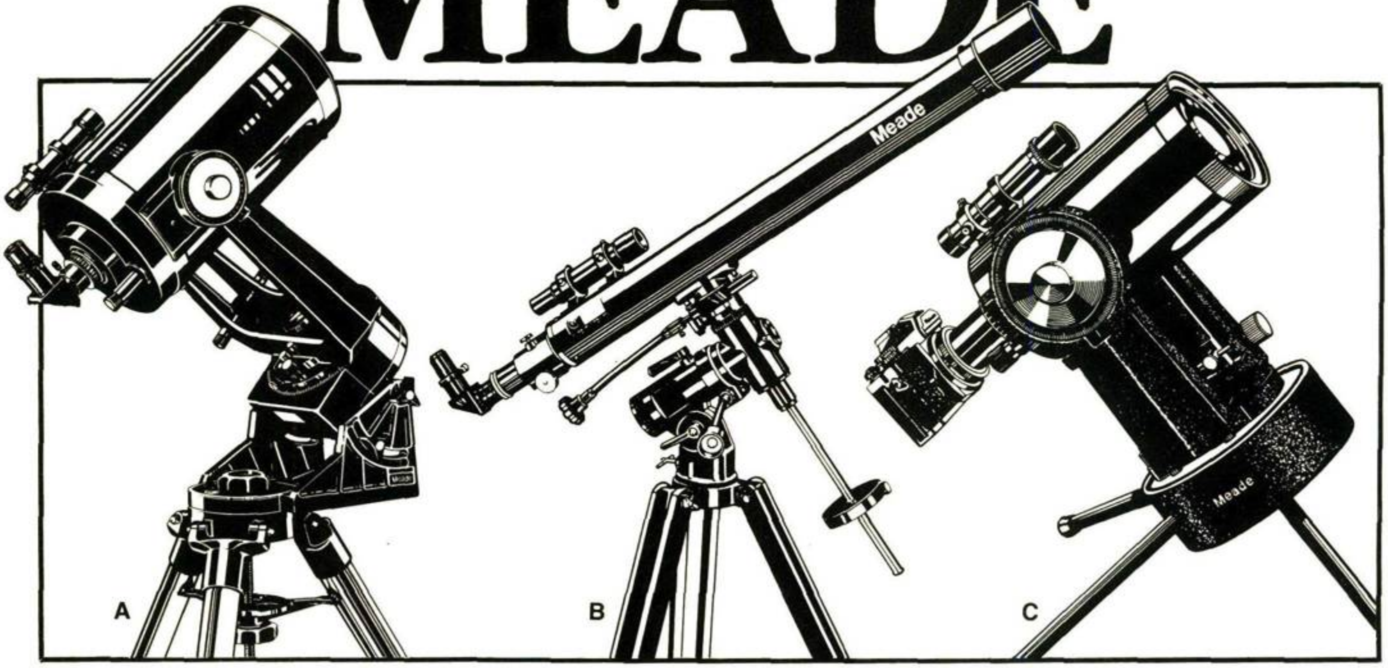
TIME PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE.
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Send a large (9″ x 12″ 3 oz.) MANILA Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and the "Special Tuthill Maintenance Instructions for scopes and information on the NEW STAR TRAP POWER MODULE #1 for other scopes."

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

Telephone: (201) 232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

MEADE



Known The Universe Over

As The First Choice Used To See The Universe

Wolf Camera & Video offers you the heavens, free with the purchase of a Meade telescope. Here we've spotted the 4″ and 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain quartz drive Astronomical telescopes and the 2.4″ Equatorial Refractor telescope. With this selection, the motivated astronomer may observe such phenomena as the satellites and cloud bands of Jupiter, the glowing filamentary structure of the Orion Nebula and beyond.

Meade supplies these precision telescopes complete with standard equipment as shipped from the factory, including a limited lifetime warranty. The earth-bound prices come from Wolf Camera & Video.

A Model 2080/LX3: Includes 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain (2000mm focal length) with multi-coated silver optics, LX worm-gear drive, quartz microelectronic drive system, power panel w/outlets for auxiliary electronic equipment, setting circles, dual manual controls, 2 Super Plössl 26mm (77X) and 9.7mm (206X), 8 × 50mm illuminated polar viewfinder, piggyback camera bracket, equatorial wedge, compass, *field tripod, deluxe latitude* adjuster, carrying case, and much more!

SALE $1599

B Model 295: 2.4″ (60mm) f/15 Equatorial Refractor – Includes optical tube assembly (D = 60mm; F = 900mm) with rack and pinion focuser, 6 × 30 viewfinder, diagonal prism, 2 Modified Achromatic eyepieces (.965″ O.D.): 25mm (36X) and 9mm (100X), equatorial mount with setting circles and cable controls, full-length tripod with shelf, and instructions.

SALE $319

C Model 2045/LX3: Includes 4″ Schmidt-Cassegrain (1000mm focal length) with multi-coated optics, dual motor gear system, quartz electronic sidereal drive system, power panel with outlets for auxiliary electronic equipment, setting circles, dual slow-motion controls, 2 Modified Achromatic eyepieces: 25mm (40X) and 9mm (111X), viewfinder, table tripod, metal carrying case, and *much more!*

SALE $749

320	80mm Refractor	549.95
310	80mm Refractor	419.95
6600	6″ Reflector	639.95
8800	8″ Reflector	839.95
97E	3.5″ Spotting Scope	379.95
11 × 80	Astronomical Binoculars	239.95
20 × 80	Astronomical Binoculars	259.95
2045	4″ Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope	599.95

Series 4000-2X
Barlow Lens 1¼″ O.D.
89.95

Series 4000-2.8X
Barlow Lens 1¼″ O.D.
89.95

For current pricing/orders call:

NATIONAL WATS	1-800-241-5518
GEORGIA WATS	1-800-282-3883

For all information call:

Metro Atlanta	(404) 892-1707

Meade Instruments Corporation

GEORGIA
ATLANTA
*Main Showroom
Corporate Hdq.
150 14th St. N.W.
(404) 892-1707
Ansley II
(404) 897-1111
Candler Building
(404) 525-1153
Cumberland Mall
(404) 434-5995
*Gwinnett Place
(404) 476-0710
*Lenox Square
(404) 237-3388
Loehmann's Plaza
(404) 952-9653
Memorial Dr.
(404) 296-6367
Perimeter Mall
(404) 394-2858
Roswell Village
(404) 587-0974
Sandy Springs
(404) 255-3917
Shannon Mall
(404) 964-8734
South DeKalb Mall
(404) 241-5211
*Southlake Mall
(404) 968-3857
*Town Center at Cobb
(404) 423-0498
West Paces Ferry
Shopping Center
(404) 233-3542
ATHENS
Alps Shopping Ctr
(404) 546-0721
AUGUSTA
Augusta Mall
(404) 738-8484
Washington Rd.
(404) 736-2508
COLUMBUS
Harmony Place
(404) 327-4239
SAVANNAH
Oglethorpe Mall
(912) 354-8844

ALABAMA
BIRMINGHAM
*Homewood
(205) 870-5892
HUNTSVILLE
Madison Square
(205) 837-1786

LOUISIANA
NEW ORLEANS
Belle Promenade Mall
(504) 341-3466
East Point Center
(504) 244-6001
*Esplanade Mall
(504) 466-3472

TENNESSEE
CHATTANOOGA
*East Ridge
(615) 629-7331
Northgate Mall
(615) 875-9003
JACKSON
North Highland
(901) 668-1142
KNOXVILLE
East Towne Mall
(615) 544-1888
*West Town Mall
(615) 691-0344
MEMPHIS
Factory Outlet Mall
(901) 382-0300
*Hickory Ridge
(901) 363-3456
Mall of Memphis
(901) 795-0286
Poplar Avenue
(901) 683-6655
NASHVILLE
Church Street
(615) 244-6719
*Hickory Hollow Mall
(615) 832-2306
Rivergate Mall
(615) 859-7377
Thompson Lane
(615) 298-5462
West End Avenue
(615) 269-5030

NORTH CAROLINA
CHARLOTTE
*Main Showroom
2032 E. Independence Blvd
(704) 372-1672
6721 E. Independence Plaza
(704) 536-0685
Eastland Mall
(704) 568-7948
Southpark Mall
(704) 366-1007
Tower Place Fest
(704) 541-3957
FAYETTEVILLE
Cross Creek Mall
(919) 864-0467

SOUTH CAROLINA
GREENVILLE
Haywood Mall
(803) 288-6957

FLORIDA
JACKSONVILLE
Orange Park
(904) 272-4347
*Regency Square
(904) 725-7379
MIAMI
Aventura Mall
(305) 931-5839
*Towne Ctr. at Boca Raton
(305) 391-1502
*Broward Mall
(305) 473-4377
Cutler Ridge Mall
(305) 251-3456
Dadeland Mall
(305) 665-3456
Hollywood Mall
(305) 983-3456
Lakeside Plaza at Tamarac
(305) 485-9700
Mall at 163rd St.
(305) 947-3456
Miami International
(305) 592-3457
Omni International
(305) 374-3456
ORLANDO
Factory Outlet Mall
(305) 351-1461
Palm Springs Plaza
(305) 339-6190

*These locations carry a complete line of Meade Telescopes.

WOLF CAMERA & VIDEO

Visit the South's largest photographic showroom

150 14th Street
Atlanta, GA 30318

Eclipse Predictions On Your Computer

by Mark Whiteman

Knowing when Earth's shadow will eclipse the Moon is the first step in obtaining astrophotos like this. Jurgen Knobloch took this time sequence in the French Alps with a 65mm f/4 lens.

Eclipse watchers had the opportunity to see two different kinds of eclipses during October 1986. First there was an annular/total solar eclipse on October 3. Though the path of maximum eclipse was in the Atlantic Ocean between Greenland and Iceland, a large number of observers in North America were able to view a partial eclipse. Fourteen days later the Eastern Hemisphere was treated to a total lunar eclipse.

If you were lucky enough to see either of these spectacular displays or have seen other eclipses in the past, you may have developed a permanent fascination with them. After seeing a partial eclipse of the Sun in 1974, I became hooked on viewing as many eclipses of all kinds as possible.

But finding the dates of upcoming eclipses is not all that easy, and, in fact, many standard reference works don't even bother to list partial eclipses. I decided to use my computer background to write a program that could predict solar and lunar eclipses.

There are a vast number of complex factors that determine when an eclipse will occur. Once the intricacies of orbital motion and position are reduced to a series of calculations, however, a computer can take that information and accurately predict eclipses.

An eclipse of the Sun or Moon occurs whenever the Sun, Moon, and Earth are in a direct line. For a solar eclipse to take place the New Moon must be between the Earth and Sun so that the Moon's shadow is cast on Earth. In a lunar eclipse the Earth is between the Sun and the Full Moon and the Moon passes through the shadow of Earth.

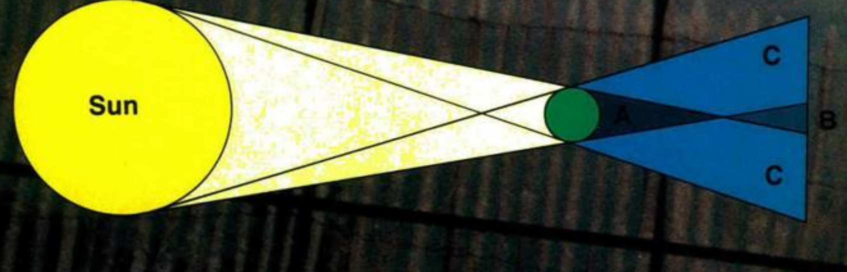
At first glance it might appear that eclipses would occur at every New and Full Moon. However, because the Moon's orbit is tilted at a 5° angle to Earth's orbital plane (the ecliptic), the shadow of the New Moon generally lies north or south of the Earth, and Earth's shadow similarly misses the Full Moon.

An eclipse can only occur where the two orbital planes intersect. These two points on the Moon's orbit are called the nodes of the orbit, and the line joining them is the line of nodes. When the New Moon occurs near a node, its shadow falls on the Earth and we see a solar eclipse. When the Full Moon occurs near a node, the Moon is eclipsed by Earth's shadow. In another way of looking at it, if the Sun lies within a certain angle of the line of nodes, called the ecliptic limits, there will be an eclipse, otherwise there won't.

Such alignments happen approximately every six months and they produce what are known as eclipse seasons. Because of perturbations induced by the Sun, however, the line of nodes slowly precesses (changes orientation relative to the stars), making one circuit every 18.6 years. Eclipse seasons, therefore, occur about twenty days earlier each year.

Because the orbits of the Earth and

When the Moon blocks the Sun's light, an observer on Earth sees a total solar eclipse if he is in region A, an annular eclipse in region B, and a partial eclipse in C. When the Earth casts its shadow and the Moon is at A, we see a total lunar eclipse. With the Moon at C we see a penumbral eclipse. No eclipse is visible from any other region.



How ECLIPSE.BAS Works

The ECLIPSE.BAS program on pages 68 and 69 predicts both solar and lunar eclipses, calculates their circumstances, and prints the data. It is based on the formulae presented in Jean Meeus' *Astronomical Formulae For Calculators, 2nd Edition* (Willmann-Bell, 1982). Written in generic BASIC, ECLIPSE should be readily adaptable to most dialects of BASIC and to other computer languages as well.

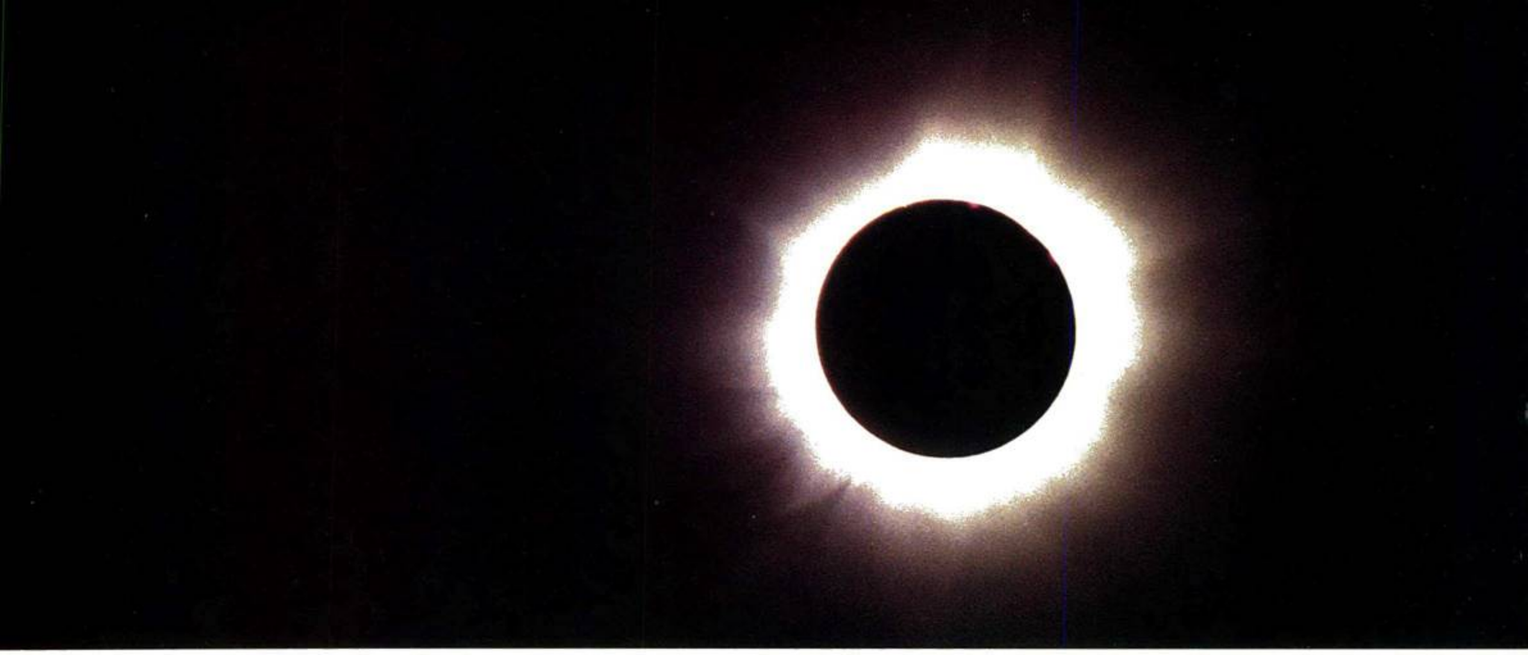
The program begins by asking you for a starting date for the eclipse search, whether you are looking for a solar or lunar eclipse, and if the search should be made forward or backward in time. It then determines how many lunar months have passed since January 1, 1900, an arbitrary starting date chosen because a New Moon occurred on that date.

The computer rounds the number of these synodic months, or lunations, to the nearest integer, which corresponds to the closest New Moon. If a lunar eclipse was chosen, the computer adds 0.5 to the integer to get the next Full Moon.

ECLIPSE next calculates the Julian Date of the New or Full Moon from this lunation number. The computer then determines the orbital positions of the Sun and Moon on this date.

The variable FM is the measure of how close the Moon is to a node of its orbit. If FM is greater than the ecliptic limit of 21°, no eclipse can take place. If the separation is less than 13.9°, an eclipse is certain. Any angle in between these two extremes may lead to an eclipse and has to be investigated further.

If no eclipse occurs on the date checked, the program prints a message to that effect along with the date. The number of lunations is then increased by



```
100 REM ****************** ECLIPSE.BAS ******************
110 REM *                                               *
120 REM *  Lunar/Solar Eclipse Predictor - Copyright    *
130 REM *  1984 by Mark Whiteman. Written in BASIC      *
140 REM *  Version 5.20 on a CP/M-80 2.22 system.       *
150 REM *  Published in ASTRONOMY - November 1986.     *
160 REM *                                               *
170 REM *************************************************
180 REM FUNCTION TO PUT ANGLE X IN 0-360 RANGE
190 DEF FN LESS(X)=((X/360)-FIX(X/360))*360
200 DIM TI%(14),UR(5),SD(5)
210 REM RA IS PI/180. USED TO CONVERT DEGREES TO RADIANS
220 RA=.0174532925#
230 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
240 REM CALL INPUT SUBROUTINE
250 GOSUB 2360
260 REM CALL DAY-OF-YEAR SUBROUTINE. PUT IN "DO"
270 GOSUB 2550
280 Y2=Y%+(DO%/365)
290 REM CALCULATE K LUNATIONS SINCE 1/1/1900
300 K=(Y2-1900)*12.3685
310 K3=ABS(K-FIX(K))
320 IF K<0 THEN K3=K3+1
330 REM SEE IF WE SHOULD ROUND UP OR BACK A LUNATION
340 IF (K3>.5) AND (LS$="S") THEN K=K+.5*SGN(K)
350 REM IF LUNAR - ADD 1/2 LUNATION TO K
360 REM IF K<0 WE MUST SUBTRACT 1/2 LUNATION
370 IF LS$="L" THEN K2=.5 ELSE K2=0
380 K=FIX(K)+K2*SGN(K)
390 T=K/1236.85
400 REM CALCULATE MEAN ANOMALY OF SUN, MOON; ARG OF LATITUDE
410 REM AND MULTIPLY BY RA TO GET RADIAN MEASURE
420 SM=359.2242#+29.10535608000003#*K-.0000333*T^2-3.47E-06*T^3
430 SM=FN LESS(SM)
440 SM=SM*RA
450 MM=306.0253#+385.81691806#*K+.0107306*T^2+1.236E-05*T^3
460 MM=FN LESS(MM)
470 MM=MM*RA
480 FM=21.2964+390.67050646#*K-.0016528*T^2-2.39E-06*T^3
490 FM=FN LESS(FM)
500 FM=FM*RA
510 REM CALCULATE JULIAN DATE OF POSSIBLE ECLIPSE MOON
520 REM JW=WHOLE NUMBER PART OF JULIAN DAY
530 REM JD=DECIMAL PART OF JULIAN DAY NUMBER
540 JD=.75933+.53058868#*K+.0001178*T^2-1.55E-07*T^3
550 JD=JD+.00033*SIN((166.56+132.87*T-.009173*T^2)*RA)
560 REM IF ECLIPSE LUNAR - ADD .5 FOR 1/2 LUNATION
570 IF LS$="L" THEN JD=JD+.5
580 JW=FIX(2.41502E+06+29*K)
590 REM CALCULATE JD CORRECTION TO OBTAIN MAX ECLIPSE JD
600 MX=(.1734-.000393*T)*SIN(SM)+.0021*SIN(2*SM)
610 MX=MX-.4068*SIN(MM)+.0161*SIN(2*MM)
620 MX=MX-.0051*SIN(SM+MM)-.0074*SIN(SM-MM)
630 MX=MX-.0104*SIN(2*FM)
640 JD=JD+MX
650 JW=JW+FIX(JD)
660 JD=JD-FIX(JD)
670 REM CALL JD-TO-CALENDAR CONVERSION SUBROUTINE
680 GOSUB 2670
690 REM LET'S SEE IF THERE IS AN ECLIPSE ON THIS DATE
700 TE=ABS(SIN(FM))
710 REM IF NO ECLIPSE, PRINT MESSAGE AND TRY NEXT LUNATION
720 IF TE>.36 THEN GOSUB 2300 ELSE 770
730 K=K+BF
740 GOTO 390
750 REM ECLIPSE IS NOW VERY LIKELY
760 REM CALCULATE VARIOUS LUNAR RADII
770 S1=5.19595-.0048*COS(SM)+.002*COS(2*SM)
780 S1=S1-.3283*COS(MM)-.006*COS(SM+MM)
790 S1=S1+.0041*COS(SM-MM)
800 C1=.207*SIN(SM)+.0024*SIN(2*SM)-.039*SIN(MM)
810 C1=C1+.0115*SIN(2*MM)-.0073*SIN(SM+MM)
820 C1=C1-.0067*SIN(SM-MM)+.0117*SIN(2*FM)
830 REM CALC LEAST DISTANCE OF SHADOW AXIS (GY)
840 GY=S1*SIN(FM)+C1*COS(FM)
850 G1=ABS(GY)
860 REM CALC RADIUS OF UMBRAL CONE (UM)
870 MU=.0059+.0046*COS(SM)-.0182*COS(MM)
880 MU=MU+.0004*COS(2*MM)-.0005*COS(SM+MM)
890 REM CALC SEMIDURATIONS OF ECLIPSE PHASES
900 REM UR(0-2) ARE FOR LUNAR, UR(3&4) ARE FOR SOLAR
910 NT=.5458+.04*COS(MM)
920 UR(0)=1.5572+MU:UR(1)=1.0129-MU:UR(2)=.4679-MU
930 UR(3)=1.572+MU:UR(4)=1.026-MU
940 REM CALC ECLIPSE MAGNITUDES (LUNAR & SOLAR)
950 REM MG=SOLAR, PM=PENUMBRAL, UM=LUNAR UMBRAL
960 MG=(1.5432+MU-G1)/(.546+2*MU)
970 PM=(1.5572+MU-G1)/.545
980 UM=(1.0129-MU-G1)/.545
990 REM CALC NODE OF ECLIPSE (ASCENDING/DESCENDING)
1000 ND=COS(FM)
1010 IF ND<0 THEN ND$="Descending" ELSE ND$="Ascending"
1020 REM SEE IF MOON PASSES N OR S OF EARTHS SHADOW AXIS
1030 IF GY<0 THEN NS$="South" ELSE NS$="North"
1040 REM SEE IF ECLIPSE IS LUNAR
1050 IF (LS$="L") AND (PM>=0) THEN GOSUB 1580 ELSE 1090
1060 GOSUB 1960
1070 GOTO 1230
1080 REM 2ND CHECK FOR LUNAR ECLIPSE
1090 IF (LS$="L") AND (PM<0) THEN GOSUB 2300:GOTO 1310
1100 REM CALC CIRCUMSTANCES OF SOLAR ECLIPSES
1110 REM 2ND CHECK TO SEE IF THERE IS A SOLAR ECLIPSE
1120 IF G1>1.5432+MU THEN GOSUB 2300:GOTO 1310
1130 REM CHECK TO SEE IF ECLIPSE CENTRAL
1140 IF G1<.9972 THEN II%=0 ELSE 1190
1150 GOSUB 1350
1160 GOSUB 1960
1170 GOTO 1230
1180 REM CHECK TO SEE IF ECLIPSE IS NON-CENTRAL
1190 T2=1.5432+MU
1200 IF (G1>.9972) AND (G1<T2) THEN II%=1 ELSE 1320
1210 GOSUB 1470
1220 GOSUB 1960
1230 PRINT
1240 INPUT"<C>ontinue, <E>nd program, <M>enu";D$
1250 D$=CHR$(ASC(D$) AND 223)
1260 IF D$="C" THEN 1310
1270 IF D$="E" THEN 1320
1280 IF D$="M" THEN 230
1290 GOTO 1230
1300 REM INCREASE K TO NEXT LUNATION & CONTINUE SEARCH
1310 K=K+BF:GOTO 390
1320 END
1330 REM CALCULATE TOTAL/ANNULAR ECLIPSES
1340 REM CHECK II% (0=N/CENTRAL) (1=CENTRAL)
1350 U1=MG
1360 IF II%=1 THEN N%=0 ELSE N%=1
1370 IF MU<0 THEN T1$="Total Solar":GOTO 1440
1380 IF MU>.0047 THEN T1$="Annular Solar":GOTO 1440
1390 REM CHECK TO SEE IF ECLIPSE IS A/T OR ANNULAR
1400 W=ATN(GY/SQR(ABS(-GY*GY+1)))
1410 OM=.00464*COS(W)
1420 IF MU<OM THEN T1$="Annular/Total Solar"
1430 IF MU>=OM THEN T1%="Annular Solar"
1440 SC%=3:GOSUB 1760
1450 RETURN
1460 REM CALC NON-CENTRAL & PARTIAL SOLAR ECLIPSES
1470 U1=MG
1480 T3=.9972+ABS(MU)
1490 IF (G1>.9972) AND (G1<T3) THEN GOSUB 1350:GOTO 1540
```

Left: The solar corona is often the highlight of a total eclipse of the Sun. Roberta Loeper York captured the corona with this 1/8-second exposure using a 300mm f/5.6 lens on Kodak 5247 film.

Right: The Moon appears ruddy from sunlight passing through Earth's atmosphere in Jack and Carla Gibbons photo of a total lunar eclipse. They used a 12.5-inch f/5 telescope and a 1-minute exposure on hypered Fuji 400.

```
1500 IF G1>T3 THEN T1$="Partial Solar"
1510 N%=0:SC%=3
1520 GOSUB 1760
1530 REM "NC" REPRESENTS NON-CENTRAL
1540 T1$=T1$+" (nc)"
1550 RETURN
1560 REM CALC CIRCUMSTANCES OF LUNAR ECLIPSES
1570 REM UM<0 - PENUMBRAL ECLIPSE
1580 SC%=0
1590 IF UM<0 THEN 1700
1600 IF UM>=1 THEN T1$="Total Lunar" ELSE GOTO 1650
1610 N%=2
1620 U1=UM
1630 GOSUB 1760
1640 GOTO 1730
1650 T1$="Partial Lunar"
1660 N%=1
1670 U1=UM
1680 GOSUB 1760
1690 GOTO 1730
1700 T1$="Penumbral Lunar"
1710 U1=PM
1720 N%=0:GOSUB 1760
1730 RETURN
1740 REM CALC PHASE TIMES IN HRS & MIN.
1750 REM SD(I)=TIMES IN DECIMAL HOURS
1760 FOR I%=0 TO N%
1770 SD(I%)=SQR(UR(I%+SC%)^2-GY^2)/NT
1780 NEXT I%
1790 REM CALC PHASE TIMES IN HRS & MINS.
1800 FOR I%=0 TO N%
1810 GS%=4*I%
1820 TI%(GS%)=INT(((H2-SD(I%))-INT(H2-SD(I%)))*60)
1830 TI%(GS%+1)=INT(H2-SD(I%))
1840 TI%(GS%+2)=INT(((H2+SD(I%))-INT(H2+SD(I%)))*60)
1850 TI%(GS%+3)=INT(H2+SD(I%))
1860 NEXT I%
1870 REM PUT TIMES IN 0-24 HR RANGE
1880 FOR I%=1 TO 11 STEP 2
1890 IF TI%(I%)>=24 THEN TI%(I%)=TI%(I%)-24
1900 IF TI%(I%)<0 THEN TI%(I%)=TI%(I%)+24
1910 NEXT I%
1920 RETURN
1930 REM ************************************************
1940 REM ********* PRINT-ECLIPSE-DATA-SUBROUTINE ********
1950 REM ************************************************
1960 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
1970 PRINT TAB(20)"Eclipse Event Summary"
1980 PRINT USING"Date of Eclipse      ##/##/####";D1%,D2%,D3%
1990 PRINT"Type of Eclipse            ";T1$
2000 PRINT"Moon is at                 ";ND$;" Node"
2010 IF LS$<>"L" THEN 2030
2020 PRINT"Moon passes                ";NS$;" of Earth's shadow axis"
2030 PRINT USING"Eclipse Magnitude          #.##";U1
2040 PRINT:PRINT TAB(20)"Phase Times of Eclipse"
2050 IF LS$="S" THEN GOSUB 2190 ELSE GOSUB 2080
2060 RETURN
2070 REM PRINT LUNAR ECLIPSE PHASE TIMES
2080 PRINT USING"Moon Enters Penumbra   ##:## ET";TI%(1),TI%(0)
2090 IF N%=0 THEN GOSUB 2270:GOTO 2160
2100 PRINT USING"Moon Enters Umbra      ##:## ET";TI%(5),TI%(4)
2110 IF N%=1 THEN GOSUB 2270:GOTO 2150
2120 PRINT USING"Totality Begins        ##:##.ET";TI%(9),TI%(8)
2130 GOSUB 2270
2140 PRINT USING"Totality Ends          ##:## ET";TI%(11),TI%(10)
2150 PRINT USING"Moon Leaves Umbra      ##:## ET";TI%(7),TI%(6)
2160 PRINT USING"Moon Leaves Penumbra   ##:## ET";TI%(3),TI%(2)
2170 RETURN
2180 REM PRINT SOLAR ECLIPSE PHASE TIMES
2190 PRINT USING"Eclipse Begins           ##:## ET";TI%(1),TI%(0)
2200 IF N%=0 THEN GOSUB 2270:GOTO 2240
2210 PRINT USING"Central Eclipse Begins  ##:## ET";TI%(5),TI%(4)
2220 GOSUB 2270
2230 PRINT USING"Central Eclipse Ends    ##:## ET";TI%(7),TI%(6)
2240 PRINT USING"Eclipse Ends            ##:## ET";TI%(3),TI%(2)
2250 RETURN
2260 REM PRINT TIME OF MAXIMUM ECLIPSE
2270 PRINT USING"Maximum Eclipse         ##:## ET";TI%(13),TI%(14)
2280 RETURN
2290 REM SORRY !, NO ECLIPSE TODAY
2300 PRINT
2310 PRINT USING"There is no Eclipse on ##/##/####";D1%,D2%,D3%
2320 RETURN
2330 REM **************************************************
2340 REM ************* DATA ENTRY SUBROUTINE ************
2350 REM **************************************************
2360 PRINT
2370 INPUT"Enter the Year  :";Y%
2380 INPUT"Enter the Month :";M%
2390 IF M%<1 OR M%>12 THEN 2380
2400 INPUT"Enter the Day   :";D%
2410 IF (D%<1) OR (D%>31) THEN 2400
2420 IF (M%=2) AND (D%>29) THEN 2400
2430 INPUT"Do you want a <L>unar or <S>olar eclipse :";LS$
2440 LS$=CHR$(ASC(LS$) AND 223)
2450 IF (LS$<>"L") AND (LS$<>"S") THEN 2430
2460 INPUT"Search <F>orward or <B>ackward in time   :";BF$
2470 BF$=CHR$(ASC(BF$) AND 223)
2480 IF BF$="F" THEN BF=1:GOTO  2510
2490 IF BF$="B" THEN BF=-1:GOTO 2510
2500 GOTO 2460
2510 RETURN
2520 REM **************************************************
2530 REM *********** DAY-OF-YEAR SUBROUTINE *************
2540 REM **************************************************
2550 LY%=0
2560 A2=Y%/4-INT(Y%/4)
2570 B2=Y%/100-INT(Y%/100)
2580 C2=Y%/400-INT(Y%/400)
2590 IF (A2=0) AND (B2<>0) THEN LY%=1
2600 IF C2=0 THEN LY%=1
2610 IF LY%=0 THEN DO%=INT((275*M%)/9)-2*INT((M%+9)/12)+D%-30
2620 IF LY%=1 THEN DO%=INT((275*M%)/9)-INT((M%+9)/12)+D%-30
2630 RETURN
2640 REM **************************************************
2650 REM ******** JD-TO-CALENDAR DATE SUBROUTINE ********
2660 REM **************************************************
2670 JD=JD+.5
2680 IF JD>=1 THEN JW=JW+1:JD=JD-1
2690 Z=FIX(JW)
2700 F=JD
2710 AL%=FIX((Z-1867216.25#)/36524.25#)
2720 A=Z+1+AL%-FIX(AL%/4)
2730 IF Z<2.29916E+06 THEN A=Z
2740 B=A+1524
2750 C%=FIX((B-122.1)/365.25)
2760 DC=FIX(365.25*C%)
2770 E%=FIX((B-DC)/30.6001)
2780 DA=B-DC-FIX(30.6001*E%)+F
2790 IF E%<13.5 THEN E%=E%-1
2800 IF E%>13.5 THEN E%=E%-13
2810 IF E%>2.5 THEN C%=C%-4716
2820 IF E%<2.5 THEN C%=C%-4715
2830 D2%=FIX(DA)
2840 D1%=E%
2850 D3%=C%
2860 H2=(DA-FIX(DA))*24
2870 TI%(13)=INT(H2)
2880 TI%(14)=INT((H2-FIX(H2))*60)
2890 RETURN
```

Just because the Moon's umbra is on top of you doesn't mean the horizon can't still be sunlit. Jim Manning photographed this effect with a 28mm f/2.8 lens and a 1/30-second exposure on Ektachrome 200 in Siberia during a total solar eclipse.

one and the program loops back to check the next New or Full Moon.

If an eclipse does take place, the program analyzes the geometry of the eclipse to determine the type and circumstances of it. For a solar eclipse this involves whether the eclipse is central (when the Moon's umbra intersects the Earth), or non-central. ECLIPSE then figures out if the eclipse is total, annular, or partial, depending on the radius of the umbral shadow and the distances between Earth and Moon.

Next, the program determines the approximate phase times of the eclipse. Finally, the magnitude of the eclipse is determined, telling us the maximum decimal fraction of the solar diameter covered by the Moon during a partial eclipse for a hypothetical observer located at the center of the Earth. (In a total eclipse this number is superfluous.)

For a lunar eclipse the same basic values are calculated. The eclipse magnitude refers to the fraction of the Moon covered by the Earth's shadow. If the umbral magnitude is greater than one, then the eclipse is total; if it's between zero and one, it is a partial eclipse.

Program Output

Once the calculations are complete, ECLIPSE lists the results. First the date of the eclipse is printed. (If the eclipse spans two days, the date given is the one in which the eclipse reaches maximum). The type of eclipse is displayed. (For a solar eclipse the tag "(nc)" afterward refers to a non-central eclipse.) Whether the eclipse happens when the Moon is near the ascending or descending node of its orbit is then printed, followed by the eclipse magnitude.

For a lunar eclipse the display also tells you whether the Moon passes north or south of Earth's shadow axis so that, in a partial or penumbral eclipse, you can tell which hemisphere of the Moon will be eclipsed. Finally, the times of all the phases are listed.

The user is then asked whether he wants to continue a chronological search, go back to the menu to try another starting date, or quit the program entirely.

Program Notes

ECLIPSE has been extensively tested and has given accurate results. Only one error has been found, when it listed an annular central eclipse as annular non-central. Most of the problems that arise are due to a computer's internal inaccuracy with trigonometric functions, which is to some extent unavoidable. Use double precision variables if your computer has that capability. (In this listing double precision constants are followed by a #.)

The times calculated by ECLIPSE may vary from published values by several minutes. Moreover, the times printed are in Ephemeris Time, which is generally more accurate than Universal Time because it is not based on the Earth's rotation. In the present era the difference between the two times is about one minute, so unless you use the program far into the past or future it is simplest to ignore this small error.

You can also have the output go to the printer by simply changing the PRINT statements to LPRINT. I made extensive use of the PRINTUSING feature available in my BASIC for making the output look nice, but ordinary PRINT statements work just as well, even if the columns don't line up as nicely.

I have found this program to be quite useful. No longer must I search through textbooks or magazines to find out when future eclipses will take place. I can sit at my computer console, type a few keystrokes, and decide if I'll be able to go see it.

— Mark Whiteman

Moon are tilted with respect to one another, different parts of their shadows often strike the other object, producing different types of eclipses. The darkest part of an object's shadow is the umbra, the region where the Sun is completely invisible. The region where part of the Sun is visible is the penumbra.

During a total solar eclipse the umbra of the Moon's shadow strikes Earth, cutting a narrow swath as it moves across Earth's face. The penumbra covers a much larger area surrounding the umbra. Places in the penumbra experience a partial eclipse of the Sun. In rarer circumstances the Moon's elliptical orbit carries it far enough away from Earth that its umbra does not quite reach the surface. This results in an annular eclipse where a thin ring, or annulus, of the Sun is visible around the disk of the Moon.

There are also three kinds of lunar eclipses. In a total lunar eclipse Earth's shadow completely covers the Moon, though sunlight refracted through Earth's atmosphere gives the Moon a reddish orange glow. Because the umbra of Earth's shadow is so much larger than the Moon's, total lunar eclipses last much longer than total solar eclipses.

A partial lunar eclipse results when Earth's umbra covers only a part of the Moon, leaving the rest of the Moon in the penumbral shadow. Finally, a penumbral eclipse is one in which the umbra completely misses the Moon. If seen from the lunar surface, the Sun would appear partially eclipsed by Earth.

The Sun moves along the ecliptic slightly less than twice the ecliptic limit each month, so at least one solar eclipse must occur each eclipse season, and as many as two are possible. If an eclipse season falls in January, there can be as many as five solar eclipses in a calendar year, since the same eclipse season recurs in December. Because the ecliptic limits for a total or annular eclipse are smaller, at most one of these can occur in each eclipse season, so during a calendar year there will be between zero and three.

Penumbral lunar eclipses occur about as frequently as solar eclipses; between two and five are possible each year. The number of umbral eclipses varies between zero and three.

The greatest number of eclipses of both kinds that can occur in one year is seven. This last occurred in 1985 when there were four solar eclipses and three lunar.

If all this sounds confusing, it's because it is. Yet the process of predicting eclipses is straightforward; it's the complexity of the calculations that causes difficulties. By having the computer handle these calculations, I can now, with only a few keystrokes, find the date of any solar or lunar eclipse.

Mark Whiteman is a computer programmer living in Glassboro, New Jersey. His long-time interest in computers and astronomy led him to write the ECLIPSE program.

focus

FREE Professional Optical Maintenance Kit & "Astrophotography Basics" by Kodak ($18 Value) With Purchase

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES

FOCUS CAMERA INC.
4421 - 13th Ave. Dept. 11AS
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

For Orders Only,
CALL TOLL FREE **800-221-0828**
For Information & Sales; Also Alaska and N.Y., 718-436-6262
Ask for Helen, Sam or Bob, our Telescope Experts

FOCUS CAMERA & ELECTRONICS has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic needs for over 16 years, with a solid reputation for integrity. We invite you to join our hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers. Give our knowledgeable sales staff a call TODAY! **AND SAVE!!** **SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:** Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if Returned in original MINT CONDITION intact, with all papers, as shipped. **Customer Service 718-871-7608**

CELESTRON Fall Special!

SUPER C8 PLUS World's #1 Seller w/Worm Gear Drive

COMPLETE 17-Piece Outfit w/Oculars (7MM, 26MM) and 8x50 Finderscope etc., As Supplied By the Manufacturer . . **1049.80**

C8 Adjustable Tripod . . . **CALL** Wedge **71**

Set of Wheels for Tripod **97**

Super C8 Plus w/Starbrite Coating **1239.80**

8″ Optical Tube **Assembly, Big Brother,** with Porro Prism & 1¼″ 26MM . . . **599**

C8 ACCESSORIES:

Barlow Lens 2X	**34.95**	LPR Pollution Filter #4	**56.95**
Barlow Lens, Deluxe	**66.90**	Multiple Ocular Holder	**97**
Barlow Lens, 3X	**39.95**	Off Axis Guide System	**169**
Counterweight Bar Asmbly	**94**	Optics Cleaning Kit	**27.95**
Counterweight Set	**57**	Piggy Back Mount	**39.95**
DC Inverter	**92.95**	Polarizing Filter Set	**54.90**
Dew Cap/Lens Shade	**24.90**	Rich Field Lens	**39.90**
Drive Corrector, Quartz (S)	**240**	Sky Filter #2	**34.95**
Eyepiece Filter Set	**54.95**	Solar Filter For C8 (3″)	**240**
Image Corrector (Porro)	**39**	Tele Extender	**39.90**
Camera Adapter	**34**	C-Mount/Video	**29.90**

POWERSTAR C8 - New From *CELESTRON*
w/QUARTZ Drive Corrector, Multi-Function Dual-Axis, 8″ STARBRITE . . . . . . **CALL FOR AVAILABILITY**

WHILE THEY LAST!
SUPER POLARIS C8
788^{88}
INCLUDES ADJUSTABLE TRIPOD 10-PIECE OUTFIT

(Shown with optional 8 x 50 finder)

Complete Telescope. Includes Super Polaris Equatorial Mount; 26mm, 6x30 Finderscope, Tripod etc. With all accessories supplied by Celestron . . . . . . **788^{88}**

Super Polaris C8 w/*Special Coating*, #11028 . . . . . . **949.90**

Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating for Maximum Enhancement and Light Transmission . **Limited Quantity 1049**

Sky Sensor–Computer Control for SP-C8 . . . . . . **349.70**

C11 11″ Schmidt-Cassegrain w/Clock Drive 10x40 Finderscope, Hi-Tech Black . . . . . **IN STOCK**

C6 NEWTONIAN 20% Brighter w/26MM & 6x30 Finder . . **569**

CO-114/CO-100 COMETRON REFLECTOR NEWTONIAN
1000MM F8 4.5″ Reflector w/100X & 40X Eyepieces & Adjustable Tripod . . . . . . **214^{90}**
ONLY 10 PIECES. FIRST-COME FIRST-SERVED

C-80 REFRACTOR
Includes Tripod, 6X30 Finder, 36X & 152X
419^{90} **10-PIECE OUTFIT**
Ultra Sharp Refractor w/Full Size Tripod

SP-C80 Super Polaris w/Finderscope & Tripod **739**

SP-C102 w/Super Polaris Mount, 38X w/Dew Cap & Finderscope **1048**

CO-60 COMETRON REFRACTOR, Best Value, w/2 Eyepieces & All Accessories **100**

• EXCEPTIONAL VALUE • LIMITED SUPPLY

COMETRON 50 Solid Brass, Executive Style w/Pedestal, 40 Power **173**

COMET CATCHER 5.5″ Reflector (1¼″) . . . . **264.90** Junior 5″ (40X) **192.90**

CELESTRON ZOOM MASTER 12X-60X Rubber Coated **SPOTTING SCOPE**
STAR-GAZER DISCOVERER KIT
- "Astrophotography Basics"
- Black Hi-Tech Finish
- Comet Finder
- With Tripod Adapter, in Gift Box

LIMITED AVAILABILITY ($650–Celestron Retail)
5-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT **144^{90}**

CELESTRON Photographic Tripod **59^{90}***
*With Purchase of the Above **Kit** (Regular $109)

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE
BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!
- Compact 7″x7″x14″ weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

FREE! Comet Finder w/Purchase

9-Piece Outfit . . . . **449^{80}**

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission **530**

B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism **319.90**

CRITERION 8000 Astronomical 8″ Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**
- Latitude Adjuster Legs
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 800X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

IN STOCK NOW! 860

8000 PRO w/8x50 Finderscope *And* Enhanced Optical Coating . . . . . . **975^{80}**

CRITERION 6000 Astronomical 6″ Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**
As Above w/6″ 1400MM Focal Length . . . . . . **734^{90}**

6000 PRO World's Smallest 6″ Telescope w/Enhanced Optical Coating **809**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:

Wedge (4000)	**70**	Wedge (6000/8000)	**78**
Field Tripod (4000)	**135**	Field Tripod (6000/8000)	**190**
Porro Prism (4000)	**38**	Nebula Filter	**70**
2X Barlow Lens	**30**	Counterweight Set	**49**
Solar Filter (4000)	**97**	Video C-Mount	**32**

4000 Astro Photo Kit (Piggyback, Eyepiece Adapter, Camera Mount, Projection Tube, Book) **72**

BAUSCH & LOMB
Discoverer Zoom Telescope
ASTRO TELESCOPES

#5400 155X Magnification, w/Finderscope & Tripod	**99**	Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom	**194**
#5500 Same w/280X Magni.	**124**	Camera Mount	**18.90**
#5100 Features 400X Magni.	**159**	Bushnell Discoverer Case	**26**
		Car Window Mount	**35**
		Bushnell Proff. Photo Tripod	**69**

SPACEMASTER
PRISMATIC TELESCOPES **4-PC. OUTFIT**
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

227.90

SPACEMASTER #1800	**137**	Camera Mount	**27**
Eyepiece **35** Zoom	**75**	Wide-Angle	**42**
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER	**178**	Case	**19**

Bushnell BINOCULARS

BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:		**BANNER SERIES:**	
7x35 CF #61-2010	**209**	7x35 Wide Angle	**59**
10x50 CF Standard	**224**	7x50 Instafocus	**74**
7x24 . . . . **149** 8x24	**159**	10x50 Wide	**77**
Audubon:		7-21x40 Instafocus Zoom	**126**
8x36 . . . **123** 10x40	**130**	8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom	**136**
EXPLORER SERIES:		8x20 Roof Prism Folding	**82**
7x15 Wide Angle	**99**	**SPORTSVIEW:**	
7x35 Extra Wide	**109**	7x21 . . . . **50** 7x35 Wide	**35**
7x50 Insta-Focus	**114**	7x35 Extra Wide Angle	**44**
8x40 Wide Angle	**114**	7x50 . . . . **45** 10x50	**50**
10x50 Wide	**119**	8x40 Wide . . **52** 16x50	**58**

GIANT BINOCULARS
CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS · UNITRON · Meade
- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image
- 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80	**214**	20x80	**224**
30x80			**234**
10x70 Astro Observation			**323**
20x80 Deluxe Multicoated w/Sliding Rail			**CALL**
11x80R **Rubberized**	**255**	20x80R **Rubberized**	**265**

CELESTRON
C90 SPOTTING SCOPE
- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye

329^{80} **7-PIECE KIT**

C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:
- 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

C-90 ASTRO OUTFIT w/2 Oculars **589**

C90 RUBBERIZED w/Super C90 Access. Kit **429**

SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special** **99.95**

C65 Spotting Scope . . . . **168** Deluxe Zoom Ocular **76**

Celestron Photographic Tripod **Special** **62.90**

Meade® THE LEADER'S EDGE

Authorized Meade Dealer

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

8″ MODEL 2080LX2
- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- Hi-Transmission Coating
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces 100X & 286X & 8x50 Finderscope **1169**

2080/LX3 **w/Wedge & Tripod**
- Top-of-t he-Line: The Ultimate in 8″
- Quartz Electronic Drive System • AC/DC
- Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism **1495**

2080/LX3 With **Multi-Coated Silver Optics** **1659**

2120/LX3 10″ w/Multi-Coated Silver Optics **2595**

2080 8″ Telescope w/High Transmission **979**

#36 Controller Single/Dual . . **89** #38 Declination **88**

NEWEST FROM Meade

2080/GEM 8″ w/German Equatorial Mount Hi-Transmission Coating **1049**

2080/GEM w/Multi-Coated Silver Optics **1160**

2120/GEM 10″ w/GEM Mount & H.T.C. . . . . . . **CALL**

#784 Quartz Motor Drive System **189.90**

MEADE ACCESSORIES:

Erecting Prism 1¼″	**45**	Dew Shield 8″	**59**
Ortho Oculars	**47**	Camera Adapter	**33**
Off Axis Guider Assembly	**157**	Dual Axis Drive Corr.	**100**
2X Amplifier #122	**46**	Declination Motor Assy.	**88**
Set of 6 Color Filters	**69**	L.E.D. Map Light	**29.90**
Nebular Filter 1¼″	**62**	Accessory Case	**72**
Solar Filter 8″	**219**	Tele Extender	**31**

2045 4″ Schmidt-Cass w/Hi-Transmission Coating, Motor Drive, 2 Oculars (40X, 111X) & Table Pod . **SPECIAL . . 569**

2045/LX3 w/Quartz Motor Drive **758**

MEADE REFRACTORS:

! TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE RARE OPPORTUNITY TO VIEW SPRINGTIME ON MARS, NOW !

295 2.4″ Equatorial, 6X30 VF, 36X & 100X **329**

310 3.1″ 80MM F11, 1¼″ Accessories **419**

622 6″ F3.0 Newtonian Wide-Field, Super Fast **439**

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS
MEADE 8800 8″ REFLECTOR
W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼″ • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

($1490 MEADE Retail)

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT **849^{90}**

6600 Viewfinder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod . . . **597.90**

8800, 8″ Reflector (37X & 102X) w/Tripod **819.90**

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!
THE IDEAL SPOTTING SCOPE
LIFETIME WARRANTY **324^{50}**

MEADE **97D w/5X24 Viewfinder**
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness than the Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included
- Metal Carry Case • Astro Photography Book

97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope **407**

107D (40X & 111X), 1000MM Effect, 4″ w/Finder **405.90**

PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp. **298** Same w/Rubberized Coating **329**

UNIQUE "DEEP SPACE" SERIES TELESCOPES from MEADE

DS-10A 10″ f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser **889**

DS-16A 16″ Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8″ Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼″ Eyepiece . . . . . . **IN STOCK**

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS
The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE** w/**20X**	**199**		
Photo Attachment	**119**		
3.5X Sports Glass	**38.90**		
7x20-CF	**51.95**		
7x35-CF **SPECIAL**	**89.95**		
7x35-E High Eyepoint	**128.95**		
7x50 Center Focus	**127.90**		
7x50 w/Scale-Reticle	**195.90**	10x70-IF	**319**
8x23-CF **72** 8x35-CF	**98.90**	10x25	**79.90**
9x25-CF Compact	**58.95**	12x36D	**199**
10x35-E High Eyepoint	**144.95**	8x30D Rubber	**156**
10x50-CF Delux	**139.90**	7x50 **Tropical**	**197**

focus CAMERA
4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders shipped promptly—Mastercard, Visa gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Visa/Mastercard. Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7/Fri 10-3/Sun 10-6. All merchandise avail. at prices shown while supplies last.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

CATALOGUE
Our Complete 96 Page Catalogue Featuring the Latest in Photographics & Electronics **$3**

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT, FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

©1986

ADORAMA

138 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y. 10001

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS OF AMERICA, INC. SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 564-4465

STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662
Customer Relations: (212) 564-7963
(Mon.-Thur. 9-4:30 pm EDT, Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

CELESTRON®
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

NEW! Power Star 8"	Call
Dec. Motor	Call

SUPER C8 PLUS

Super C8 Plus Black w/Special Coating	899.95
Super C8 Plus Black /Starbright Coating	1179.95
Adjustable Tripod w/purchase of Super C8	Free
Wedge	69.95

SUPER POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8 (SP-C8)	789.95
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	899.95

NEW ACCS F/ SUPER C-8

10x70 GrabStar Finder	Call
Widestar System (2" Diag, 2" 50mm Ploss)	199.95
TracStar Digital Setting Circle	Call
Twinstar Dual Viewer	299.95
Chromestar Filter Wheel	149.95
Tripod Wheels	99.95
Tripod Accessory Tray	44.95
Slow Motion Control f/Tripod	49.95

CELESTRON

NEW! Power Star 8"	Call
Dec. Motor	Call
C11 Telescope (Special Order)	2799.95
C14 Telescope (Special Order)	6349.95
C6 Newtonian Reflector Telescope (C6)	479.95
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	639.95
C130 5" Newtonian	469.95
C80 Refractor Telescope (C80)	399.95
Super Polaris C80 Refractor	549.95
C90 Astro Telescope (C90)	489.95
Celestron Comet Catcher	269.95
Comet Catcher Equatorial Mount	299.95
Pulse Drive Motor (f/Comet Catcher, C80 & C6)	119.95
Carrying Case f/Comet Catcher	29.95
Sky Sensor Computer Dr. f/Super Polaris Telescope	299.95

TELEPHOTO LENSES

500mm F/8	179.95
C90 1000 F/11	ONLY 224.95

CELESTRON ACCS

Product Guide and Reference Manual	29.95		
.96" Barlow Lens 2x 3x	27.95	Polarizing Filter Assmbly	109.95
1¼" Barlow Lens 2x	32.95	Porro Prism .96"	34.95
Counterweight Bar Asm 8"	89.95	Porro Prism 1¼"	34.95
Product Guide Manual	19.95	Photographic Tripod	59.95
Deluxe Latitude Adj C90	29.95	Dual Quartz Drive (SC8)	279.95
Drive Corrector (SP C-8)	139.95	Rich Field Adapt (RFA)	119.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼"	Call	Sky Maps	15.95
LPR Filter #4 f/C8,11,14	56.95	Skylight Filter Set #1or2	29.95
Multiple Ocular Holder	94.95	Tele Extender	34.95
Off Axis Guiding System	149.95	Wedge f/C90	69.95

CELESTRON 1.25 EYEPIECES

Plossl	59.95	Ortho	39.95
Erfle 28 or 32mm	49.95		

SPOTTING SCOPES

"Big Eye"—The C90 Special Edition	299.95
C90 Spotting Scope	284.95
Zoom Master	139.95
Cometron Spy Glass 10x30x	44.95
Super C90 Spotting Scope 26mm Plossl, 1¼" Visual Back, Image Corr. Star Diag.	419.95
NEW! Rubber Coated Super C90	419.95
SS50 Spotting Scope	99.95
SS60 Spotting Scope Straight	129.95

COMETRON® TELESCOPES

Cometron Comet Watcher	69.95
Cometron 50	169.95
Cometron 60 Grey or White Telescope	99.95
Cometron Tabletop Reflector	259.95
Cometron Comet Catcher Jr.	184.95
Cometron Equatorial Refractor	299.95
Sky Scanner	174.95
Sky Watcher	187.95

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE OR OTHER PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT

BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

61-6800	Bausch & Lomb 8" Telescope	859.95
61-6899	Bausch & Lomb 8000 Pro Telescope	989.95
61-6600	Bausch & Lomb 6" Telescope	734.95
61-6699	Bausch & Lomb 6000 Pro Telescope	794.95
61-6400	Bausch & Lomb 4" Observatory Telescope	444.95
61-6499	Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro Telescops	529.95
61-6440	Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope	319.95
61-6410	Bausch & Lomb 4000 1200mm f/12 Tele	259.95

ACCESSORIES

63-1047 SS. Conversion Kit f/B&L Lenses	99.95	63-1016 2x Barlow	30.95
		63-1034 Off Axis Guider	69.95
63-1013 Eye Pc Adpt	19.95	63-1020 RFT Asmbly	84.95
Symmet. Eye Pcs	34.95	63-1031 Nebula Filter	69.95
63-1003 32mm Plossl	49.95	63-1088 Filter Set	49.95
Pro Plossl Eye Pcs	64.95	Camera Adapter	26.95
63-1052 Porro Prism	37.95	63-1030 Drive Corrector	189.95

63-1061 Wedge f/4000	69.95
Wedge f/6000, 8000	78.95
Field Tripod w/Wedge f/4000	134.95
Tripod f/6000, 8000	193.95

NEW! BAUSCH & LOMB NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

78-6015	4.5" Reflector *(w/Tripod, Mount, & 3-.96 E.P.)*	269.95
78-6130	5.1" Reflector *(w/Adj. Tripod, Equat. Mount, Polar Axis, Finder Scope & 3-1.14 E.P. [6, 12.5, 20])*	689.95
78-6135	Quartz Motor Drive f/78-6130	169.95

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	189.95		
22-3030 Camera Adapter	16.95		
Hard Carrying Case	19.95	Pro Tripod	59.95
Soft Case	14.95	Car Window Mount	33.95

SPACEMASTER

78-1800 Standard w/o Eye Piece	146.95		
78-2300 45° w/o Eye Piece	179.95		
Eye Pieces	33.95	W.A. Eyepiece	39.95
78-2207 Zoom Eye Piece (15-45x)	74.95		
78-1817 Standard w/Zoom E.P., Tripod & Case	229.95		

Tele Vue

PLOSS	NAGLER		WIDE FIELD	
7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26mm... 69.95	4.8	124.95	15mm	99.95
32, 40mm... 88.95	7mm	151.95	19mm	119.95
55mm 151.95	9mm	179.95	24mm	123.95
	11mm	189.95	32mm	179.95
	13mm	199.95	40mm	224.95

Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2" Star Diag. Adapt 2" to 1.14 Adapt) 299.95

the RENAISSANCE™ IN STOCK 1093.95

Halleyscope

8-32x40 Complete:
45" Camera, Adapt. & Tripod
All For Only 94.95

TRAQ

8006 7x15x35
Power Zoom Binocular . 99.95

Traq Spotting Scopes

404 15x45x40 w/Tripod	99.95
407B 25x30 Brass Scop	64.95
For All Others	Call

SWIFT TELESCOPES

Telemaster 15-60x60 Spotting Scope	249.95
Case f/Above	24.95
Lynx 20-60x65 Spotting Spotting	419.95

For All Other Models Call For Prices

Mirador
PRISMATIC SPOTTING SCOPES

SRA 25x60 Multi Angle	149.95
SRA 35x75 Multi Angle	179.95
SSA 16-48x50 Straight	99.95
SSR 16-48x60 RA Rubber	129.95
SSD Photo Package Incl. 20X 60x60 S.S., Tripod, Photo Adapter, T-Mount, Case	279.95

EDMUND

Astroscan 2001 .... 249.95

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images, perfect for Halley's Comet. One of our most popular family telescopes. Discount priced

Eyepieces	29.95
Image Erector	62.95
Tote Bag	24.95
Sunscreen	27.95
Tripod Bracket	27.95

BINOCULARS

Complete w/case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

Leitz

	After Rebate
8x20 BC	234.95
10x25 BC	239.95
7x35 B	374.95
8x32 B	439.95
10x40 B	439.95

RUBBER ARMORED

8x20 BCA	219.95
10x25 BCA	224.95
7x35 BA	369.95
8x32 BA	429.95
8x40 BA	439.95
7x42 BA	469.95
10x40 BA	479.95
Compact Case	26.95
Soft Case	54.95
Hard Case	61.95

STEINER

6x30 Pilot	99.95
New! 8x25 "Champ"	94.95
8x30 Pilot	99.95
7x35 Pilot	119.95
7x50 Pilot	169.95
7x50 Pilot w/comps	289.95
10x50 Pilot	186.95
12x50 EC High Pwr	126.95
6x30 G Military	113.95
7x35 G Military	131.95
7x35 C Scout w/Cmp	257.95
7x50 G Military	233.95
7x50 C Cmdr w/Cmp	399.95
8x30 G Military	113.95
10x50 G Military	224.95
15x80 G Observer	459.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp	509.95
24x80 Telescope	339.95

NOVOFLEX

FOLLOW FOCUS SYSTEM

400mm	Call
600mm	Call
2¼ Format	Call

BUSHNELL

DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

Custom - Endorsed by Audubon Society

8x36 CF	137.95
10x40 CF	139.95

Bausch & Lomb

7x24 CF	139.95
8x24 CF	149.95

SPORTVIEW

7x21 CF Cmpct w/cs	46.95
4x30 Field Glass	14.95
3x28 Theatre	29.95
7x24 CF Banner Cmpct	73.95
7x35 Ultra Wide w/cs	39.95
7x15x35 Banner w/cs	74.95
6x18x35 w/case	64.95

MINOLTA

W CASE

STANDARD

7x35	49.	8x40	54.
10x50			64.95

POCKET

7x22	99.	8x24	105.
9x26	125.	10x28	135.
7x18x28			179.95

COMPACT

7x21	39.	8x20	49.
8x24	50.	10x25	63.
10x20			59.95

MARINER

8x32	Call	10x40	Call
8x16x32			189.95

SWAROVSKI

7x42 SL	389.95
7x50 Marine Water/Fog Proof	389.95
8x56 SL	449.95
10x40 SL	399.95
10x50 SL	449.95

ZEISS

P = Pouch, C = Hard Case

6x20 B IF	156.95	P 17.
8x20 B CF	193.95	P 17.
10x25 B CF	194.95	P 17.
Stereo Microscope Cvtr	129.95	

STANDARD DIALYT

8x30 B CFT-	339.95	C 49.
10x40 B CFT-	449.95	C 49.

RUBBER ARMORED DIALYT

7x42B CFT- GA	419.95	C 50.
7x50B IFT- GA	539.95	—
8x20B CF GA	224.95	P 20.
8x30B IF- GA	344.95	—
8x30B CFT- GA	369.95	P 30.
8x56B CFT- GA	499.95	C 65.
10x40B CFT- GA	Call	P 37.
15x60B CFT- GA	789.95	—

MONOCULARS

6x20 B	94.95	P 13.
8x20	96.95	P 13.

SPOTTING SCOPE

30x60 BT* GF	539.95
Motor Focus	124.95

SWIFT

11x80	203.95
20x80	217.95

MARK II

Audubon 8.5x44	154.95
Osprey 7.5x42 (Armr)	119.95

For other Swift products
Call For Prices

CELESTRON GIANT

11x80	219.	16x70	229.
20x80	Call	30x80	Call
Binoc Tripod Adapt	17.95		

CLOSE OUT SPECIAL

8x21 Mini	63.95
7x35 Nova	104.95
8x30 Nova	89.95
8x30 Waterproof	199.95
7-21x Triple Zoom	99.95

Nikon

Price includes case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

GOLD SENTINEL

7x35	Call
7x50 Star Vue	Call
8x35 Eagle	Call
10x50 Sentinel	Call

COMPACT

7x20 CF w/case	46.95
8x23 CF w/case	69.95
9x25 CF w/case	54.95
10x25 CF w/case	79.95

ROOF PRISM

7x20 w/case	104.95
8x20 w/case	104.95
9x30 w/case	178.95
12x36 w/case	199.95

HIGH PERFORMANCE "E"

7x35 E w/case	124.95
8x30 E w/case	136.95
10x35 E w/case	142.95

STANDARD

7x50 w/case	Call

S.P.(ASTRONOMICAL)

7x50 SPHP w/cs	414.95

WIDE FIELD

10x70 HP w/case	329.95
12x40 w/case	Call

RUBBER COATED

8x30	147.95
7x50 IF HP	239.95
7x50 Sea Sider	169.95
3.5x Sports Glass	39.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

w/case & 20X eyepiece

Spotting Scope	199.95
Spotting Scope ED	Call
Photo Attachment	113.95
Filter Ring	11.95
Hood	10.95
40X Eye Pc. Attch.	36.95

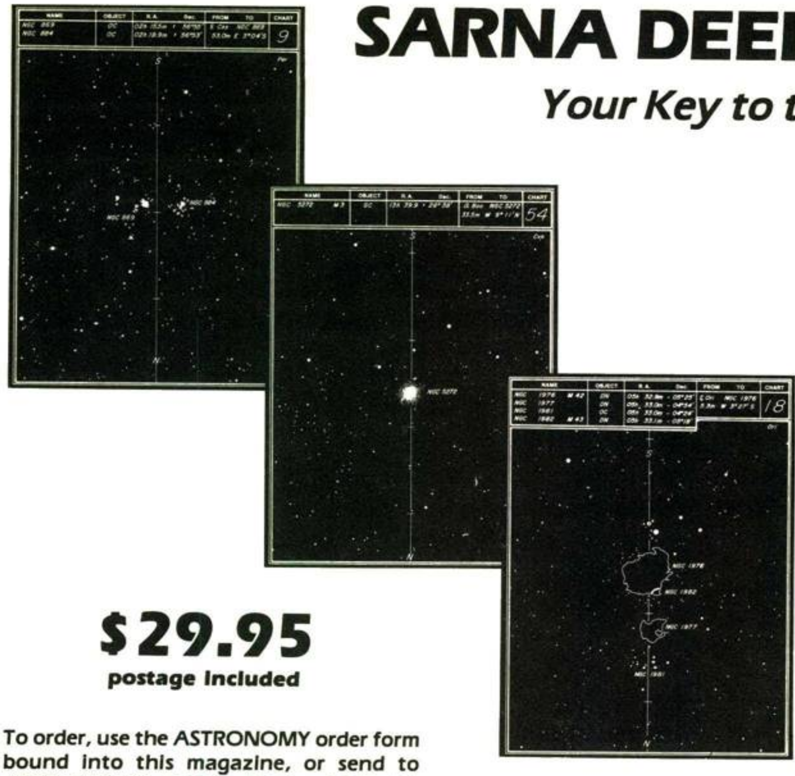
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

No surcharge for Master Charge or Visa purchases. Personal checks welcome. will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone & a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. We are licensed by Consumer Affairs Dept. - Lic. #800188. Shipping Charges: $5.95 + over 3 lbs. 50¢/lb., + over $750.00 2% of value, otherwise 3%. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification.

Products in this ad are supplied with Adorama's own exclusive warranty. Copies are available upon written request, may not include english instruction. Products are parallel imports which are not accompanied by manufacturer's warranty and not eligible for rebates offered by manufacturer unless mfg. or dist warranty included. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.

Prices effective till Oct. 3, '86. N.Y. Residents add Sales Tax.

ALL FREE GOODS MUST BE REQUESTED AT TIME OF PURCHASE



SARNA DEEP SKY ATLAS

Your Key to the Deep-Sky Universe!

The **Sarna Deep Sky Atlas** was created by Tom Sarna, an experienced deep-sky observer who wanted to make finding galaxies, clusters, and nebulae easy.

Its 102 charts show you the star patterns surrounding 255 deep-sky objects down to −40° declination (including all the Messier objects), and provide step-by-step directions on how to get there from bright, easy-to-find guidepost stars.

Included with the charts are a poster-size finder map, showing the charts' positions on the sky, and complete instructions.

With the Sarna Atlas, you'll be an expert deep-sky observer in no time!

- **102 charts, each 8½" x 11"**
- **Plots locations of 255 deep-sky objects**
- **Includes finder map and instructions for use**
- **Printed on heavy-weight stock with white stars on handsome midnight blue background**
- **Shrink-wrapped in protective plastic**

$29.95

postage included

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/Mastercards accepted. All telescopes and mounts are shipped shipping charges collect. All mirrors, except the 29", are shipped prepaid in the continguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. FREE LIST.

Showroom address: 54140 Pinecrest Road, Idyllwild
Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm. Sat. 12-4 pm.

ODYSSEY

Visual High Fidelity Telescopes

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

"NEVER TOO SMALL"

NEW! ODYSSEY 8 INCH

$239.50

"THE WORLD'S GREATEST TELESCOPE VALUE!"*

SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" f/4.5 paraboloidal mirror with matching diagonal flat, both 1/8 wave, aluminized and overcoated.
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian alt-azimuth mount with linear U.H.M.W. bearings. No play or backlash.
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories.
- Coated high performance 27mm Kellner eyepiece with chromed brass and cast aluminum 1¼" rack-and-pinion focuser.
- Durable solid white seamless plastic vinyl tube.
- Adjustable ventilated push-pull shock resistant mirror cell.
- Beautiful black, white and metallic finish.

*Aperture is the key to performance. More aperture means more light and more resolution. In comparing all the small and medium size telescopes advertised in both Astronomy and Sky and Telescope magazines, we discovered that the Odyssey 8 has the lowest cost per sq. inch of aperture. The results were dramatic! One popular 4⅛" telescope costs $14.92 per sq. inch—3 times the cost of the Odyssey 8's $4.76 per sq. inch!

LARGE APERTURE

LARGE APERTURE is the key to the success of these fine telescopes. In their sizes, they are the largest-selling low-priced telescopes in the world today.

- 1/8 wave mirror optics
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian mounts
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories
- High performance coated 27mm Kellner eyepiece with precision 1¼" focuser
- Beautiful Zolatone blue finish accented with black and metallic surfaces

10.1" ODYSSEY COMPACT

This scaled-down version of the Odyssey I performs very close to its larger brother. Because of its size, it is one of a few telescopes that can be used comfortably by an observer seated in a chair. Where space, size, weight and cost are considerations, this telescope will easily put you in the large aperture class. Fantastic views of galaxies, nebulae and star clusters are the menu of the telescope.

$299.50

13.1" ODYSSEY I

This is the telescope that started it all in the spring of 1980. Experienced deep-sky observers will tell you that you'll be amazed at what you can see under a good night sky. The challenge is not to see the lime-greens in M-42, but to detect the purple-pinks, the yellow-greens, and the subtle blues. In this size telescope there is not another available that gives you so much performance at such a low, low price.

$499.50

17.5" ODYSSEY II

Here is an unusual telescope at a low, low price. The core of this telescope is the world's most popular large aperture mirror set—the famous 17.5" f/4.5. Until recently this telescope sold for $1,195.00. We reduced the price $200.00. At $995.00 it is only $335.00 more than the mirror set! Shows colors in the Ring Nebula, two or three dust lanes in M-31, and globular clusters as they should be seen.

$995.00

29" ODYSSEY 29

The world's largest production telescope. It was with this telescope that we first saw color in the Veil Nebula. This telescope gives the observer an illusion of being in space more powerful than any other telescope we've observed with. Literally outperforms any other production telescope available in the world today.

$3495.00

Coulter Optical Co.

Dept. A, P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
714/659-4621

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMICAL

OPTICS

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices: Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

13.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$254.50
12.5 inch f/6 mirror	$249.50
10.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$134.50
10 inch f/5.6 mirror	$129.50
29 inch f/4.5 mirror	$2490.00
with diagonal	16-1 Ratio
17.5 inch f/4.5 mirror	$659.50
with diagonal	13-1 Ratio

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $15.50	3.10" — $34.50
2.14" — $18.95	4.25" — $69.50
2.60" — $22.50	6.25" — $150.00

NEW! EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

- All metal
- 2" dia. shafts
- Hollow polar shaft
- Adjustable latitude
- Super sturdy, yet lightweight
- Single arm 10.1" mount
- Double arm 13.1" mount

Compact—$249.50

Odyssey I—$379.50

SERIOUS APERTURE

AFFORDABLE PRICE ! - Meade's NEW 2120GEM

The Importance of Larger Aperture

Aperture, other things being equal, is the single most important feature of an astronomical telescope. Generally speaking, the larger the aperture, the better the telescope. Thus it is that the most important telescopes in the world today tend to be the largest; that the newest designs for research instruments tend to be ever larger than existing behemoths.

The reason for this fact is quite straightforward. Aperture, usually specified in terms of the diameter of the primary optical element of the particular system, controls: (1) "light-gathering power", (2) resolution, and (3) maximum "usable" magnification. The greater the aperture, the better the telescope will perform in each of these three categories.

Maximum usable magnification, for example, is generally stated to be about 60 power per inch of aperture. Thus, whereas an 8.0in aperture scope is theoretically capable of 480x maximum, a 10.0in scope is potentially capable of 600x. The same holds true for resolution, which is a measure of the ability of an optical system to reproduce fine detail; an 8.0in aperture is theoretically capable of distinguishing features separated by 0.56arcsec, whereas a 10.0in scope can represent separations of 0.45arcsec.

More important than magnification or resolution, however, is "light-gathering power". Light-gathering is what most astronomical telescopes are really all about; they thus make extremely faint or distant astronomical objects visible to our relatively small and insensitive eyes. They might be thought of as light "funnels" which capture, at the large end, much larger quantities of light than our eyes are capable of, and which then "funnel" that light down so that it may be received through the pupils of our eyes (or recorded on photographic film, etc.). Consequently, most of what we currently know about the larger universe around us has been learned, during the past hundred or so years, almost exclusively by means of astronomical telescopes of ever larger and larger apertures.

Unlike magnification and resolution however, which are "direct" (linear) functions of aperture, light-gathering is a function of the "area" of the aperture, and the area of an aperture is a "geometric" function. That is to say that as aperture (diameter) is increased, light-gathering "area" increases "faster". Thus, a doubling of aperture will increase light-gathering area by a factor of four. This "geometric" relationship is not intuitively obvious to many people, but should be carefully considered because it leads to a rather surprising result, i.e., seemingly trivial increases in aperture (diameter) lead to rather large increases in area, and thus in the ability of a telescope to display faint or distant objects.

Thus a 10.0in scope, which has only 25% more aperture than an 8.0in scope, has 56% more light-gathering ability, and can therefore display objects much fainter or further away than a superficial consideration of the 1.0in increase in aperture-radius might lead one to believe.

For the amateur astronomer, of course, there are severe real-world constraints, primarily cost, transportability, and ease of use, which put extremely large aperture scopes beyond reach, or even desire. Meade's 2120 GEM (shown above right), a 10.0in aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain, represents, in our judgment, the best combination of large aperture, sophistication, versatility, transportability, ease of use and usefulness, and reasonable cost, available today. There is simply nothing else like it available at anywhere near the price. Meade is to be congratulated on having made such a large-aperture telescope available, and we heartily recommend it.

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT

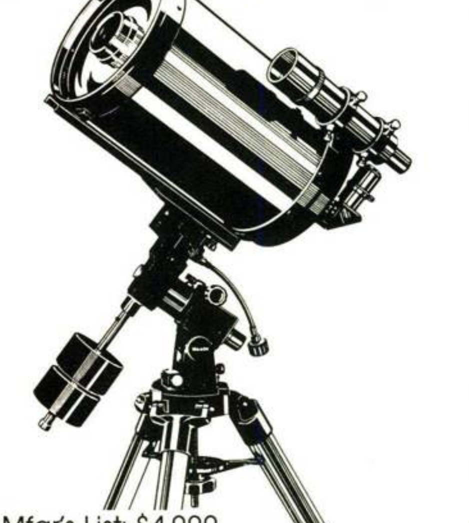
Meade 2120 GEM Base Model (See Illustration, above right)

MEADE 2120 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE ASSEMBLY:
10.0in Aperture, 2500mm Focal Length (f:10 Focal Ratio) telescope tube assembly with Meade's world famous, diffraction limited, laser tested, certified optics; High Transmission Coatings on the Corrector Plate; Large aperture 8x50mm straight-thru finderscope; 26mm (96x), 1.25in barrel multi-coated, premium grade Super Plossl eyepiece; High brightness, anti-reflection coated prism-type 1.25in star diagonal; 1.25in eyepiece holder; Quick-mount slider bracket-rail for mounting and balancing telescope tube assembly on Mount; Dust covers for optical apertures; Midnight Blue and Black finish; Lockable foam-lined carrying case; Accepts all standard Meade accessories.

MEADE "GEM" GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT ASSEMBLY:
German-type equatorial mount with: Full 360-degree worm-drive "slow motion" controls (with anti-backlash adjustments), setting circles, and vernier brakes on both axes of motion (also includes mounting provision for optional pulse-motor drive on each axis); Micrometer latitude adjustment with latitude scale; Micrometer azimuth adjustment; Built-in (polar-axis) polar alignment telescope; Sliding-type counterweights (for quick adjustment) on quick-disconnect counterweight shaft (for quick setup-takedown); Adjustable mounting bracket for telescope tube (for quick balancing); Ultra-stable, heavy-duty, all-metal, adjustable height field tripod; High-tech black & silver finish.

OUR GUARANTEE

We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope, or other equipment, from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. We do not "strip" scope kits, nor do we charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturer to be included with the scope. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh, in factory-sealed cartons. We do not take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mail-order buyers; we do not buy and we do not sell returned, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise damaged goods. NO OTHER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE !



Mfgr's List: $4,000

$1995

Meade®

Authorized Meade Dealer

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT and ACCESSORIES

Description	List	Reg	w/GEM
MC-SO Optical Coatings Group	$ 300.00	$ 249.95	**$ 199.50**
8x50mm Right-Angle FinderScope & Bracket	140.00	99.95	**89.50**
Model 710 LensShade-DewShield	140.00	99.95	**89.50**
Accessory Tray-Shelf for Field Tripod	40.00	34.95	**29.50**
1-Axis DC Drive & Corrector, Quartz	270.00	199.95	**189.50**
12VDC 6AH Gel-Cell BatteryPak & Chrgr	149.95	124.95	**99.50**
12VDC 12AH Gel-Cell BatteryPak & Chrgr	199.95	149.95	**124.50**
NEW! Meade Series 4000 Super Plossl Eyepieces:			
6.4; 9.7; 12.4; 15; 20; 26mm, each	120.00	89.95	**79.50**
32; 40mm, each	150.00	109.95	**99.50**
56mm (2.00in barrel)	270.00	199.95	**189.50**
2.0x Barlow, Deluxe	120.00	89.95	**79.50**
2.8x Barlow, Deluxe	120.00	89.95	**79.50**
NEW! Meade Series 4000 Super Wide Angle Eyepieces:			
13.8mm, 67 Degree Apparent Field	180.00	129.95	**119.50**
18.0mm, 67 Degree Apparent Field	200.00	144.95	**134.50**
24.5mm, 67 Degree Apparent Field	220.00	159.95	**149.50**
32.0mm, 67 Deg App Field (2.00in barrel)	330.00	239.95	**219.50**
40.0mm, 67 Deg App Field (2.00in barrel)	420.00	299.95	**259.50**
NEW! Meade Series 4000 Ultra Wide Angle Eyepieces:			
4.7mm, 84 Degree Apparent Field	220.00	159.95	**149.50**
6.7mm, 84 Degree Apparent Field	270.00	199.95	**189.50**
8.8mm, 84 Deg App Field (1.25-2.00in concentric barrels)	320.00	239.95	**219.50**
14.0mm, 84 Deg App Field (1.25-2.00in concentric barrels)	370.00	269.95	**229.50**
Model 671 1.25in Wide-Field System	150.00	99.95	**89.50**
Meade 1.25in Multiple (4) Eyepiece Holder	300.00	199.95	**189.50**
Meade 2.00in Star Diagonal, Mirror-Type	300.00	199.95	**189.50**
PiggyBack Bracket	44.00	32.95	**29.50**
T-Ring for 35mm SLR camera (specify make)	Varies	Varies	**12.50**
Model 62 T-Adapter	50.00	36.95	**32.50**
Tele-Extender	50.00	36.95	**32.50**
Off-Axis Guider System, Complete	300.00	209.95	**199.50**
Accessory Case, Large, Metal, Foam-Lined	100.00	69.95	**62.50**
BOOKS:			
SKY ATLAS 2000, DELUXE (Tirion)	34.95	34.95	**32.50**
CELESTIAL HANDBOOK, Vol. I (Burnham)	11.95	11.95	**10.50**
CELESTIAL HANDBOOK, Vol. II (Burnham)	11.95	11.95	**10.50**
CELESTIAL HANDBOOK, Vol. III (Burnham)	12.95	12.95	**11.50**
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY (Covington)	24.95	24.95	**22.50**

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

MasterCard & Visa gladly accepted. Free UPS Ground Shipping in the contiguous 48 States. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send self-addressed, stamped business-size envelope for our free Discount Price List. Quantities are limited.

P.O. Box 1338, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91507

ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:

(818) 505-8424

Are Two Eyes Better Than One?

by Lee Cain

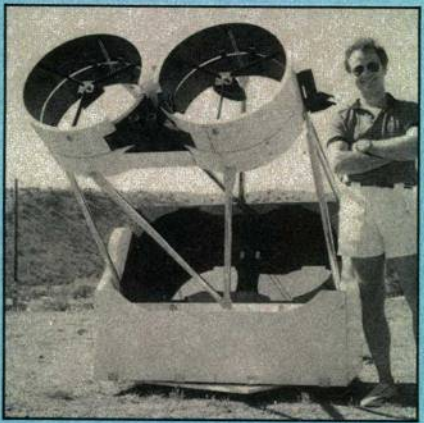
Human beings have two eyes, yet most of us use only one for observing stars through a telescope. What are we missing when we confine ourselves to one-eyed viewing? What might we gain by opening both our eyes to the night sky? Some people claim that the images from two eyes are simply redundant and that one eye is as good as two. Others say the total image looks twice as bright. Actually, the truth lies somewhere in the middle.

Naturally, two-eyed, or binocular, vision is good for seeing depth in the world around us. But this does not apply to the night sky. Astronomical objects are so far away that we can never see them in stereo, except, possibly, in photographs. However, if you doubt the value of binocular vision for stargazers, simply go outside, look up at the sky, and cover one eye. Very few people see as much with one-eye, or monocular, vision as they can with both eyes open.

Central to understanding the value of binocular vision in astronomy is the concept of the eye as a "noisy" receptor. Try another experiment: Close your eyes and put your hands over them to block all light. You may see some afterimages when you first shut your eyes, but after they fade you'll notice that the view before your eyes is not a smooth, featureless black. I don't know what all that stuff is, but you can see that it isn't an ideal background.

Depending on whether you're dark adapted or not, how tired or excited you are, and your overall state of health, you'll see a mottled, scintillating, or salt-and-pepper background with occasional flashes, lines, and other image "noise" superimposed on it. Jolt your head a little and you'll see even more. Or press lightly on your eyelid and enjoy the light show. In the surreal low-light terrain of deep-sky astronomy, image clutter and noise compete with the unfamiliar "signal" of nebulae, galaxies, and other faint deep-sky objects.

Binocular vision provides the brain with a confirmation of what's real and what is not. By comparing the images from two eyes, the brain is able to recognize objects that are present in the images from both eyes, which it interprets as "real." It also recognizes the unconfirmed background from each eye, assumes that it's internally generated noise, and filters it out. In essence, the "signal-to-noise" ratio is improved when you view with two eyes. The result is that you see fainter images with increased contrast against a darker, smoother, more featureless background.



This home-built 17.5-inch binocular telescope made quite a hit at the 1983 Texas Star Party. At 83x magnification they revealed stunning detail for everyone who tried them under the dark Texas skies. The observer stands facing the telescope mirrors and looks into two eyepieces near the upper end of the tube. Rotating secondary mirror units on the two telescopes allow the observer to set the interocular separation without losing telescope collimation. Author Lee Cain stands beside the binoculars. Photo by Richard Berry.

The gains from binocular vision occur with the unaided eyes, as you can easily see for yourself on any clear night. Most amateur astronomers are familiar with standard hand-held binoculars, such as 7x50s, and with the bigger 10x80s that have recently become so popular. My interest in binocular astronomy led me to build binocular telescopes with apertures of 10 inches, 13 inches, and 17 inches.

Contrast Enhancement

In an article in *Nature* (October 1965, Volume 208), authors Campbell and Green found that binocular vision yields a gain of approximately 40 percent in the visibility of low contrast test objects. They give a mathematical explanation of the binocular advantage: "the standard error of the sum of x independent measurements of a random or noisy process decreases as the square root of x, so an observer using two eyes can detect a square root of 2 lower contrast image." In other words, your ability to see a faint nebula improves with the square root of the number of detectors you use:

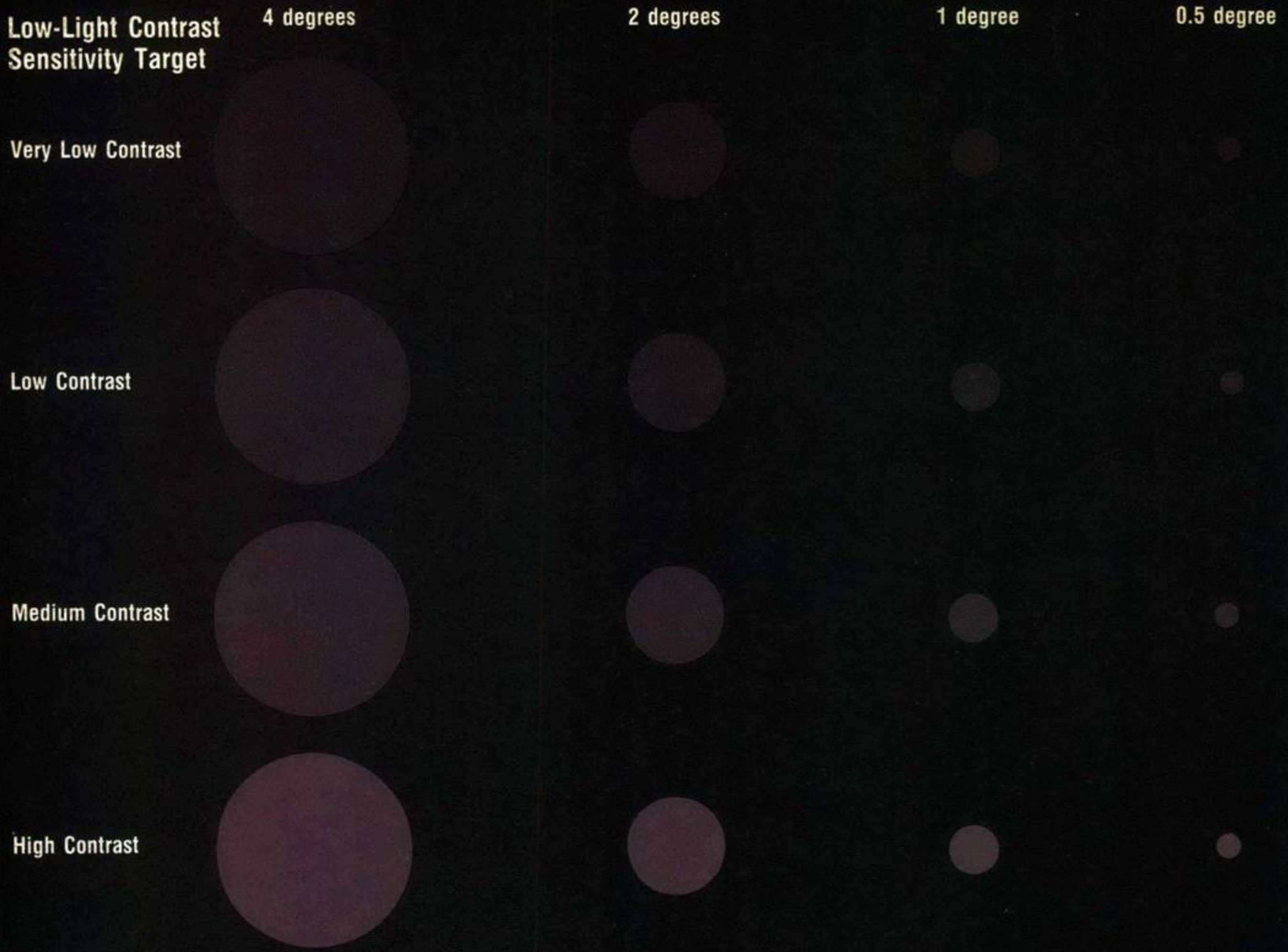
Visibility = SQR(# of eyes)
= SQR(2)
= 1.414

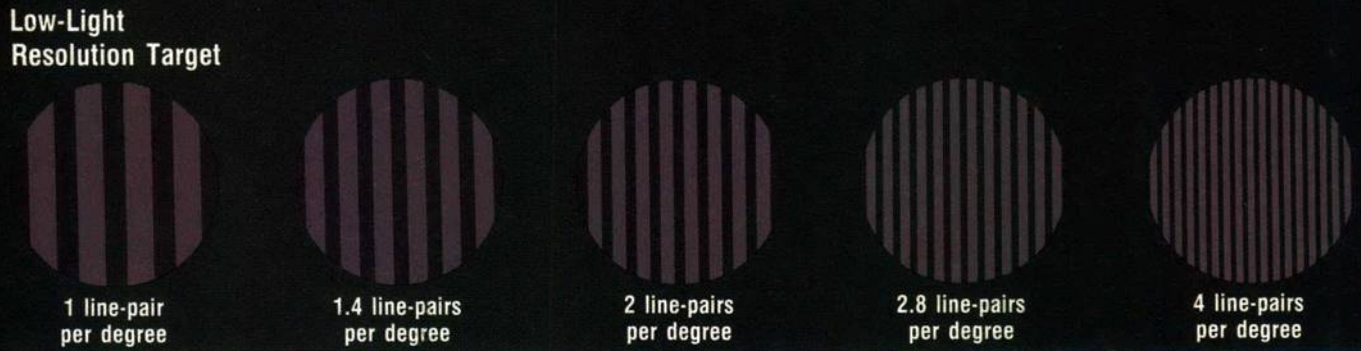
Another way of stating this is that binocular viewing lowers the smallest contrast difference the eye can detect. Image contrast — how well an object stands out against the sky background — is even more important than brightness, as is demonstrated by the fact that nebular filters work. But the binocular advantage doesn't involve selective dimming, as occurs with filters.

Two very different objects that show this advantage best are the Pelican and Horsehead nebulae. With all observing variables in your favor, monocular viewing provides only glimpses of these objects. Using a large binocular telescope, I have observed them directly and continuously.

The test patterns on page 76 allow you to conduct experiments with the binocular advantage indoors under controlled conditions. You will probably be able to see smaller contrast differences with both eyes than you can with only one.

When viewed with large binoculars, the visual impression of large, homogeneous nebulae is one of smoothness. Many observers report that nebulae look grainy


Low-Light Contrast Sensitivity Target
4 degrees
2 degrees
1 degree
0.5 degree
Very Low Contrast
Low Contrast
Medium Contrast
High Contrast


Low-Light Resolution Target
1 line-pair per degree
1.4 line-pairs per degree
2 line-pairs per degree
2.8 line-pairs per degree
4 line-pairs per degree

Top: If you can see the 1-degree object in the Medium Contrast row, the room is too bright; darken it still further. Under dim illumination objects that have low contrast and are small are the most difficult to see. Determine which you can see and which you cannot see with one eye covered. It may be difficult to decide; an object may pop into visibility briefly, then disappear. Does averted vision help you in seeing low-contrast or smaller objects? Which is better for seeing small and low-contrast objects, two eyes or one?

Bottom row: While a low-contrast bar target may not resemble a galaxy's spiral arms, you can still explore the effect binocular viewing has on your ability to detect detail at low light levels. Which is the finest pattern you can see with one eye? With two? Does averted vision help?

How To Use This Page: You will need a room you can darken to the light level of a dark-sky observing site. Start with a dim night light illuminating the room, then progressively shield it until you can barely see at all. With your eyes fully dark-adapted you will not be able to read ordinary type or even headline type. Once the lighting is set, hold the page fourteen inches from your eyes.

with monocular vision. This graininess is the "high gain" noise of the dark-adapted eye, and is just like the graininess of the picture from a video camera on its low-light setting. This graininess is attenuated with the square root of the number of eyes used.

Low-Light Threshold

When observing at the lower threshold of visibility, a 41 percent gain in contrast permits a 41 percent dimmer image to be seen. This is true of both nebulae and stars. For nebulae, this advantage cannot be gained by increasing the aperture of the telescope because this brightens the sky background as well as the image.

Dr. Keith Bowen, an optometrist and amateur astronomer from Colorado, has tested volunteers and found that the faintest light stimulus detectable, using binocular vision, ranges from 25 to 40 percent better than monocular performance. In my own experience, I've found that in the heart of the Virgo Cluster I can see eight galaxies in the field of M-86 with 13.1-inch binoculars, as opposed to only five using either eye alone.

With emission and reflection nebulae, using two eyes darkens and smoothes the appearance of the sky background, making the object more visible. This change appears to stem from the brain's active role in comparing the images from the two eyes. With dark nebulae, binocular viewing seems to darken the nebulae. If a dark nebula is superimposed on a brighter nebulous area, so that contrast of the scene limits the single eye's ability to detect it, the binocular telescope offers a 41 percent advantage.

Limiting Magnitude

Two eyes can see faint stars better than one eye can. As Richard Berry, who used my 17.5-inch binoculars at the 1983 Texas Star Party, stated in an article published in *Telescope Making* #23: "For me, viewing with two eyes adds about one-half magnitude." His estimate is a tad higher than theory predicts. It predicts a change in limiting magnitude due to a 41 percent increase in contrast sensitivity:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Gain} &= 2.5 \times \log(\text{brightness change}) \\ &= 2.5 \times \log(1.41) \\ &= 0.37\end{aligned}$$

The magnitude gain with two eyes should be 0.37 magnitude. Of course, you could gain 0.37 magnitude by increasing the aperture of your telescope by 19 percent, which would probably cost you considerably less than building a large binocular telescope. So, although binoculars provide an advantage on all objects, if you observe stars at low to moderate magnification, you can get the same contrast and threshold benefits from a modest increase in aperture, such as, for example, trading your 8-inch scope for a 10-inch scope.

Perception of Fine Detail

Dr. Bowen's study reveals that in high-contrast situations a 5 to 10 percent improvement in resolution is seen in binocular vision over monocular vision. This is nice, but it really doesn't justify binoculars for observing planets or double stars since a modest increase in aperture will yield the same improvement.

In low-light situations where seeing detail is important, such as when you are observing planetary nebulae, binoculars display a significant advantage. Campbell and Green found "the binocular improvement [in the perception of fine detail] to be on the order of 40 percent when low contrast targets are used."

Viewing With Binoculars

What do these advantages mean in practical observing? From my own experience and discussions with other observers, here's what I've found.

Globular Clusters. Using a conventional 16-inch telescope, observers often comment that the dense cluster Omega (ω) Centauri seems to writhe with "snakes" running through it. Some people even say it looks like "boiling oatmeal." This is an altogether different phenomenon from atmospheric scintillation. I think it's caused by the brain seeking a pattern in the tenuous stars making up the globular. The view with two eyes seems steadier and you can see deeper into the core.

Dark Nebulae. Jack Marling and Richard Berry both found dark nebulae to be a strong suit of the 17.5-inch binoculars I built. Richard wrote: "As I scanned the binocular across the region of the galactic center, I began, rather modestly, looking for some dark nebulae I'd seen 2 nights earlier [with a 19-inch telescope]. . . . The problem soon became an embarrassment of riches; which of the many dark nebulae visible were the ones I'd seen before? Scanning revealed dozens."

Color Enhancement. Color seems to be enhanced by binocular vision. The subtle rust and rose hues in the outer parts of the Orion Nebula are a little easier to see than they are with a monocular telescope of similar aperture. I can't put any numbers to the difference, however. Color perception is greatly affected by each individual's vision, and maybe a little by imagination, too.

3-D Effect. In the past I've always been careful to point out that there is no observable parallax to celestial objects, but I'm no longer being such a technical fuddy-duddy. I sometimes find myself enjoying the brain's trickery when some things, particularly open clusters, look three-dimensional through binocular telescopes.

Presence. The strongest impression I get using binoculars is visceral and unmeasureable. It is a feeling that I am actually seeing the object, not just a likeness of it. Many inexperienced viewers say they feel like they're looking "through" a window, whereas with a monocular telescope they feel like they're looking "into" the eyepiece at a little picture. Two factors may contribute to this: 1) the brain puts greater confidence in a verified image, and 2) the two images have an apparent size and distance.

Can Monocular Scopes Compete?

Of course they can. People often ask me what size binoculars are the equivalent of a given monocular telescope. I used to say that binocular and monocular telescopes of equal mirror area were roughly equivalent, but the answer is more complex than that. For viewing stars, a monocular telescope with an objective 19 percent larger is the equivalent of a binocular telescope. But with the bright planets a monocular telescope only 10 percent bigger gives the same result. However, for dim extended objects binoculars have a 41 percent advantage that cannot be duplicated with aperture.

How about using a binocular viewer, an optical device that divides one beam of light into two, with a monocular telescope? With a binocular viewer you run into two problems. First, the optical system in most of them can't accommodate the converging cone of light from a fast Newtonian primary mirror, and therefore they are not suitable for deep-sky observing.

More fundamentally, when you split the light for the two eyes, you cut the brightness to each eye to no more than 50 percent of its original brightness, but you recover only 41 percent of the loss due to the integration of the images in the brain. (Actually, only about 30 percent of the original light reaches each eye. The rest is lost in the beamsplitter mirrors in the viewer.) At best, then, this nets out to 71 percent (0.50 x 1.41) of the low light contrast sensitivity you have with the same telescope used as a monocular. Realistically, it's more like 42 percent (0.30 x 1.41), or as good as the monocular view. For many people, though, the comfort of binocular viewing is worth the light loss, especially for bright objects.

What about using a binocular viewer on a larger monocular telescope? For deep-sky viewing it could be done with a monocular telescope 41 to 60 percent larger in aperture, depending on the efficiency of the beamsplitter coatings in the binocular viewer. However, true binoculars have a fundamental advantage. Simply put, binoculars put the largest objective area to work at the lowest magnification — the classic formula for deep-sky observing.

Where Can I Buy Big Binoculars?

You can't. You have to make them. From time to time over the years amateur telescope builders have built large binocular telescopes. But they aren't easy, and I speak from personal experience, having made quite a few myself. I won't bore you with the construction details here since articles about these instruments have already appeared in *Telescope Making* #20 ("Designing and Constructing a 13" Dobsonian Binocular"), #23 ("Fantastic Observing With Giant Binox"), and #24 ("Lee Cain's *Trans*portable Dobsonian Binocular").

For a short time Lumicon manufactured 10-inch binoculars, but they weren't a commercially viable product and have been dropped. Binoculars would be a good project for an astronomy club. With enough people you can divide the work and costs more ways, and you have a larger pool of skills to draw on.

In summary, if you observe only stars and bright planets, save your money and get a slightly larger monocular telescope. But if your interest is galaxies or nebulae and you have the time, energy, and skills to construct one, then large binoculars offer significant and unique advantages.

Amateur astronomer Lee Cain is vice president of the Houston Astronomical Society, and this year led a Halley's Comet tour to South America. He is the builder of over a dozen telescopes, most of them binoculars. "I'm always trying," he has said, "to sell the idea of two-eyed viewing." Lee writes business computer software for a living.

AstroNews

High-Tech Telescope Receives Federal Grant

A 3.5-meter telescope capable of fully remote controlled operation and rapid instrument changes has received a $3.74 million grant from the National Science Foundation. The new telescope will begin operation on Apache Point in southeastern New Mexico's Sacramento Mountains in 1988.

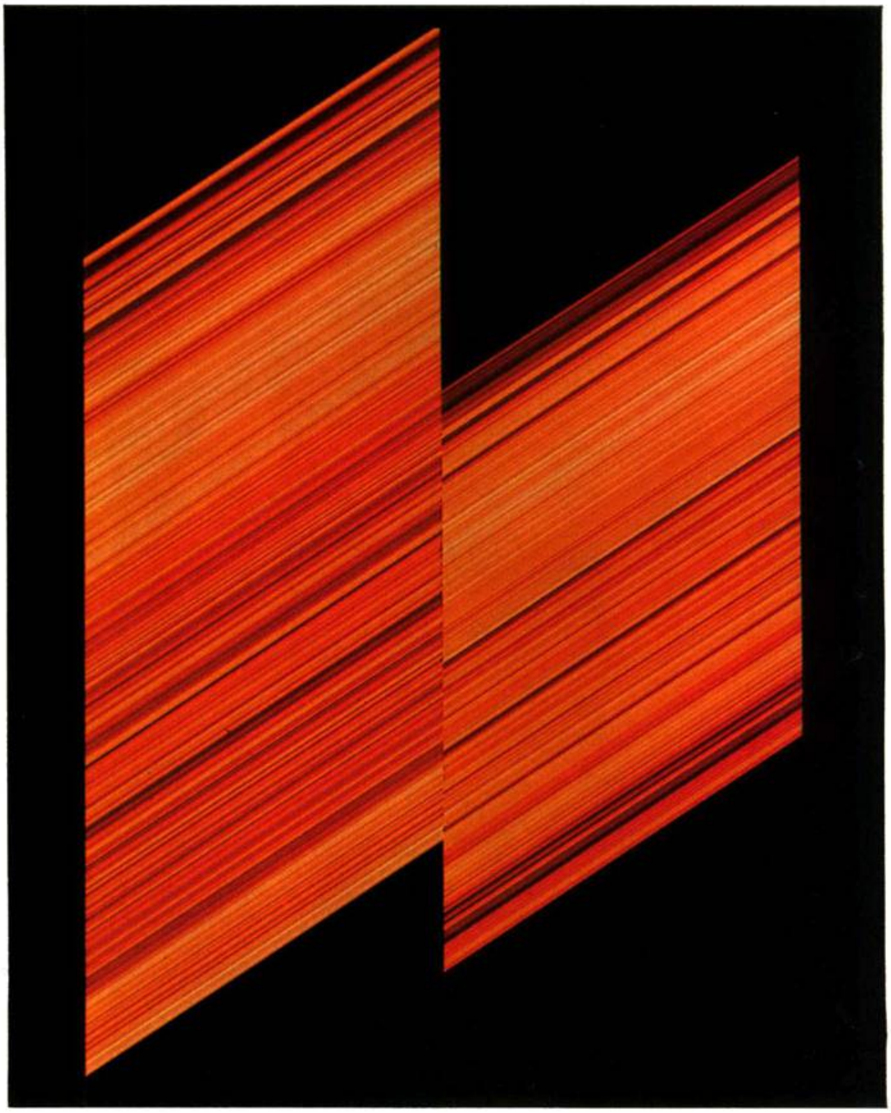
The Astrophysical Research Consortium, a group of five universities, will manage the $10 million facility, which is now under construction. The consortium members are the University of Chicago, the University of Washington, Princeton University, Washington State University, and New Mexico State University.

"Because of its unique design, its size, and the quality of the observing site, this telescope will provide higher performance for many astronomical problems than any other," said Donald York, director of the new observatory and professor of astronomy and astrophysics at the University of Chicago.

The telescope, which will be capable of making observations in both visible and infrared light, will be able to respond quickly to short-lived events such as supernovae because of its permanently mounted instruments. The many hours normally required to change instruments will be saved, making the observing process much more efficient, according to York.

A new light-weight mirror will make the telescope cost efficient, too. The project will cost less than one-third as much as a conventional telescope of the same size due to this new type of mirror. The mirror is a prototype of the kind that will be used in several large telescopes currently planned for the 1990s.

The new facility, with its remote operating capability, will also have unique educational uses. Plans are underway to send images from the telescope directly to video monitors in Chicago's Adler Planetarium and, hopefully, other science museums around the country.



These two computer-enhanced sections of Uranus' epsilon ring were created from data from Voyager 2's photopolarimeter, which measured the amount of light coming from the star Sigma (σ) Sagittarii as it passed behind the rings. The false-color image shows areas containing more material as yellow and areas containing less as dark red. The epsilon ring varies in width as it orbits the planet. The widths of these sections are 31 kilometers and 22 kilometers. The lack of dust- to smoke-sized particles within the rings has prompted speculation that some process may be sweeping dust from the rings, implying that the ring system may be quite young. NASA/JPL photograph.

"Ring Rain" Falling on Saturn

Saturn's atmosphere, unlike Jupiter's, presents more subtle features to telescopes and passing spacecraft because its convective activity is blanketed by a high-altitude haze of ammonia cirrus clouds. However, Voyager images did show several dark bands crossing Saturn's atmosphere in both hemispheres. According to a new atmospheric model, these bands may be regions swept clean of haze by water droplets precipitating from Saturn's rings.

In the August 1986 issue of *Geophysical Review Letters*, John E. P. Connerney of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland, outlines his model, which credits the rings with an active role in the planet's meteorology.

The process begins when ice particles in the rings collide with each other or with meteoroids, breaking off tiny pieces of ice only a millionth of an inch in size. Such collisions leave the splintered particles electrically charged. Connerney states that if these particles have a low enough mass, their charges cause them to be captured by the field lines of Saturn's magnetic field (which encompasses the ring system) and carried down into the atmosphere in either the northern or southern hemisphere, depending on the charge of the particle. In the upper atmosphere, haze particles act as nuclei about which these ice bits collect. When a sufficient number of haze particles have gathered, they become heavy enough to fall down to lower altitudes.

Crucial to Connerney's model is the fact that the axis of Saturn's magnetic field is nearly parallel to the planet's axis of rotation. Hence, field lines originating from particular latitudes in one hemisphere will pass through specific places in the rings, then re-enter the planet at given latitudes in the opposite hemisphere. This allows certain regions of Saturn's rings to be linked to areas of banding in the planet's atmosphere.

For example, if a field line intersects a specific location in the B ring, charged, low-mass ice particles in that ring will be carried to a specific latitude on the planet. Connerney cites two dark bands in Saturn's northern hemisphere that may be derived from B-ring ice particles.

This "ring rain mechanism" is likely to be found only on Saturn, says Connerney, because of the unique, near-exact alignment of the planet's magnetic field with its rotational axis, and also because the rings are composed mostly of water ice.

Unexpected Rapid Motion Found in Galaxy Clusters

Astronomers have found evidence that the expansion of the universe is not as smooth as they previously thought. The high speeds at which clusters of galaxies move through space — about 1,600 kilo-

OVER 250 PHOTOGRAPHS

ON ORBIT: The First Shuttle Era 1969-1986

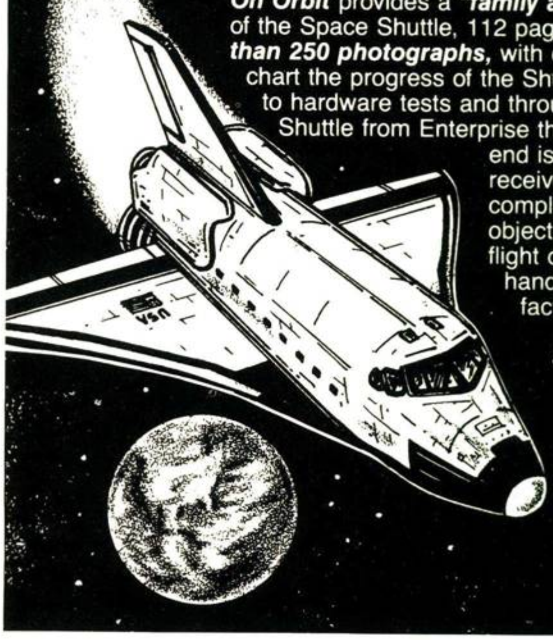
By Dixon P. Otto — Editor COUNTDOWN magazine

On Orbit provides a ***"family album"*** of the 25 missions of the Space Shuttle, 112 pages, paperbound. ***More than 250 photographs,*** with over a dozen in full color, chart the progress of the Shuttle from drawing board to hardware tests and through each mission. Every Shuttle from Enterprise through Challenger's tragic end is depicted. Each mission receives its own chapter complete with mission objectives, events summary and flight data, making "On Orbit" a handy reference of Shuttle facts.

"On Orbit: The First Shuttle Era" is available for only $9.95, postage included.

Send check or money order for $9.95 per copy to:

"On Orbit"
Main Stage Publications
P.O. Box 216
Athens, OH 45701



LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

Los Angeles' only full-spectrum, stocking showroom telescope dealership featuring:

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade®

Meade Instruments' full line of better-quality lenses, telescopes and accessories.

Stop by our large, well-stocked showroom for free demonstrations, assistance, information and literature regarding these and many other fine instruments, accessories, books, maps and charts.

Shown: Meade Models 2045, 2080 & 6600

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

12129 Magnolia Boulevard (N.W. Corner at Laurel Cyn. Blvd.)
Los Angeles, (North Hollywood), California 91607
(818) 762-2206 Hrs: 10-6 Mon. thru Sat. MCRD/VISA/AMEX accepted

TELESCOPE SALE

MEADE OR CELESTRON?

MEADE 2080/ LX3 8"
WITH MULTI COAT - SILVER OPTICS GROUP
Complete package with tripod, wedge and many extras as supplied by Meade.

CELESTRON POWERSTAR 8
WITH "STARBRIGHT" SILVER COATINGS
Includes all Celestron supplied accessories, drive system hand control, tripod, and wedge.

THE ULTIMATE PORTABLES
MEADE $1799 ★ YOUR CHOICE ★ CELESTRON $1999

MEADE LX3 SYSTEM ACCESSORIES
DUAL AXIS CONTROL BOX $109.00
DECL. MOTOR ASSEMBLY $109.00
OFF AXIS GUIDER ASSEMBLY $165.00
T-ADAPTER $29.99
TUBE BALANCE WEIGHT SYSTEM $99.00
WIDE FIELD ADAPTER SYSTEM $109.00

Creve Coeur Camera & Video
Commitment to Service
★ FREE SHIPPING VIA UPS ★
(Shipped Same Day)
★ FULL SYSTEM PACKAGES ★
★ ALL USA WARRANTY GOODS ★
★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★
★ HELPFUL EXPERTS ON STAFF ★
★ EXTENSIVE ACCESSORY STOCK ★

CELESTRON SUPER C8 SYSTEM ACCESSORIES
PLOSSL OCULARS $85
7.5, 10, 15, 17, 22, 36, 45
OFF AXIS GUIDER ASSEMBLY $199.00
COUNTERWEIGHT SET $69.00
T-ADAPTER $35.00
RICH FIELD ADAPTER $145.00

FREE ACCESSORIES WITH NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

- MEADE 6600 6" F5 NEWTONIAN
Ideal telescope for the astronomy enthusiast with a budget. Includes equatorial mt., tripod, finderscope, and 2 eyepieces (30X + 85X) $829
FREE: Camera adapter and complete Sky Charts
- CELESTRON SUPER POLARIS C6 6" F5 NEWTONIAN
Special Super Polaris equatorial mount simplifies telescope alignment. Includes tripod, finder, and 26mm Plossl eyepiece. $999
FREE: Celestron Sky Sensor Computer Control Clock Drive and 10m Plossl Ocular

MEADE COMPACT 4" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
Compact for travel and easily converts to spotting scope or 1000mm telephoto.
MEADE 2045 $649
Includes corrector plate coatings, clock drive, 2 eyepieces (40X + 111X), table tripod, and metal carrying case.
MEADE 2045/LX3 $899
Quartz control drive for photography.

CELESTRON FIRSTSCOPE 80
$495
High Contrast 80mm Refractor with tripod, and 26mm Plossl.
FREE: 10mm Plossl and Sky Map.

MEADE REFRACTORS
Meade Refracting Telescopes feature high contrast optics and sturdy tripods. They are ideal for lunar and planetary viewing and a great introduction to deep sky objects.
- MEADE #291 2.4" EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR
Includes finderscope, diagonal, 2 eyepieces (36X + 100X), and equatorial mount. $335
- MEADE #320 3.1" F11 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR
Includes finderscope, diagonal, 2 eyepieces (36X + 100X), equatorial mt. $699
#784 Quartz Motor Drive for 320 — $189

CREVE COEUR Camera & Video
MISSOURI'S #1 CAMERA, VIDEO AND TELESCOPE RETAILER
FREE SHIPPING WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY.

700 N. NEW BALLAS
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141
1-314-567-3456
FOR ORDERS ONLY
(from outside Mo.)
1-800-222-8252
Call 9-6 (CST) Mon-Sat and ask for a Telescope Salesperson

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (LESS SHIPPING). USE M.C., VISA AND DISCOVER FOR PHONE ORDERS. 10 DAY DELAY ON PERSONAL CHECKS. CASHIER CHECKS, AND C.O.D. WITH CASHIER CHECKS ARE SHIPPED PROMPTLY. QUANTITIES MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. MO. RESIDENTS ADD 5.725% SALES TAX.

meters per second relative to the overall smooth expansion of the universe — may indicate the presence of a large amount of unseen matter in the universe.

Researchers Neta Bahcall of the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore, Raymond Soneira of the Institute for Advanced Study at Princeton, and William Burgett, a doctoral student at Johns Hopkins University, detected these extremely high speeds by studying the distribution of clusters of galaxies — in some cases superclusters extending over 300 megaparsecs in length — to a distance of 300 megaparsecs.

Their investigations revealed that the distances between the clusters of galaxies are greater along our line of sight than across our field of view. Although this effect is usually explained as excess motion of the astronomical objects (in this case motion away from the observer), the investigators also suggest that the effect may be due to very large structures, such as gigantic "bubbles" or cells of matter, that are elongated because of the high velocity.

"The surprising high-speed motion within these superclusters of galaxies may indicate the very strong gravitational attraction of a vast mass pulling on systems within the superclusters," Bahcall says. "This would suggest, in turn, that these large structures contain much more matter than previously anticipated, increasing the estimated mass density of the universe."

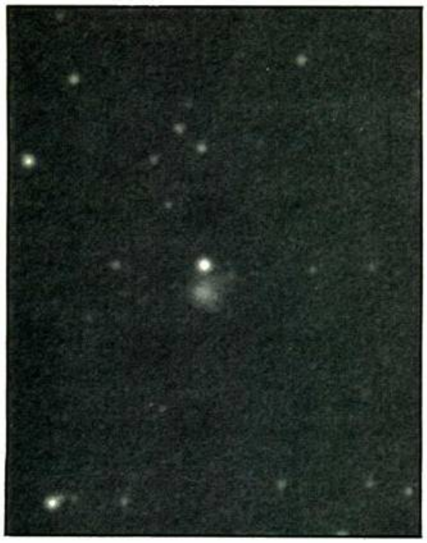
"Alternatively," adds Bahcall, "the motion may be caused by gigantic explosions in the universe after the Big Bang but still early in time." Such explosions have been attributed to the formation of the "soap bubble" structure of the universe (see, "A Bubbling Universe?", AstroNews, May 1986).

In either case, the rapid motions may change our view of the dynamics of the universe. According to Bahcall, "The smooth expansion of the universe on large scales may not be so smooth after all."

Comet Wilson to Be Bright Next Year

On August 5, 1986, a student at Caltech named Christine Wilson discovered a new comet. Wilson found the diffuse object on a plate she made while working on the new Palomar Sky Survey. She communicated her finding to Brian Marsden of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory's Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams, who notified observatories of the new comet, named Wilson (1986l).

Wilson originally estimated the comet's magnitude at 7.5, but other observers confirmed that it actually shone around magnitude 10.5. Marsden, upon calculating the comet's orbit, had some encouraging news for the discoverer: Comet Wilson should reach 3rd magnitude and develop a bright tail by April 22, 1987, when it will pass within 1.2 astronomical



Newly discovered Comet Wilson was in Pegasus, glowing softly at magnitude 10.5, two days after its discovery. Photo by Jack Newton.

units from the Sun and just 0.7 AU from Earth.

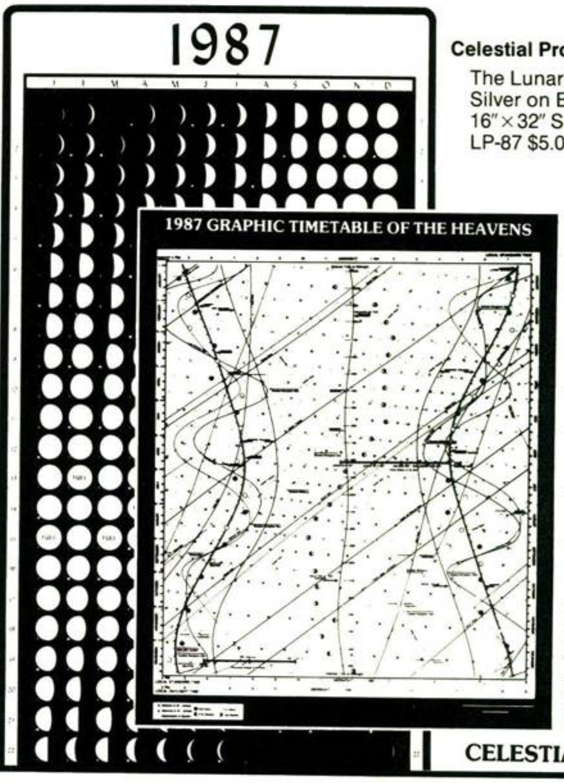
Northern Hemisphere viewers may get their best view of Wilson around April 1 and May 20, 1987, on either side of perihelion, when the comet should glow at about 5th magnitude. At its brightest, which will be a little fainter than Halley's Comet, Comet Wilson will lie deep in the southern sky at −70° declination.

Newly Discovered Quasar Is Most Distant Object In The Universe

A team of American and British astronomers has discovered a quasar with the largest known redshift, making it the most distant object yet discovered in the universe.

The quasar, designated 1208+1011, has a redshift of 3.80, which surpasses the previous record of 3.78 for the quasar PKS 2000−330. This redshift corresponds to an object that is about 90 percent of the way to the edge of the universe.

The discovery is due in large part to a new survey method that is particularly well-suited to finding objects with high redshifts. (Such redshifts are the result of a Doppler shift caused by their great speed of recession.) In previous quasar surveys astronomers have used photographic plates that do not record light with a wavelength longer than about 5200 Angstroms. Because the most dominant emission line in quasar spectra, the Lyman-alpha line of hydrogen, is shifted beyond this cutoff in objects with a redshift greater than about 3.3, such distant objects are difficult to detect with traditional photographic plates. The new survey uses plates that are more sensitive in the red end of the spectrum, allowing far more distant objects to be found.



SKY GRAPHICS

Celestial Products Moon Calendar
The Lunar Phase for Each Day
Silver on Blue
16″×32″ Shipped Rolled
LP-87 $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping

Graphic Timetable of the Heavens
- Over 10,000 Planetary and Lunar Events Charted
- Rising, transit & Setting Times
- Eclipses, Conjunctions & Oppositions
- Phases of the Moon & Apogee & Perigee
- Six Colors with Blue-Black Border 16″×20″ Shipped Rolled
- TT-87 $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping

Order both for $12.00 including shipping. For prompt service call:

1-800-CELESTE
(In Virginia 703-687-6881)
VISA/MasterCard—$10.00 minimum
— or send check to:

10 W. Washington St.
P.O. Box 801
Middleburg, NY 22117

CELESTIAL PRODUCTS, Inc.

THE WORLD'S BRIGHTEST HIGH POWERED BINOCULARS

Fujinon's new SX series binoculars achieve *95% light transmission across the visible spectrum.*

Fujinon SX binoculars are up to 25% *brighter than every other high quality binocular* for outstanding viewing of the night skies.

The unprecedented brightness results from Fujinon's patented Electron Beam Coating on every optical surface. Coupled with Fujinon's own glass formulations, incorporating rare earths, and the most advanced computer-assisted design, you obtain visibly sharper, higher contrast images—free from flare and distortion. The cast aluminum alloy housings are precisely aligned, dry nitrogen-filled and 100% waterproof. SX models come with Fujinon's lifetime warranty against all manufacturing or material defects. Suggested list prices:* 7x50MT-SX—$400; 10x70MT-SX—$495; 14x70MT-SX—$545; optional tripod adapter—$25. Fujinon also makes the 25x150 right-angle viewing astronomical binocular... the world's most powerful production binocular ($8,500). Based on the same model used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard.

Available now. If there's no Fujinon dealer near you, order directly—with 10 day free trial period—from Fujinon. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

Shown: 14x70MT-SX with optional tripod adapter.

Fujinon Inc.
672 White Plains Road
Scarsdale, New York 10583
(914) 472-9800

FUJINON

*Includes carrying case, straps, and lens caps.

CELESTRON

Authorized Meade Dealer

BAUSCH & LOMB

CELESTRON SP-C8
Price: **Call** TOLL FREE

The awesome resolving power of the incredible, best selling C8, 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, is coupled with Celestron's sturdy German equatorial mount in this practically priced instrument. The package includes: 6×30 finder; 26mm (77x) Plossl; visual back, mirror star diagonal; polar alignment telescope; setting circles; slow motion controls; adjustable tripod; carrying case; *Deep Sky* magazine subscription; and *Starwatch* book.

Shown w/optional 8×50 finder

• BINOCULAR SALE •

We carry a large selection of binoculars for **astronomy, wildlife, birdwatching** or any other viewing activity. Just call our toll free 800 number to inquire about the pair that will best suit your needs.

B&L CRITERION 4000
Price: **Call** TOLL FREE

An excellent, portable instrument. 4", 1200mm f/11 Schmidt-Cassegrain with electric clock drive, two eyepieces, 30mm (40x) and 18mm (67x), tabletop tripod with latitude adjuster leg, case and lifetime warranty.

MEADE 6600 Price: **Call** TOLL FREE

Compact 6" Newtonian reflector for the budget minded. It comes loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 25mm (30x) and 9mm (85x); 6×30 finder; professional series equatorial mount with slow motion controls and tripod; metal tube assembly; setting circles; dust covers and lifetime warranty.

We have many more models in stock, so please call to ask about the one that you want.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase, return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

We **guarantee** that you will receive all equipment and accessories as supplied by the manufacturer.

For orders call **TOLL FREE, 1-800-HEAVENS** For information and Kansas residents, call 913-383-1473

DAVIDSON TELESCOPE

FREE FREIGHT

7325 W. 80th, Overland Park, KS 66204
(Kansas City)

KS residents add 5.5% sales tax
Send 22¢ stamp for price list
$5 handling fee for orders under $25
HOURS
MWF 10-6 TTH 10-8 Sat. 10-5 CST

ADD 3%

The astronomers began their search by taking objective prism plates with the United Kingdom Schmidt Telescope in Australia. These wide-angle plates record incoming light after it passes through a prism and is dispersed into its component colors. The resulting plate contains a spectrum of each object and can easily be searched for high-redshift objects. After identifying several of these they chose the one that appeared to have the largest redshift and obtained a detailed spectrum of it with the 5-meter Hale Telescope on Palomar Mountain. The researchers then measured the redshift precisely and confirmed their earlier suspicions.

The astronomers believe this technique holds great promise for the future. In addition to 1208+1011, four other quasars with a redshift greater than 3.5 were found on the new survey, more than doubling the previously known number of very distant quasars. With the new photographic plates, objects with redshifts up to 4.6 should be visible, if they exist.

Cyril Hazard of the University of Pittsburgh, Wallace Sargent and Charles Steidel of the California Institute of Technology, Richard McMahon of Cambridge University, and Alexei Filippenko of the University of California at Berkeley, reported their findings in the July 3 issue of *Nature.*

Interstellar Gas Falling Into a Black Hole

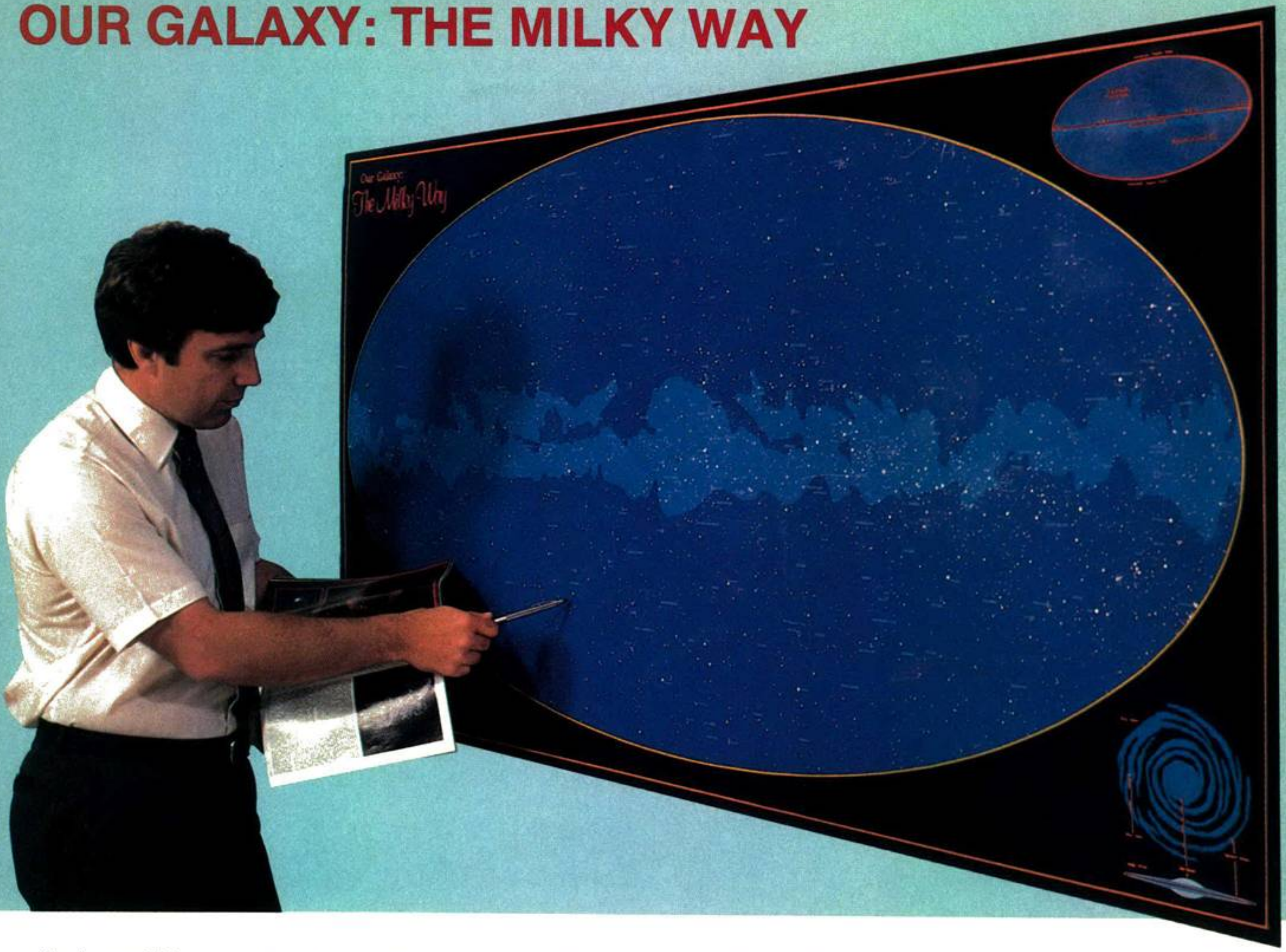
Analysis of measurements made with the spectrograph carried aboard the International Ultraviolet Explorer (IUE) satellite show the first strong evidence of interstellar gas falling into a black hole. The measurements were analyzed by Martin Gaskell of Ohio State University. Gaskell asserts that the in-falling gas may power a "feeble quasar" located at the center of the nearest bright Seyfert galaxy, NGC-4151, in Canes Venatici.

Many astronomers believe that the unusually high energy output of a Seyfert galaxy is generated by matter accreting onto a supermassive black hole in the galaxy's nucleus. Although their spectra resemble those of quasars, the nuclei of Seyfert galaxies are much less powerful.

Gaskell studied the changes exhibited in the ultraviolet spectrum of the gas near the center of NGC-4151. The red-shifted parts of the emission lines (a Doppler effect caused by gas moving away from us) exhibited variations in strength that occurred before similar changes were seen in the blue-shifted parts of the emission lines (caused by gas moving toward us). This suggests that the gas nearest to us is receding and the gas further away is approaching, implying that material is in-flowing under the influence of a strong gravitational pull. From this, Gaskell calculates that the mass of the black hole is about 60 solar masses.

9100 Stars and 250 Deep Sky Objects on a 36″ x 68″ Wall Chart!

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY



It's incredible . . . a huge, dramatic – and scientifically accurate – color wall chart showing all the stars visible in the night sky! Printed and varnished on high gloss stock, **OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY** is a magnificent 36″ x 68″ wall chart from ASTRONOMY Magazine that features 9100 stars, hundreds of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, plus the constellations, all carefully plotted on a blue background that features an outline of the Milky Way.

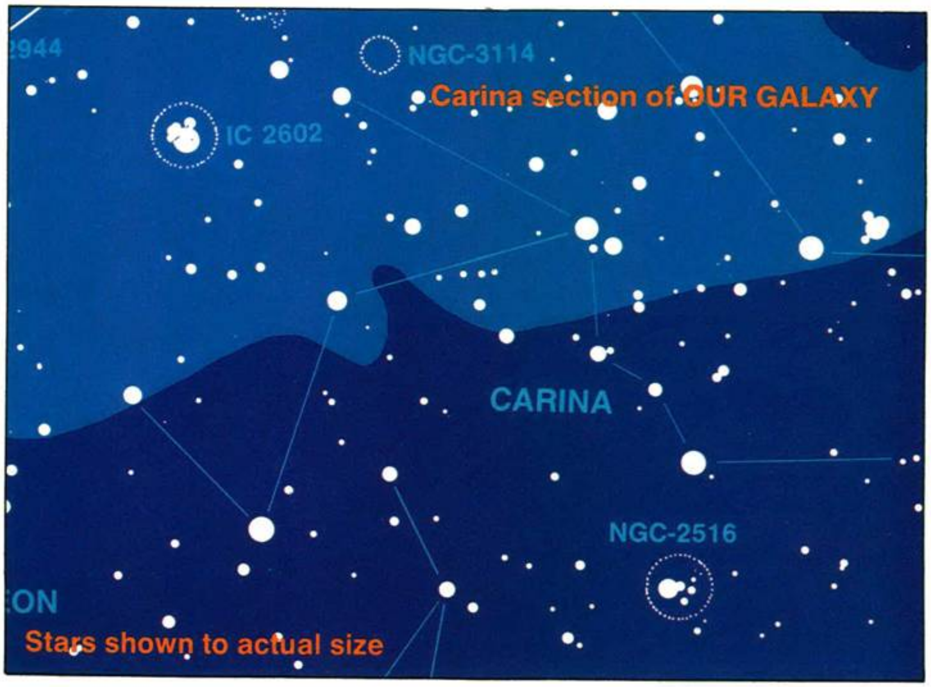
OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is an Aitoff Equal-Area Projection which depicts the entire sky in a single view. This chart shows every star visible from Earth, but with a "cosmic" viewpoint – at the center of the chart is the nucleus of our Milky Way Galaxy.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is a striking, dramatic addition to any room or observatory – a perfect guide to learning the skies, and a useful reference for star-gazing! Order your copy today!

$16.95

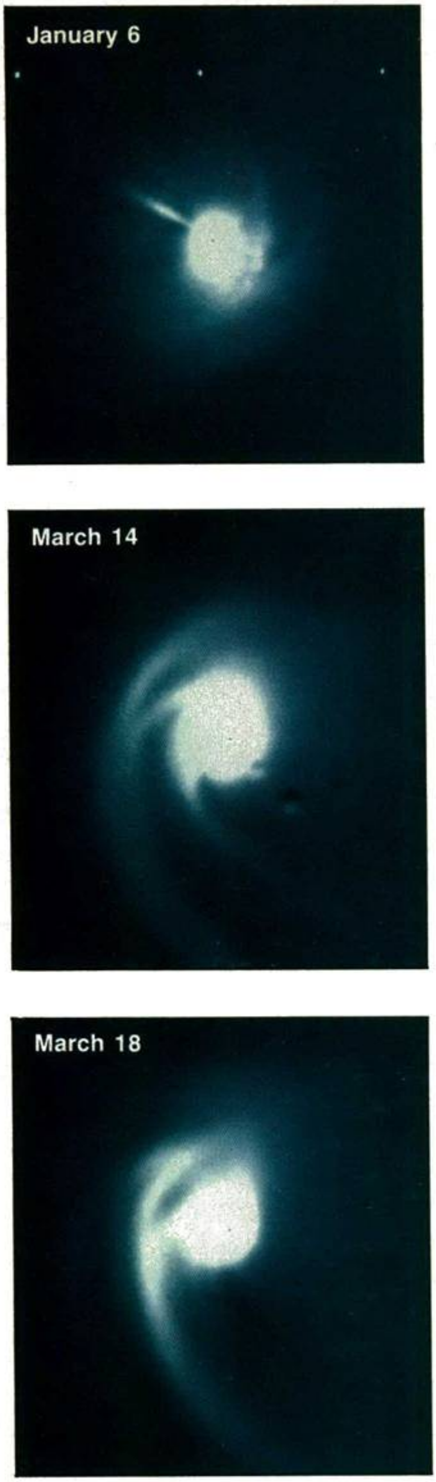
Shipped in a sturdy tube

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S., $1; foreign, $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



Carina section of OUR GALAXY

Stars shown to actual size



Jet activity in Comet Halley is clearly shown in these high-resolution, computer-enhanced images obtained for the Near-Nucleus Studies Net of the International Halley Watch. The images were taken with a CCD camera and a red filter to enhance the dust component of Halley's light. The January 6 image, taken by Stephen Larson and David Levy of the University of Arizona with the 61-inch Catalina reflector on Mount Lemmon, shows a developing tailward jet, the first detected in Halley at this apparition. The March images were taken by Santiago Tapia of the University of Arizona and Matt Senay of the University of the Orange Free State with the 60-inch reflector at Boyden Observatory in South Africa.

When Galaxies Collide

Recent observations have confirmed that an irregularly shaped galaxy possessing characteristics of both an elliptical and a spiral galaxy is actually a combination of the two caught in the process of colliding. Gerard Gilmore of the University of Cambridge and Martin Shaw of the University of Edinburgh reported their findings in the June 19, 1986, issue of *Nature*.

The galaxy was originally identified with a bright, compact radio source known both as PKS 1345+125 and 4C 12.50. The source varies in output by 30 percent on a timescale of about 4.5 years.

In 1977 the radio source was identified with an unusual 17th-magnitude galaxy at the center of a cluster of galaxies in the constellation Bootes. Different observations led to conflicting pictures of the object. For example, its optical spectrum shows very broad emission lines, indicating that the gas within the galaxy is moving at high speeds, although other characteristics in the spectrum were deemed more significant and led to its classification as a narrow-line radio galaxy. On the other hand, its optical appearance resembles a lenticular (S0) galaxy.

In order to sort out the ambiguities, Gilmore and Shaw decided to study the object in detail. Their initial observations on the 3.9-meter Anglo-Australian telescope showed that the nucleus of the galaxy actually has two components separated by a mere 1.8 arcseconds. The eastern nucleus coincides with the radio source and is brighter in red light than in blue. The western nucleus is much bluer and seems to coincide with an infrared point source discovered by the Infrared Astronomical Satellite.

The most recent observations consist of detailed optical spectra of both nuclei. These were obtained with the 2.5-meter Isaac Newton telescope on a night of exceptional seeing at La Palma.

The picture that emerges is of a violent galactic collision. The larger galaxy is a giant elliptical galaxy associated with the eastern nucleus. The radio-quiet western nucleus belongs to a class of active spiral galaxies known as Seyfert galaxies. The collision has stripped the Seyfert of its stars and interstellar material while fueling the nuclear engine at its core. Calculations show that this engine may well be a supermassive black hole of about 10 million solar masses.

The researchers suggest that the unusual appearance of the galaxy indicates that the collision has been relatively recent. After an interaction such as this, the galaxy's visual appearance should return to normal in a mere 10 to 100 million years, making us fortunate to be able to study this violent event.

ASTRONOMY
AstroCalendar

October 16-18
Rocky Mountain/Great Plains Planetarium Associations Joint Meeting, McDonnell Star Theater, St. Louis, Missouri. Contact: Laura Kyro, St. Louis Science Center, 5050 Oakland Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63110. Phone (314) 289-4456.

October 17-19
Midwest Space Development Conference, Lorain, Ohio. Contact: Jim Wood, Conference Coordinator, 2720 West 40 Street, Lorain, OH 44053. Phone (216) 282-6329.

October 18
Cretaceous-Tertiary Boundary Mass Extinctions conference (dinosaur extinction theories), LaPorte, Indiana, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Contact: Sherman P. Kanagy, Purdue University North Central. Phone (219) 785-2541, extension 254.

October 24-26
8th Annual Astronomy Jamboree, Custer Institute, Southold, Long Island, New York. Contact: Tom Carey, Vanderbilt Planetarium, Centerport, NY 11721. Phone (516) 757-7502.

October 25
Telescope Users' Clinic, Whittier College, Whittier, California. Contact: Bob Ferguson, Western Observatorium, 13215 E. Penn St., Suite 411, Whittier, CA 90602. Phone (818) 795-4181.

October 31-November 2
Deep South Regional Stargaze, Percy Quin State Park, McComb, Mississippi. Contact: Frank W. Loflin II, ALCOR, Jackson Astronomical Association, 280 W. Lorenz Blvd., Jackson, MS 39213. Phone (601) 982-2388 days or (601) 856-3636 evenings.

January 4-8, 1987
169th Meeting of the American Astronomical Society (professional meeting sponsored by Mount Wilson Observatory and Caltech), Pasadena, California. Contact: AAS, 1816 Jefferson Pl. NW, Washington, DC 20036.

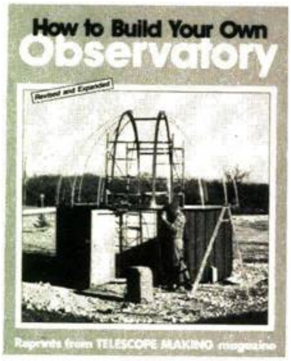
January 29-February 1
Third Annual Winter Star Party, (sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society), Everglades National Park, Mahogany Hammock site, Florida. Contact: Tippy D'Auria, 1050 N.W. 145 St., Miami, FL 33168. Phone: (305) 685-6001.

Revised and Expanded

How To Build Your Own Observatory

Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING Magazine

To enjoy the hobby of astronomy to its fullest, you really need an observatory. Our booklet, updated, revised, and expanded, now contains ideas that will help you build 13 great backyard observatories — from a simple shelter from streetlights to a gleaming garage-top dome — even a wooden geodesic observatory that you CAN take with you, if you ever move. Each article, reprinted from past issues of **TELESCOPE MAKING**, includes clearly-written, easy-to-follow instructions, diagrams, and plenty of photos. If you've been dreaming of making your observing sessions more comfortable, now's the time to think about building an observatory. 64 pages, paperback.



ONLY
$5.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

HALLEY'S COMET

As seen from the "Cactus Forest"
South of Florence, Arizona 4:15 a.m. — March 19, 1986

"A piece of history captured amongst the giant saguaros, sentinals of the desert."

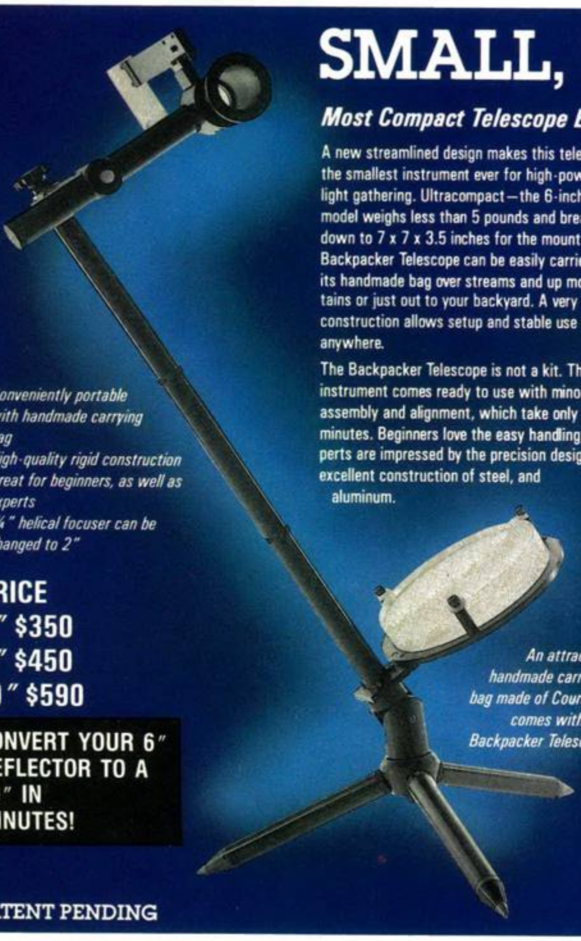
This beautiful color photo is available in two sizes: 22"x26" poster, $\$16^{00}$ ea.; 11"x14" print double matted in tan/brown or gray/charcoal, $\$12^{00}$ ea. Prices include shipping & handling. Arizona residents include 6.5% sales tax.

Send check or money order to: Distant Traveler Productions
2109 S. 48th St., #107, Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 438-8897

ITEM	QTY.	AMT OF CHECK
22x26 Poster	______	______________
11x14 Print tan/brn	______	______________
11x14 Print gray/char	______	______________

NAME ______________________________
ADDRESS ______________________________
CITY/STATE/ZIP ______________________________

ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY



SMALL, STURDY, POWERFUL!

Most Compact Telescope Ever!

A new streamlined design makes this telescope the smallest instrument ever for high-power light gathering. Ultracompact—the 6-inch F/4 model weighs less than 5 pounds and breaks down to 7 x 7 x 3.5 inches for the mount—the Backpacker Telescope can be easily carried in its handmade bag over streams and up mountains or just out to your backyard. A very rigid construction allows setup and stable use anywhere.

The Backpacker Telescope is not a kit. The instrument comes ready to use with minor assembly and alignment, which take only a few minutes. Beginners love the easy handling; experts are impressed by the precision design and excellent construction of steel, and aluminum.

The telescope's many options inlcude clock drive, finder scopes, and setting circles.

- Corrected to 1/8 wave guaranteed.
- Easily convertible to equatorial mount.
- Includes dust caps for primary and secondary to protect optics.
- Contains waterproof sections in tube for dry storage.
- Can also be used as a camera tripod and signal light.

The Backpacker Telescope comes in 6-, 8-, and 10-inch sizes. You can upgrade to larger sizes, using our buy-back policy. Large reflectors are available in 8- to 24-inch sizes, F/4 to F/8. Our 24-inch model fits in the back of most subcompact cars. The different shaft sizes available are 1.5, 2.5, and 4 inches. Custom optics available. Write for catalog.

- *Conveniently portable with handmade carrying bag*
- *High-quality rigid construction*
- *Great for beginners, as well as experts*
- *1¼" helical focuser can be changed to 2"*

PRICE
6" $350
8" $450
10" $590

CONVERT YOUR 6" REFLECTOR TO A 10" IN MINUTES!

An attractive handmade carrying bag made of Courdura comes with the Backpacker Telescope.

PATENT PENDING

New! Optical Bench Computer Program

This is the first of any software to have the capability of comparing optical consumer products, such as telescopes, microscopes, cameras, eyepieces, binoculars, laser systems, and prisms, as well as allowing you to design your own optical systems. You will know how your optics will perform before you buy or build them. User-friendly, the software is compatible with Apple™ and IBM™ with graphics card. The Optical Bench Program is the most advanced program ever written for optical use and is the first to calculate aberrations for any optical system. Besides performing simple functions like calculating field view, exit pupil, focal length, and magnification, the program also calculates astigmatism, coma, chromatic aberration, distortion, and spherical aberration—for any system. Graphics show actual representation of optical systems. Choose up to 15 elements per system: any size and type of glass, at any distance, in any array, and at any tilt. Many other features. The low price of $50.00 includes a 30-day money-back guarantee! For more detailed information, please write. . .

LOOKING UP
OPTICS

P.O. BOX 6178
BOZEMAN, MT 59715-6178
OR CALL 505-988-7470

NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY-Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

CHALLENGER
BRAND GIBSON McCANDLESS McNAIR STEWART

STS 41B

HART ✦ VAN HOFTEN ✦ NELSON
CRIPPEN ✦ SCOBEE

STS 41C

HARTSFIELD COATS
MULLANE HAWLEY RESNIK WALKER
DISCOVERY

STS 41D

Crippen·Sullivan·Leestma·Ride·McBride
Garneau·Scully-Power

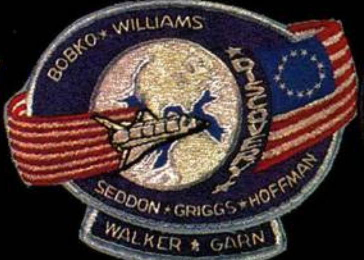
STS 41G

ALLEN FISHER GARDNER
HAUCK WALKER

STS 51A

MATTINGLY SHRIVER
ONIZUKA BUCHLI
PAYTON

STS 51C


BOBKO ✦ WILLIAMS
SEDDON ✦ GRIGGS ✦ HOFFMAN
WALKER ✦ GARN

STS 51D

SPACELAB 3
LIND THAGARD OVERMYER GREGORY THORNTON
VAN DEN BERG WANG

STS 51B

BRANDENSTEIN CREIGHTON
NAGEL
FABIAN LUCID
BAUDRY AL-SAUD

STS 51G

SPACELAB 2
FULLERTON BRIDGES MUSGRAVE ENGLAND HENIZE
ACTON BARTOE

STS 51F

ENGLE·COVEY·LOUNGE·FISHER·VAN HOFTEN

STS 51I

BOBKO
GRABE STEWART
HILMERS
PAILES

STS 51J

4″ each, $5.49 each. Set of 12 Space Shuttle — $42.95

NASA
$2.95

GAL
$4.95

SP2
$5.49

SPACELAB 2
ASTRONOMY
PHYSICS
BIOLOGY

SP3
$5.49

Spacelab
3
MICROGRAVITY
NASA

VOY
$4.95

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Fred Knocks-Out The Deals!

"NEW" *From TELE VUE Series II, 20mm Nagler's 82° Field.* **WE HAVE THEM.**

Free Freight

CELESTRON AUTHORIZED LIQUIDATION

Super C8 Plus - Starbright
& Special Coating
Tripod & Wedge, all standard factory accessories, Plus a $40.00 reference manual: Brand new in unopened factory package & a full factory warranty. **$1,349.95**

SUPER C-8 PLUS
With Special Coating
$1,049.95

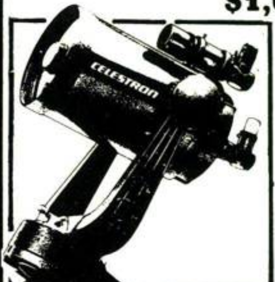
CELESTRON

SUPER POLARIS C8 Package

SUPER POLARIS C8 - STARBRITE
Plus all the std. acces.
SKY SENSOR Drive, Corrector
& Star Computer
DEW CAP
REFERENCE Manual
$1,179.95

SPC8 STARBRITE Unit Alone, complete w/std. access.	**$879.95**
SKY SENSOR	**$299.95**

'Hey guys you bought the scope'
NOW ADD THE SENSOR - FRED



POWER STAR 8

Power Star C-8 with electonic drives & controls. Tripod with wheels, Star Brite and all the accessories.

Fred's been under the hood on this baby, learn the Power Star secrets **$1,849.95**

Super Polaris Reflectors & Refractors
KITS or ALONE

SPC6 With Sky Sensor etc.	**CALL FRED**
SPC80 With Sky Sensor etc.	**CALL FRED**

Celestron Giants Perfect for dark sky view-ing nebulus and galaxies
Large coated 80mm objectives. Deluxe case & straps. center focus

CQ71100	11x80 Giants	**$229.95**
CQ71101	20x80 Giants	**$239.95**
CQ71002	30x80 Giants	**$249.95**
CQ71103	20x80 Deluxe	**$369.95**
CQ71104	16x70 Dlx	**$279.95**

MEADE GIANTS
11x80
RUBBER COATED
$249.95

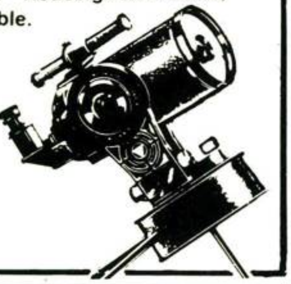
RUBBER
COATED C90
$349.95

The C - 90's
Terrestrial Spotter
Telephoto lens Telescope

Big Eye Ideal for field use, image correct. Includes 30mm (33x) eyepiece, porro & Case **CQ51100** *Big Eye C-90* .. **$329.95**
Spotter Nice for field & planetary use. Includes 18 & 30mm 96 eyepieces & 5x24 finderscope **CQ51102** *Spotter* **$349.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB **"NEW" Redesigned Models,**
"PROFESSIONAL" Models available.
all with factory package

Criterion 8000	*BU616800*	**$899.95**
Professional Mod.	*BU616899*	**$999.95**
Criterion 6000	*BU61600*	**$759.95**
Professional Mod.	*BU616699*	**$819.95**
Criterion 4000 Astro	*BU616400*	**$479.95**
Professional Astro	*BU616499*	**$534.95**
Telephoto Mod.	*BU616410*	**$289.95**
Spotting Scope	*BU616440*	**$349.95**
Field Triod for mods. 6000, 8000	*BU631069*	**$199.95**
Wedge / 6000, 8000	*BU631070*	**$79.95**



Tele Vue

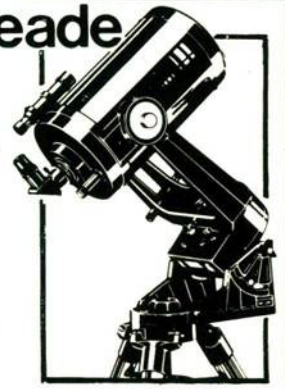
Tele-Vue. They're Just Beautiful. We discount them, we've got them, and at even sharper prices when you buy two.
82° Nagler's 7, 9, 11, 13, and 4.8mm
65° Widefield 15, 19, 24, 32, and 40mm
50° Plossl 32 and 55mm

FRED'S SPECIAL *With any telescope purchase take an Extra 10% Off 82° Naglers.*

Fred Scores a Knock-out, Meade Prices Clobbered!

Meade

All Telescopes include standard factory accessories wedge & Tripod.



8" UNITS

2080LX3-MCSO	**$1599.00**
2080 GEM	**$1099.00**

Edelman's Bags "The Hunter"

10" UNITS

2120LX3-MCSO	**$2489.00**
2120 GEM-MCSO	**$1999.95**

4" UNITS

2045LX3 *Includes Table Top Tripod*	**$789.95**
2045 *Includes Table Top Tripod*	**$579.95**

Our Meade Freight Policy - *Sorry! at these prices we must charge $30.00 East of the Mississippi & $40.00 West of the Mississippi for freight.*

Edelman's

No Hassle/Free Freight Policy! Mention this ad & get Freight Free anywhere in the U.S.
VISA & Master- card accepted (add 2%) COD (add $5.00) Cash & certified checks only

Hours - Daily 10-9, Sat. 9-5:30 Sun. 11-5

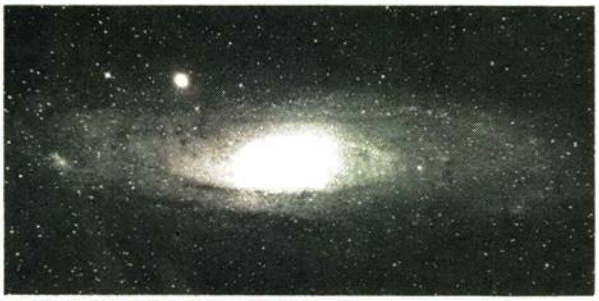
Metro N.Y. Area - 30 Min. West of N.Y.C.
WAYNE N.J.
465 Route 46 at Intersection of Rts. 46 & 23
(201) 256-2071 (201) 227-2515 *Zip 07470*

Delaware Valley Showroom 5 Min. from Center City
PENNSAUKEN N.J.
RT. 130 S., Airport Circle (609) 665-4244
(609) 665 - 4244
Sorry No Mail Orders in Penns NJ. - 5% Restocking Fee

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH



Galaxy M31 and small companion M-32 in Adromeda. Phot by Martin Germano using a LUMICON Newtonian EASY-GUIDER™ 40 min. exposure using 103a-F film and an 8" f/5 Newtonian telescope with LUMICON Helical Focuser.

48mm COLORED FILTERS

Upgrade to 48mm filters! All are multicoated

UV, Green, Yellow, Orange, Red	**$14 each**
48mm H-Alpha Pass (640nm cut-off)	**$30**
48mm Minus Violet (420nm cut-off)	**$25**
48mm High perform blue, 90% trans	**$30**
Central Star Filter (blue tri-color) 340-470nm bandpass	**$35**
UV-370 U-Band, 320-420nm bandpass	**$30**
48mm Polarizer (2 make variable density)	**$25**
Set 9 ea. 48mm filters ($175 list)	**$148**
2"/1¼" adapter threader for 48mm filters	**$20**

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

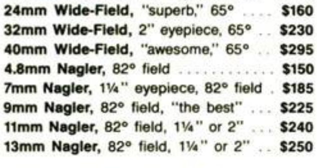
Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$35.00**	**$29.00**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$45.00**	**$35.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$52.00**	**$45.00**
82mm	**$55.00**	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp ... **$9.95** ... **3/$27**

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	**$95**
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$95**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$110**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$190**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$130**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	**$145**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	**$160**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$230**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	**$295**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$150**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$185**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$225**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$240**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$250**

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 3.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 2" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" . **$29.95** 1.52" . **$34.50** 1.83" . **$39.50**
2.14" . **$47.50** 2.60" . **$59.50** 3.10" . **$79.50**
4.25 . **$129.50**

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$79.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$145.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The LUMICON UHC FILTER is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, "*It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters.*"
Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 80-95%.

	Standard	**Premium***
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$159.50**	**$199.50**
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		**$159.50**
1¼" H-BETA Line Filter 9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae)		**$89.50**
48mm "Horsehead Nebula" H-BETA Line Filter		**$189.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines		**1¼" $99.50, 48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

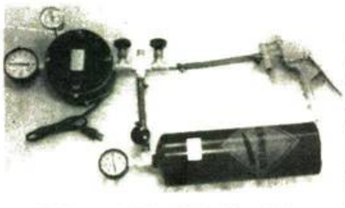
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X eaiser guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms fo bright.guide-starts. *Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
U.S. Patent # 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$79.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$79.50**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**
CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**
Hasselblad adapter	**$195.00**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** ... $79.50
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustible L.E.D illumiation, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures . **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) .. **$60**
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$9.95**
SR1600, fastest of all, color negs	24	**$12.95**
VR200, fine grain color negs	12	**$9.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	20	**$12.95**
Ektachrome 200, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
5072, color slides from negs	36	**$6.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

Meade Authorized Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

MEADE 2080/LX3 w/MCSO $1685
MEADE 2120/LX3 w/MCSO $2690

NEW! 2080/GEM 8" f/10 w/equatorial mt. ($2100 list)	**$1150**
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost trans. 18%	**add $149**
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box ($150 list)	**add $99**
#38 declination motor & clutch ($150 list)	**add $99**
Dew shield and accessory tray ($140 list)	**add $89**

2080/LX3
$1685
2080/LX3
W/MCSO

NEW! Quartz Drive Meade 2080/LX3

The Meade 2080/LX3 with built-in quartz electronic drive system is positively the highest performance 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system available today.

FEATURES OF THE MEADE 2080/LX3

- ★ Certified diffraction-limited system
- ★ Built-in quartz microelectronic sidereal drive system
- ★ 8x50mm right-angle illuminated Polar viewfinder
- ★ Multi-coated prism star diagonal (99% transmission)
- ★ 25 ft. cord for field operation from a 12V car battery
- ★ 25 ft. cord w/converter for 110VAC 50/60Hz operation
- ★ Output jacks for illum. reticle eyepiece and map light
- ★ Equatorial wedge with compass, bubble level, micrometric azimuth control
- ★ Piggyback camera mount for effortless wide-field photography **(Best to photograph Comet Halley!)**
- ★ Audio cassette explains features, set-up, visual & photographic applications
- ★ Lifetime warranty on telescope, wedge, tripod
- ★ 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F = 2000mm
- ★ 20mm Research-Grade Erfle 1¼" eyepiece (100X)
- ★ 7mm Research-Grade Orthoscopic eyepiece (286X)
- ★ High transmission coatings on the front corrector lens
- ★ Ultraprecision 6" LX worm gear motor drive
- ★ Oversize 8.25" primary mirror benefits photography
- ★ Convenient fork mount with slow motion controls
- ★ Best overall mechanical stability of any 8" Cassegrain
- ★ Large right ascension & declination setting circles
- ★ Padded carrying case
- ★ Eyepiece rack
- ★ Latitude scale and no-tool knob set
- ★ Adjustable height heavy duty tripod with eyepiece rack
- ★ Dew shield & accessory tray, optional **add $88**
- ★ Star map & finder cards for Messier objects
- ★ Red astronomer's night flashlight
- ★ **Optional:** Multi-coated/silvered optics boost transmission 18%, **add $149**

2120/LX3 10" System w/MCSO $2690

The 10" Meade 2120/LX3 collects 56% more light than an 8" telescope for significantly improved viewing and astrophotography. It has all the features of the 2080/LX3 (see above.)

Meade 2120/LX3 w/wedge & tripod and with Multi-coated silvered optics (boosts transmission 18%)	**$2690**
Accessory shelf for field tripod ($40 list)	**$32**
#710 dew shield (10") Essential! ($140 list)	**$98**
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box ($150 list)	**$99**
#38 declination motor and clutch ($150 list)	**$99**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer for f/4-f/10 operation (state camera)	**$395**

NEW! 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM

Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics on German Equatorial Mount

2080/GEM, 8" f/10 w/equatorial mount ($2100 list)	**$1150**
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost transmission 18%	**add $149**
2120/GEM, 10" f/10 w/equatorial mount **and with multi-coated silvered optics** ($4300 list)	**$2295**
Dew shield & accessory tray, 8" .... **$72** 10"	**$144**
#785 motor and quartz drive correc. system ($270 list)	**$198**
#3000 computer control system ($1500 list)	**add $895**

The Meade 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM telescopes include the same diffraction limited optics as the 2080/2120/LX3. Large, stable German equatorial mount with setting circles, slow motion controls on both axes, large 8X50mm finderscope, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece, integrated polar alignment scope, and heavy duty adjustable height tripod (hardwood for 2080, metal for 2120). The computer control provides automatic object location from an extensive software library of deep-sky objects.

4" MEADE 2045 w/table tripod $695

NEW! Meade 2045/LX3 w/quartz drive	**$885**

IN STOCK!
Meade
NEW!
2045/LX3

Meade Model 2045 — Advanced engineering and superb optical performance in a beautiful ultraportable system.

FEATURES OF THE MEADE 2045

- ★ 4" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F=1000mm
- ★ Motor drive for automatic tracking, 110 VAC input
- ★ **LX3:** quartz-controlled elec. drive, 12VDC or 110VAC input
- ★ High transmission coatings on front corrector lens
- ★ Table tripod for easy polar alignment
- ★ 5X24 finderscope & 1¼" right-angle star diagonal
- ★ 1¼" 25mm (40X) and 9mm (111X) eyepieces
- ★ Fork mount with setting circles, manual slow motion

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

Model 43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	**$96**
See Meade 2080/LX3 options	
Wedge & field tripod for Meade 2045 ($380 list)	**$298**
Dew shield ($70) .... **$49** Solar Filter ($180)	**$139**

OPTIONS BOOST PERFORMANCE

LUMICON UHC Filter for nebulae. Standard 1¼"	**$79**
Prem 1¼", **$99**; Std 48mm, **$159.50**; Prem 48mm,	**$199.50**
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter, 1¼" Premium	**$79**
48mm Prem Deep-Sky ..... **$119.50, $99.95** w/Easy-Guider	
Adapter for viewing w/1¼" eyepiece	**$20**
Dust covers. Keep optics clean. For 6"	**$16/pair**
8" .... **$20/pair;** 10" .... **$18;** 16"	**$24**
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (2080)	**$140**
LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼" or 2"	**$169**
#122 2X Barlow ($60 list)	**$48**
Dual-axis drive corr. and elec. dec. for 2080/LX2	**$298**
for model 628, 826, DS-10 .... **$340** for DS-16	**$440**
Tele Vue 32mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece	**add $99**
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for 2080/LX2 & LX/3 (state camera)	**$225**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack	**$79.50**

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550
Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders
Store Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm
All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore

8" f/6 NEWTONIAN.........$995

SALE

$698
(Model 628)

$798
(Model 628C)
6" f/8 with
motor drive

Model 826, 8" f/6 Telescope w/accessories

Model 628, 6" f/8 with motor drive ($1220 list)	**$698**
Model 628C, 628 w/2" focuser, 8x50mm finder ($1450	**$798**
Model 826C, 8" f/6 with motor drive, #680 2" focuser and 8x50mm finderscope ($1590 list)	**$995**

—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

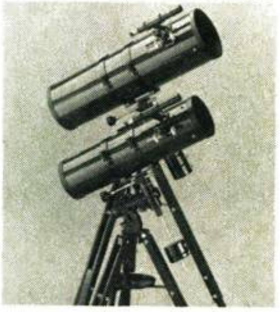
These Meade Deluxe Series reflecting Telescopes have superb image quality at low or high power. They include an equatorial mount with motor drive, pier, legs, setting circles, 2" rack & pinion focuser, 8X50 finderscope (628C & 826C only), 25mm (48X) and 9mm (135X) 1¼" eyepieces, altitude and azimuth fine adjustments for polar alignment.

#43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	**$96**
#47M Dual-axis drive corrector & elec. dec.	**$340**
1¼" or 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169**

6" f/5 NEWTONIAN........$695

IN STOCK!

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!



Models 6600 (6" f/5) & **8800** (8" f/4.5) telescopes

Model 6600, 6" f/5 Newtonian telescopes ($1300 list)	**$695**
—Best performance & value; bright, wide views.	
Model 8800, 8" f/4.5 Newtonian Telescopes ($1700)	**$895**
—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.	

These Meade Professional Series reflecting telescopes yield superb rich-field viewing w/bright images. They include an equatorial mount w/adjustable tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6x30mm view-finder, 1¼" focuser, 25mm & 9mm 1¼" eyepieces & accessory tray.

#784 Quartz motor & quartz drive corrector ($270 list)	**$198**
Basic camera adapter (for moon & planets)	**$32**
1¼" LUMICON Easy-Guider (state camera)	**$169**

16" f/4.5 NEWTONIAN......$1995

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!

Meade DS-16A with Accessories

The DS Series of 10" and 16" reflecting telescopes are ideal for deep-sky viewing and photography.

DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor drive ($1600 list)	**$995**
—Gathers 56% more light than an 8" telescope	
DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 with motor drive ($3140 list)	**$1995**
Sealmaster ball bearings, highly recommended	**add $229**
—Gathers 400% more light than an 8" telescope	

Both the DS-10A and DS-16A telescopes include an equatorial mount, #680 2" focuser, motor drive, setting circles and 25mm 1¼" eyepieces. The DS-10A is shipped freight collect.

6x30mm finderscope with brackets ($56 list)	**$42**
8x50mm finderscope with brackets ($130 list)	**$96**

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

November 1986

Achterberg, Evert...94
Ad-Libs Astronomics...23,56
Adorama Camera Inc....72,96
Aerospace Resources Int'l...90
Astro Kits...96
Astronomical Workshop...94
Astronomy Book Club...25
Astro-Physics...42
Astro-Tech...64
Astro Works...93
Bausch & Lomb...35
Bergen County Camera...95
Berger Bros. Camera Exchange...64
Bushnell (see Bausch & Lomb)
California Telescope Company...74
John D. Callahan...93
Camera Discount Center...93
Celestial Products...81
Celestron International...46,120
Century Telescope Center...96
Clairmont-Nichols...96
Cosmic Connections, Inc....92
Cotton Expressions...94
Coulter Optical Co....73
Countdown...79
Creve Couer Camera & Video...80
Davidson Telescope...82
Davionx...95
Distant Traveler Productions...85
Economy Telescope...96
Edelman's...87
Efstonscience, Inc....94
Focus Camera, Inc....71
The Franklin Mint...36-37
Fujinon...81
Galactitag...92
Glow Products Co. Inc....95
Harvard University Press...42
Hayes & Nolly Productions...96
Jim's Mobile...95
Looking Up Optics, Inc....85
Los Angeles Optical Co....79
Lumicon...88-89
Mack Optical & Machine Tool...93
Meade Instruments...2-3
Meteorites...90
National Camera Exchange...118-119
New England Astro-Optics...49
NightStar Co....93
Optics Ohio...92
Orion Telescope Center...40-41
Parks Optical...27
Pauli's Discount Optics...90,92,96
ProSpec...92
Quasar Optics...94
Ricon Enterprises...96
Roseville Hardware...34
Scope City...104
Scope City (Canada)...92
Shutan Camera & Video...31
Sky Optical...95
TeleVue Optics...33,43
Texas Nautical Repair Co....42,92
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc....65,92
University Optics...92
Vogel Enterprises,Inc....92
Waldenbooks...29
Wessex Design Group...95
Wolf Camera & Video...66
Zephyr Services...90

AstroMart notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. AM, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Astronomical Society of Kansas City meets on the fourth Saturday of each month. Meetings begin at 7:30 p.m. in room 103 of Royall Hall at the UMKC campus. Royall Hall is located between Rockhill Road and Holmes on 52nd Street. For more information contact the ASKC, P.O. Box 400, Blue Springs, MO 64015 or phone Gary Pittman at (816) 228-4238.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Computer Astronomy Network is a non-profit group of computer users/amateur astronomers who exchange programs and share techniques. Send correspondence to Barry Malpas, 20 Helen Street, Warren, NJ 07060. Dues to cover newsletter costs are $3 annually.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, 1983 to 1985 complete, mint condition. $24 plus shipping. Contact T. De Rosa, Box 2126, South Vineland, NJ 08360

FOR SALE — Back issues of ASTRONOMY, *Sky & Telescope*, *Scientific American*, *Natural History*, etc. Singles/full years. Send want list to F. Michael Witkoski, P.O. Box 624, Camp Hill, PA 17011. Phone (717) 732-3856.

FOR SALE — Magazines and newspapers from 1962 to 1966 on John Glenn, the space walk, satellites, etc. Contact Jim Hunsberger, Royal Ave., North Wales, PA 19454.

METEORITES
AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY,**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
Bausch & Lomb Professional Series
Discounts to 60%.
— Catalogs $3.00 —
4000-$529 • 6000-$749
8000-$969
Pauli's Discount Optics, 29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-746-3579

SOFTWARE For YOUR
APPLE II+/IIe/IIc IBM PC/XT/JR C64/128

★ASTROCALC™★
Input time, date and location and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all the Planets:
- R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long.
- Angular size, Phase, Elongation., Orbit Elements
- Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes
- Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST
- Julian Day Number, Equation of Time
- Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More

Fundamentals of Theory included in Manual
Thousands of Satisfied Users, Worldwide **$29.95**

★COMETWATCH™★
Gives you 3 programs to calculate comet data, background on physics of comets, how to observe them.
- Calculation and screen plot of any comet orbit with sun & orbits of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus as reference.
- Halley/Sun/Earth encounter. For any Halley return, past or future plots path of Halley & Earth.
- Halley's position in sky for any date, time, lat. & long. for 1985/86. Gives Alt & Az **$29.95**

★ASTRO-AID™★
Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get:
- Time conversions-Julian,Gregor.,Sidrl,UT,ET,Solar
- Coordinate conver. Equatorial,Eclip,Galatic,Alt-Az
- Precession,Nutation,Aberration,Parallax,Refraction
- Telescope Design-Resolution,Coma,Diag. size,Etc
- Equinox,Solstice,Polaris transit,Jupiter's moons
- Solar System data-Sun,Moon,Planets,Satellites

Comes complete with User's Manual **$29.95**
FREE CATALOG OF OTHER SOFTWARE
ORDER TODAY!
By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir. Date). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states and more than 60 countries, including homes, businesses, schools, & governments. Fast shipment!
ZEPHYR SERVICES
306 S. Homewood Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
☎ 412-247-5915
ORDER BY PHONE 9-9, MON-SAT
OUR 5th YEAR OF BUSINESS

FOR SALE — *Amateur Telescope Making*, Volumes I, II and III. Best offer. Contact B. McKeon, 26 Buna Avenue, Townsville, Australia 4812.

FOR SALE — Brand new 24mm and 19mm TeleVue Wide Field eyepieces. Asking $75 each. Contact Vincent Tramazzo, Route 13 South, DeRuyter, NY 13052. Phone (315) 852-9513.

FOR SALE — Complete set of ASTRONOMY, August 1973 to December 1985. $300 plus shipping. Contact Pete Fodor, 21 Seminole Trail, Pensacola, FL 32506.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY set, August 1973 to present, minus October 1983; *Deep Sky* complete set; *Telescope Making*, complete set. All excellent condition. $300 for all. Contact Kathleen Goetsch, P.O. Box 5397, Mission Hills, CA 91345. Phone (818) 360-4712.

FOR SALE — Guerra Cold Camera, like new, used twice, has built-in off-axis guider, asking $50; Tuthill Mark IV Solar Prominence probe, heater, power supply, tilting filter, occulting disk, energy rejection filter, aperture stop, case, excellent condition, rarely used, custom designed for 4'' f/15 refractor, $400 or best offer; 10'' f/6 Cave reflector with declination slow motion, mirror needs to be realuminized but figure is in fine shape, pedestal pipe is missing, pedestal legs have levelers and wheels, telescope used but in good shape, has extras: best offer over $500 plus shipping, or can pick up. Contact James Soder, 3308 Chief Tarkee Court, Sidney, OH 45365. Phone (513) 498-1954 between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, two sets, August 1973 to present. $200 firm for each. Contact Allen D. Bates, 24912 Camberwell, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. Phone (714) 770-6693.

FOR SALE — Aero Ektar 306mm f/2.5 lens. Helical focus, rear filter mount. T- mount will fit most cameras. $250. Contact Robert E. Flory, 157 Shadybrook Lane, Princeton, NJ. Phone (609) 921-8613.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, February 1977 to May 1985 (missing March 1983), $100; *Sky & Telescope*, May 1971 to April 1985 (missing January and September 1984), $175; *Science*, 1980 to 1985 (without July and December 1983), $60. $1 each. Contact Astronomical Society of Harrisburg, 329 South Front, Harrisburg, PA 17104.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, November 1977 to date. None missing. Excellent condition. Best offer including UPS for set. Contact N. Wilson, Crabapple Corners, 154 Walkley Hill Road, Haddam, CT 06438.

FOR SALE — 12½" by 2⅛" molded Pyrex mirror blank; $95 plus UPS. Dobsonian mounting, 16" between forks, needs bearings, paint; $55, you pick up. Hybrid Poncet equatorial platform for above, unfinished; $40. Contact Lyle Johnson, 216 Montview Circle, Brevard, NC 28712. Phone (704) 884-7876.

FREE
Catalog & Photo
SPACE
CATALOG

The SOURCE for all you ever wanted to know about SPACE.

Artifacts, Books, Clothing, Decals, Food, Memorabila, Magazines, Models, Murals, Newsletters, Organizations, Photos, Posters, Gov't Publications, Slides, Space Art, Tapes, Tours, Videos, Workshops, Youth Camps . . .

For a FREE copy of the SPACE CATALOG and a FREE 8" × 10" COLOR PHOTO of our first Astronaut "Untethered in Space," send $1.00 to cover postage and handling to:

SPACE CATALOG, Dept.A, 8605 Cameron St.
Suite M-6, Silver Spring, MD 20910

Enjoy the Wonders of Space Every Day in the Year!

ASTRONOMY's 1987 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar takes you from the volcanic surface of Io to the delicate tracings of gaseous nebulae to the ridges and cliffs of Miranda in 13 magnificent pictures! Far more than for daily reference, our 1987 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar brings all the beauty and variety of the universe to your wall. Each big 11″ x 14″ picture is accompanied by a mini-essay and is ready for framing at the end of the month. For picture impact, reproduction fidelity, and overall quality, we think you'll agree that this is the most beautiful calendar you've ever seen!

1987
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
APRI

Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

- **Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock**
- **Ample space to write appointments and special events**
- **Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability**
- **400 celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed**

$7.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR

2129 WESTHEIMER
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77098
(713) 529-3551

BEST PRICES
IN THE SOUTHWEST

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

2080/LX3 W/MCSO	$1745.00
2080 GEM W/MCSO	1295.00
2121 GEM W/MCSO	2275.00
6600	745.00
8800	945.00

ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

M-F 9:00-5:30
SAT. 9:00-3:00
SUN. CLOSED

SALES & SERVICE
SINCE 1950

New f/6.6 Rich Field—This new 75mm clear aperture air-spaced scope is perfect to take outside for a "quick look-see." Very compact size with a **500mm** focal length. Giant 2" focusing mount. 1¼" adapter. **6 x 30 finder.** Mounts on any camera tripod. No eyepiece or diagonal supplied as we are sure you have plenty of good oculars. **Call for best price!**

Astro Film—Hypersensitized to give you fantastic results. Films listed are 35mm.

2415 (Black and White)	**$8.95 ppd.**
Sakura 1600 (Color Negative)	**$11.95 ppd.**
VR-200 (Color Negative)	**$8.95 ppd.**

Wireless 12.5mm Illuminated Eyepiece—This is the one everyone is talking about! Double crosshair. 1¼" O.D. .... **$79.95 ppd.**

80mm Giant Binoculars—Have them in **11x** or **20x**. Complete with case & tripod adapter ..... Call for price!

1¼" Eyepieces—Still the 'King' of wide-field eyepieces, the **Konig** remains a best buy!

8mm, 12mm, 16mm, 24mm	**$55.95 ppd.**
32mm	**$69.95 ppd.**

2" O.D. Eyepieces—Multicoated with threaded barrels

10mm Plössl	**$79.95 ppd.**
32mm Erfle	**$99.95 ppd.**
32mm König	**$99.95 ppd.**
40mm König	**$99.95 ppd.**
45mm Plössl	**$99.95 ppd.**
55mm Plössl	**$99.95 ppd.**
2" Star Diagonal reg. $125.95 .. Special at	**$89.95 ppd.**

FREE CATALOG

Lists many more items including accessories for Celestron and Meade at real savings! Now celebrating our 25th year serving the astronomer.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-521-2828
UNIVERSITY OPTICS INC.
Main Post Office Box 1205
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

FOR SALE — 6" f/15 Jaegers refractor with ASKO SR-210 equatorial custom mount and pedestal. Complete accessories included. Exceptional planetary, lunar, and solar instrument. Brand new condition. Will deliver within 250 miles. For more information and photos, contact Joseph Nastasi, P.O. Box 59, Wilmington, VT 05363. Phone (802) 464-8534.

FOR SALE — C8 spotting scope with 6x finder, mounting rings, equatorial mount with polar alignment scope, and slow-motion controls. $800 plus shipping. Contact Peter Darmitage, 12380 185th Ave., Big Rapids, MI 49307. Phone (616) 796-5066.

FOR SALE — 6" Meade 6600 Newtonian reflector including equatorial mount, setting circles, 6x30 finderscope, alt-azimuth, tripod, focuser, eyepieces, camera mount, and dust covers. Lifetime warranty; used three months, mint condition. $500 negotiable plus shipping. Contact Gerry Heng, 26A Hasbrouck Apts., Ithaca, NY 14850. Phone (607) 257-7851.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, August 1973 through June 1986; includes magazine cases. Excellent condition, $300 plus UPS. Contact Chas. H. Heltzel, 5025 SW Humphrey Crest, Portland, OR 97221. Phone (503) 292-8485.

FOR SALE — C8 (1984) with wedge, tripod, and three lenses. Like new, $750 or best offer. Contact John Tobin, 145 Water St., Stonyton, CT 06378. Phone (203) 535-3372.

IF you are abducted by alien beings, lost in space, and escaped---- how could you find your way back to earth???
»»»GALACTITAG«««
Fashionable military dog tags imprinted with Voyager's -------- Pulsar Map.
Money back- Guarantee !!!
SEND TO
P.O.Box
262
SeaGirt
N.J.
08750
Tags $8.50
T-Shirt with logo, red on white $12.95
sizes s.m. l.

A NEW FORCE IN THE GALAXY !!!
GALACTITAG

☆ ☆ ☆ CANADIANS ☆ ☆ ☆

ASTRO-AIDS
POSTERS
BOOKS
MICROSCOPES

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

CELESTRON
PRECISION OPTICS
BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL
omcon

Meade Model 2045 LX3!!

SCOPE CITY

247 MARLEE AVE UNIT 201
TORONTO ONTARIO CANADA
M6R 4B8
(416) 783-4140

not associated with scope city of California

TeleVue Optics from Optics Ohio

Plossls 50° Field (except 40mm)

Focal Length	O.D.	Price
55mm	2.00"	$220
40, 32mm	1.25"	130 each
26, 21, 17, 13		
10.5, 7.4, 1.8x, 2.5x	1.25"	110 each

Naglers 82° Field of View			Wide Fields 65° Field of View		
13mm	2/1.25"	$290	40mm	2.00"	$335
11mm	2/1.25"	275	32mm	2.00"	270
9mm	2/1.25"	260	24mm	1.25"	195
7mm	1.25"	225	19mm	1.25"	175
4.8mm	1.25"	180	15mm	1.25"	155

SPECIAL OFFER: TeleVue orders of $250 or more will receive
FREE Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe ($40 value).
OH and IL residents add sales tax.
Offer good through December 31, 1986.
Add $3.00 for postage -- Foreign orders add $15.
Optics Ohio, Inc.
"A Division of Cosmic Connections, Inc."
P.O. Box 1439
Lancaster, Ohio 43130
Inquiries accepted at our corporate office
312-851-5353
Prices and Sky Atlas offer subject to change due to fluctuating dollar value overseas.

FOR SALE — Unitron 3" refractor with equatorial mount, tripod, 5 eyepieces, accessories. Rarely used, excellent condition. Asking $700. Contact Alan Grund, 928 Farnham, Columbus WI 53925. Phone (414) 623-2076.

FOR SALE — C8 with super Polaris and rich field adapter, 32mm and 20 mm Erfle eyepieces and 17mm Plossl with carrying cases for eyepieces and telescope. Excellent condition. $925. Contact Bobby Deen, phone (512) 282-1988.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, science/science fiction magazines and books. Many are collectors editions. For complete listing, send 50 cents to: Alan D. Greene, Route 2, Calhoun, GA 30701.

FOR SALE — Complete set of ASTRONOMY, every issue from Volume I, Number 1 through present. Includes volume files and indexes for every year. All in mint condition. Make offer. Contact Cliff Fry, 14009 Pine Forest Apt. 102, N. Royalton, OH 44133.

FOR SALE — Edmund Scientific 8" f/5 Newtonian with equatorial fork mount. 5 piece RKE eyepiece set with barlow. *Passport to the Stars* astronomy course. $425. Contact James R. Hockemeyer, 1112 Cote Sans Dessern, Fulton, MO 65251. Phone (314) 642-1484.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues. January 1976 through November 1983. Good condition except for some P.O. torn covers. $75 or best offer plus shipping. Contact L. Bixby, Big Arm, MT 59910.

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

Discounts to 60%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —
2080 LX-3 ....$1495
2120 LX-3 ....$2395

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Pauli's Discount Optics, 29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-746-3579

SWISS ZODIAC WATCH

Shows sign and latin name each month. Exacting artistry and precision engineering.
Send $1.00 for color brochure:

ProSpec
Dept. Z60109, P.O. Box 1000
Kings Park, NY 11754

Recognized as Headquarters For Solar-Screen® Sun Filters

We also have 50 & 80mm finders, Heated No Du Caps®, Stereoocular® Viewer, All eyepieces, Low Cost Tangent Arm, Digital Displays, Commodore® 64 Sky Travel®, Home Planetarium Program.

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept AA, Mountainside, NJ 07092
Phone :1-800-223-1063 In N.J. call 201-232-1786

Meade®
THE LEADER'S EDGE

2080 GEM	$1099
w/MCSO	1249

Prices includes freight
to lower 48 states.
IL/OH Residents add
sales tax.

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Avenue
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312-851-5353
VISA-MC-American Express

Catalog $2.00

FOR SALE — Tasco 3" reflector on alt-azimuth mount, 700mm focal length, 2 barrows, 3 "H" eyepieces(23mm, 12mm, and 5mm). Excellent condition, only 8 months old. Must sell. $150. Contact Alex Grover, 7925 Woodridge Dr. #109, Woodridge, IL 60517.

FOR SALE — Meade model 291 2.4" f/15 equatorial refractor with slow motion controls, 25mm and 9mm MA eyepieces. Good condition. Paid $360 will sell for $225 including delivery. Contact Daniel Foster, Box 0208, Thomas, WV 26292. Phone (301) 463-4629.

FOR SALE — Binoculars: 12x60 Zeiss with inclined eyepieces; 14x70 Fujinon; 10x50 Zeiss; 10x40B Zeiss; 7x50 WWII Bausch & Lomb; 7x35 Tasco 12.5° field; 8x24 Nikon. Contact John Porter, Route 1 Box 49, Cotter, AR 72626. Phone (501) 435-6415.

FOR SALE — Criterion Deluxe 8" f/8 reflector, 6 eyepieces, rotating tube, 1.5" axles, drive, dec slow motion, pier, tripod, 7" circles, $650. 36" focal length f/8 Bausch & Lomb telescope, $100. 6" focal length f/6.3 Metrogon lens, $50. 16" Pyrex blank, tool, $150. 9" f/9 mirror, $75. Contact Ed Heiny, 818 N. Chester, Indianapolis, IN 46201. Phone (317) 353-0464.

FOR SALE — Super C8 Celestron (black), special coating, wedge, tripod, case, camera adapters, Olympus OM 10 camera with lenses. $1500 package. Contact George Julian, 2475 East 11th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11235. Phone (718) 743-2598.

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS!

LOWEST PRICE!

Portable Power For Field Use Of Your Telescope.

Digital Quartz Accuracy
For Automatic
Worry-Free Tracking

VE DIGITRAK
VE200

VE DIGITRAK™ DRIVE CORRECTORS

Call or Write for **FREE BROCHURE**

VOGEL ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60303
1-800-457-TRAK (IL: 312-456-TRAK)

BEST VIEW OF COMETS AND MILKY WAY? BINOCULARS!

World's Largest selection at competitive prices - Swarovski, B&L, Zeiss, Leitz, Fujinon, Meade, Edmund, Steiner, Swift, Nikon & Mirador. Giant Military Binoculars - New & Used. Free Binocular Catalog - or $2.00 ($4.00 - Foreign) for Giant Binocular - Telescope Catalog. M/C-Visa.

Mack Optical & Machine Tool
P.O. Box 541-AT, Scranton, Pa. 18501
(717) 961-2542

Science & Christianity

Read a fascinating book written by a Christian space engineer (Jet Propulsion Laboratory) who accepts biological evolution, the Big Bang, and a non-perfect, yet valuable, Bible. New insights and surprises. 120 pages, quality paperback.

SCIENCE AND CHRISTIANITY
A New Look at Difficult Questions
John D. Callahan

Ask your bookstore, or order by sending $6.00 ppd.

John D. Callahan
Dept. R
P.O. Box 1281
LaCanada, CA 91011

We Started with the Stars...

We printed them on an 8-inch pliable globe, gently pressed one half inside the other, and now we've got the world's best star-finding tool . . .

NightStar®

Adjusts at a roll of your fingertips for ***any date, time, or place on Earth!*** Many sky-maps in one. Durable. Compact. Displays all 88 constellations. Finds planets! Printed in color. Beautifully packaged. The ideal nature/science gift. Ages 10 to adult.

"the neatest star map I've ever seen."
- See Review by Richard Berry, Astronomy, Dec.'85, P.62.

Comes with 50 pg. "Guide To NightStar" plus access. & 1 yr. wrnty. We ship UPS same day. **VISA/MASTERCARD** CALL (408)462-1049 or SEND $44 plus ship/handling: U.S/Canada $3.50; foreign $7 (or $14 by air). CA add 6%.

Order 2 or More: Free ship/handling in U.S.

Dept. A1, THE NIGHTSTAR COMPANY
1334 Brommer St., Santa Cruz, CA 95062

1987 ULTIMATE ASTROGRAPHIC CALENDAR

A fresh and breathtaking new product offered to you by the makers of the super fine **12"f/5 ASTROMAK!**

Deep sky color astrophotos rated by 4/86 Astronomy Magazine as comparable to 48" Schmidt!

Stunning high contrast reproductions achieved by high-tech laser color separations.

Features:

- ★ *12 exquisite 11x14 color photos taken through the ASTROMAK*
- ★ *Superior framable quality*
- ★ *Daily weather tracking*
- ★ *Astrographic techniques explained*
- ★ *Bonus cover photo of Halley's*

$13.95 includes 3rd class mail.

ASTRO WORKS
175 Piedra Loop
White Rock, NM 87544
(505) 672-9544
M - F 9:00 - 4:00
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted.
Add $1.00 for 1st class mail.

FOR INFO CALL (201) 444-7367

CELESTRON
1-800-631-7111
MEADE
1-800-631-7111
BAUSCH & LOMB
1-800-631-7111
BUSHNELL
1-800-631-7111
JASON
1-800-631-7111
SELSI

CAMERA DISCOUNT CENTER

770 Route 17 N.
Paramus, N.J.
1-800-631-7111
Open Mon.-Sat.
10:30 AM-8:00 PM
N.J. TELESCOPE HEADQUARTERS

Meade 2080LX3 w/Wedge & Tripod $1499
2080LX4 . . . . CALL

Meade 2120LX3 w/MCSO and Wedge & Tripod $2495

Meade 2120 Gem . . . $1799

Meade 2080 Gem $1049

Meade 2045 $549
2045LX3 . . . . $749

Meade 97D $309
97E $359

Meade 107D CALL FOR LOW PRICE

Meade PATH FINDER 15-60X Spotting Scope $249

Meade GIANT BINOCULARS

11X80	$229
11X80 Rubber	$269
20X80	$249
20X80 Rubber	$289
30X80	$259

Meade SUPER PLOSSL'S

6.4mm	$79
9.7mm	$79
12.4mm	$79
15mm	$79
20mm	$79
26mm	$79
32mm	$99
40mm	$99
56mm (2")	$179

Meade SUPER WIDE ANGLE 67-DEGREE FIELD

13.8mm	$119
18mm	$129
24.5mm	$139
32mm (2")	$199
40mm (2")	$259

Meade ULTRA WIDE ANGLE 84 DEGREE FIELD

4.7mm	$149
6.7mm	$179
8.8mm	$209
14mm	$249

FULL LINE OF TeleVue *EYEPIECES*
Plossl • Nagler • Wide Field
ALSO RENAISSANCE TELESCOPES AT GREAT SAVINGS

CELESTRON Super C-8 Plus W/Wedge & Tripod $1399
Super C-8 Plus w/Starbright . . add $100

CELESTRON Super Polaris C-8 $799
Super Polaris w/Starbright $1099

CELESTRON C-6 $585
SPC-6 . . . . $669

CELESTRON C-90 Astro Scope $499
Super C-8 Plus w/Starbright . . $1499

CELESTRON Power Star w/Star Bright w/Wedge and Tripod NEW CALL

CELESTRON Giant Binoculars

11X80	$239
20X80	$249
30X80	$269
16X70	$269
20X80 Deluxe	CALL

CELESTRON C-80 (Limited Quantity) $389

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION 4000 Observatory Telescope $499

4000 Telephoto	$259
6000	$739
8000	$899

Pro Models in Stock

Authorized Meade Dealer

ORDER NOW!!

For Phone Orders Only Call Toll FREE
1-800-631-7111
New Jersey Residents & Information
(201) 444-7367
WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
On all phone orders call
Mon.-Sat. 10:30AM-8:00PM

All merchandise shipped w/USA warranty & complete manufacturer's packaging. Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refunds within 7 days of receipt. Shipping & handling non-refundable. Some items subject to mfg. increase/decrease. Pictures for illustration purposes only.

ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

CELESTRON
1-800-631-7111
MEADE
1-800-631-7111
BAUSCH & LOMB
1-800-631-7111
BUSHNELL
1-800-631-7111
JASON
1-800-631-7111
SELSI

CANADA

NEW & USED SCOPES, BINOCULARS, BOOKS, ASTRO FILMS & PROCESSING

CANADIAN DEALER for:

BAUSCH & LOMB, BUSHNELL, CELESTRON, DAYSTAR, JSO, LUMICON, MEADE, SWIFT, TASCO, TELEVUE, WETZLAR, ZEISS, AND MORE.

Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer

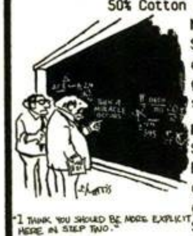
Catalog — $3.00

QUASAR OPTICS

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H OX7
(403) - 255 - 7633

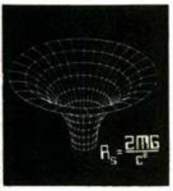
Cotton Expressions T-Shirts

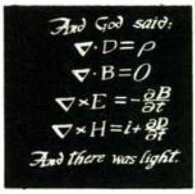
Only **$8.00** each - Mens S, M, L, & XL
50% Cotton / 50% Polyester


"I THINK YOU SHOULD BE MORE EXPLICIT HERE IN STEP TWO."

Miracle by Sidney Harris
See more of his cartoons in our catalog. Black ink on gold, ecru (cream), or lilac shirt. Style No. 500-02

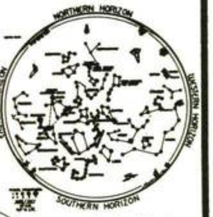
Front: Black hole with Schwarzschild's radius.
Back: Maxwell's equations of light. Printed on red, gold, lt. blue or black.
Style No. 100-05




And God said:
$\nabla \cdot D = \rho$
$\nabla \cdot B = 0$
$\nabla \times E = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t}$
$\nabla \times H = i + \frac{\partial D}{\partial t}$
And there was light.

Glow-in-the-Dark Star Chart

Accurate drawing shows summer constellations, star magnitudes. Printed upside-down so wearer can use it. With instructions.
Glow-in-the-dark ink on navy or black shirt.
Style No. 100-19



DI LIONARDO
DA VINCI

Leonardo da Vinci
Black ink on silver gold, or ecru (cream).
Style No. 100-15

In our free catalog:
Newton, Einstein, Halley's Comet, Primordial Soup, Constellations, Entropy, Computers, Natural History, Science Fiction, etc.

"JUST CHECKING."

Just Checking
by Sidney Harris.
Blue ink on silver or light blue.
Style No. 500-04

Shipping via UPS
1 - 2 shirts $1.50.
3 or more $2.00.

Foreign orders
Canadian add $2.00 to above amounts.
Overseas add $1.50 per shirt to above amounts.

Please send for Free catalog - 50 more designs
IL. residents please add 7% sales tax.
Please specify style number, size, and color.

COTTON EXPRESSIONS
832 W. Junior Terrace, Dept. A24 © 1986
Chicago, IL 60613 Dealer inquires welcome

FOR SALE — Bausch and Lomb 4000 telescope including clock drive, four lenses, wedge, barlow, porroprism, and tripod. $400. Contact Joe Bender-Zanoni, 145 Cliff St., Burlington, VT 05401. Phone (802) 658-9590 after 6 p.m.

FOR SALE — Byers 11" and 15" 359 tooth worm gears and stainless worms. Gears are 11/16" thick aluminum. $500 each. Contact Bob McIntyre, 5114 W. 149 St., Brook Park, OH 44142. Phone (216) 676-6248.

FOR SALE — Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 4" SCT with all standard accessories; plus Bausch & Lomb 2x barlow, Celestron 5mm and 12mm orthoscopic eyepieces, Bausch & Lomb RFT adapter, Meade nebular filter, and more. 1 year old. List $1,440, will sell for $850; you pay shipping. Contact Martin Kaufmann, 2570 Miami Trail, Springfield, IL 62702. Phone (217) 525-2775.

FOR SALE — *Man on the Moon* — picture chronology of man in space exploration, collectors edition, published 1969, long out-of-print. Lots of great early color photos, excellent printing. $5.50. Do not have many. Contact Frank Jasek — "Apollo", Route 1 Box 174, McGregor, TX 76657.

FOR SALE — C8 with wedge, tripod, drive corrector, Celestron and Meade 4mm and 20mm eyepieces; $795. Meade D5 16A with 2 Meade and TeleVue 55mm and 7.4mm Plossl eyepieces, Lumicon nebula filter; $1,795. Contact Mike Towns, phone (713) 778-1939.

ASTRONOMER T-Shirts

COPERNICUS, HALLEY, GALILEO, EINSTEIN, ISAAC NEWTON, KEPLER, TYCHO LEONARDO DaVINCI

ALSO: Composers, Poets, Philosophers, Aviators, Writers, Painters, Leaders, over 100 faces.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

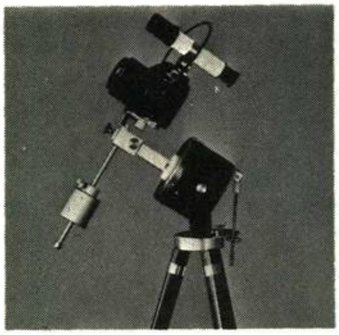
High quality artwork. Guaranteed. Hand printed on 50/50 American made T-shirts. Dk blue ink on solid Tan, Lt Blue or Silver shirts. Specify color and size S,M,L,XL. $8.95 plus $1.50 shipping per shirt.

WESSEX DESIGN GROUP
BOX 542-Ac, FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

Clockwork Rotation Mechanism

for 35 mm and similar cameras.
Astronomical Photography without a Telescope.
Neither plug nor battery needed.
The only clockwork device of its type in the world.
2 Models:
Model I can be fitted to any commercially available photo tripod
Model II is mounted on a special tripod

A West German quality product.



PURUS-ASTRO-MECHANIK, Postfach 31
6800 Mannheim 71, West Germany

DISTRIBUTOR & AGENT FOR U.S.A.
EVERT ACHTERBERG
P. O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
Phone: (209) 838-1259
Write or phone for free catalog.

FOR SALE — 10" f/5.6 Dobsonian with removable Parks tube, superb Coulter optics, Meade mirror cell, secondary spider, 1¼" focuser, and 6x30 Celestron finderscope. $280. Contact Jeff Thomas, 2328 Homeway Circle, Dallas, TX 75228. Phone (214) 328-8794.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, August 1973 to August 1979, excellent condition, $100. Contact Stephen Morgan, P.O. Box 1037, Arden, NC 28704. Phone (704) 687-1966 evenings.

FOR SALE — Celestron 20x80 giant binoculars. Mint condition. List $425, $200 firm, plus shipping. Carrying case, lens caps and tripod adapter included. Contact Vince Thaner, 54 Larch St., Carteret, NJ 07008. Phone (201) 969-2242.

FOR SALE — *Sky & Telescope* back issues, 1969 to 1979 inclusive. $100 plus shipping requested. Contact Librarian, Department of Astronomy and Astrophysics, Villanova University, Villanova, PA 19085. Phone (215) 645-4820 during regular business hours.

FOR SALE — Pentax ME 35mm SLR with 28mm to 135mm wide-angle to telephoto Tokina zoom, Pentax ME power winder, Focal Pro 700 Thyristor Flash, and 30 foot long air pressure shutter release cable, GAF PanaVue slide viewer, and all instruction manuals. $300 postpaid. Contact Tom Doherty, 822 E. Langhorn St., Lancaster, CA 93535. Phone (805) 945-3149 or (805) 265-5799.

FOR SALE — 10" Dobsonian with ocular, $275. 8" RFT minus mount with ocular, $175. 60mm refractor with 2 oculars, $100. Contact Gary Schulze, 1709 Lindenthal, Highland, IL 62249. Phone (618) 654-4188.

FOR SALE — Celestron 7x50 Nova binoculars, 6 months old, list $300; will sell for $160. Celestron 20x80 giant binoculars, 1 year old, list $470; will sell for $210. Both mint condition, include lens caps, carrying cases and straps. You pay freight. Contact Vince Thaner, 54 Larch, Carteret, NJ 07008. Phone (201) 969-2242.

FOR SALE — Old astronomy books, mostly pre-1940. Free list. Contact Warren Blake, 131 Sigwin Drive, Fairfield, CT 06430.

FOR SALE — Panasonic PV-220 Omnimovie VHS Camcorder for $1,300. Included are AC adapter, battery pack, remote control, connecting cables, brand new 1986 model. Contact Dale Dufresne, No. 9 East Airline Highway, Kenner, LA 70062. Phone (504) 465-9826.

FOR SALE — Celestron Super C8+ with Starbright coatings. Includes tripod, wedge, base with drive corrector, 8x50 finderscope, 7mm Ortho and 26mm Plossl oculars, instruction manuals and audio cassette tape. Little used, excellent condition, $1000. Contact Dan Scukanec, 257 Bohler Drive, Evans, GA 30809. Phone (404) 860-8278 after 7 p.m.

FOR SALE — Brand new Meade 2120 LX3 10'' SCT with MCSO, wedge, tripod, piggyback bracket, AC/DC, dual axis control box, dec. motor, 4 Televue oculars, $2850. Bausch & Lomb 6'' SCT with wedge, tripod, 3 oculars, $650. Contact John H. Seago, Route 3 Box 45-A, Mansfield, TX 76063. Phone (817) 478-6740.

IN CANADA

Science and Technology Agora is an Astronomer's dream place. Visit us for your best choice or send in $3.00 for an 80 page, big, color catalogue. Refundable

HALLEY'S COMET IS COMING!

CELESTRON Meade
BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL Edmund Scientific

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.
3350 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont.
M6A 3A4 • (416) 787-4581

ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1987

by Guy Ottewell

Fourteenth edition of this famous guide to the night sky for the whole year. 65 very large pages crammed with information, diagrams, graphic text and full explanations.

$12.00 (includes postage) from Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A. ***Make check to 'Astrocal.'***

WILL TRADE — RCA Camcorder, zoom, autofocus, playback, battery, and case, valued at $1500 for C8 with motor drive or 8" to 10" Newtonian. Contact Stephen Ward, 5396 Sumac Circle, Fayetteville, NC 28304. Phone (919) 425-2976.

FOR SALE — Back issues of ASTRONOMY from 1974-84, *Sky & Telescope* from 1958-84. $2 per issue, $10 per dozen. Contact FCAS, c/o C. Scovil, Stamford Observatory, 39 Scofieldtown Rd., Stamford, CT 06903

FOR SALE — University 20x80 binoculars, like new condition, $145. University 2" to 1¼" focuser, A-1, $38. Telescopics 2.14" enhanced (96%) diagonal mirror, new condition, $35. Edmund 3" f/15 refractor lens, $40. Contact Gary Beyer, 14825 W. Mayflower Dr., New Berlin, WI 53151.

FOR SALE — Olympus OM1 N 35mm camera. Mechanical shutter, mirror lock-up, interchangable focusing screen. Excellent condition with owner's manual. $100. Contact Bill Hamilton, 7648 Sunwood Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32224. Phone (904) 262-3316.

FOR SALE — Mint condition Celestron Plossl eyepieces (17mm, 26mm, 36mm, and 45mm), $50 each. Also 7x35 Nova binoculars, $110; 1¼" prism diagonal, $20; and 2.5-.96 Barlow, $25. Contact C. Powell, 53 Hillside Ln., Mobile, AL 36608. Phone (205) 342-3192.

FOR SALE — C8, special coatings, wedge, tripod, three eyepieces, drive and foam padded carrying case. $1,000 or best offer. Excellent condition, used six times. You pay shipping. Contact Micheal Levitt, 3 Pheasant Run, Larchmont, NY 10538. Phone (914) 633-1689.

FOR SALE — *Sky & Telescope* magazine, 1981 through July 1986. ASTRONOMY magazine, 1983 through July 1986 (January & March 1983 missing). Excellent condition, still in mailing envelopes. 112 issues in all for $85, including shipping. Contact Fred R. Wright, 326 State Street, Russell, PA 16345. Phone (814) 757-8439.

FOR SALE — SPC6 with Celestron 26mm and 10mm Plossl. 2x deluxe barlow and 18mm and 30mm sym. eyepieces included. Like new. $700. Contact Charles Workman, Route 8 Box 4270, Thomasville, NC 27360. Phone (919) 472-1333.

FOR SALE — Bushnell Astro 400 telescope. Model 78-1500, 60mm aperture, 800mm focal length, 40x, 64x, 200x eyepieces. 2x barlow, 5x24mm finderscope, 1.5x erector lens. 5 ft. wood adjustable tripod, alt-azimuth central. Accessory tray. $200. Contact James A. Sego, 24 S. West Street, P.O. Box 46, Bargersville, IN 46106. Phone (317) 422-5497.

FOR SALE — C8, wedge, adjustable tripod, 8x50 FS, RFA, LPR, dew cap and zapper, moto-focus, filter set, 10mm Plossl, 32mm Er, 2x barlow, 25mm Or, 20mm Er, ocular case. Asking $1,200. Contact Dennis Cornwell, RR 1 Box 42, Tebbetts, MO 65080. Phone (314) 295-4480.

FOR SALE — Meade 9mm .965" eyepiece; Celestron 7mm orthoscopic .965" eyepiece; and blue, red, and yellow .965" Meade color filters. Excellent condition, seldom used; make offer. Contact Paul Heney, 33039 Leafy Mill Ln., North Ridgeville, OH 44039. Phone (216) 327-4601.

FOR SALE — Meade 12½" research reflector including dual-axis corrector, 3" Photoguide refractor, casters, dust covers, nebula filter, six eyepieces, Barlow, camera adapter, diagonal, and prism erector. $1850, you pick up. Contact Paul Dybvig, 3307 E. Ventana Cyn., Tucson, AZ 85718. Phone (602) 299-0810.

FOR SALE — Mint condition Bausch & Lomb 4000 Observatory model. Complete with case, motor drive, 9mm, 18mm, and 30mm oculars, 2x barlow, f/5 focal reducer, camera adapter & tele-extender. Will ship in U.S.A. $500. Contact John Downey, 16 Bayberry Drive, Monroe, NY 10950. Phone (914) 783-3328.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-60E 2.4" equatorial refractor. Two eyepieces, piggyback camera adapter. Excellent conditon. $225. Meade model #640 focuser. Excellent condition. $25. Contact David Fabrizio, 47 Benham Ave., Milford, CT 06460. Phone (203) 877-1941.

FOR SALE — Back issues of ASTRONOMY, March 1974 to present. Most in excellent condition. Best offer accepted. Contact Ray Cline, 1814½ Colina Drive, Glendale, CA 91208. Phone (818) 242-8797.

$299

Call or write for a FREE copy of the OWNER'S MANUAL!

HEAVY DUTY DIGITAL QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTOR

(408) 244-4660

FREE SHIPPING

DAVIONX
3535 Shafer Dr. #A
Santa Clara, CA 95051

VISA

master charge

REMOTE CONTROL FOCUSING

NEW IMPROVED **MOTOFOCUS**

Installs and removes in **5 sec. Available for late C-5** and C-8 (since 1976 — **specify age)**

New heavy-duty motor **with clutch drive • quick** installation • Available **for Astro Physics giant •** Celestron refractors • **Cave • Meade Newtonian •** Novak • **Parks** • Tele**Vue Renaissance . . . $89.95**

Motofocus for **C-11, C-14**
Meade 2080, 2120 . . . . **$98.50**

". . . FANTASTIC. Focusing is much more accurate than manual by stopping on a hairline mark with no backlash. Telescopic vibration is totally eliminated . . . worth its weight in gold."
K.R. — Australia

"This item should be a mandatory purchase with a scope . . . I really am elated . . . no focusing wiggles."
B.F. — N.J. (Meade 2080)

NEW "SNAP-ON" DECLINATION MOTOR
for C-8 and Meade 2080

Imagine a dec motor that can be installed or removed in a few seconds! Available in different speeds: 1 rpm for astrophotography; 6 rpm for video cameras or visual panning. Works with dual axis drive corrector or battery-operated hand unit. Snaps on directly over declination shaft with friction drive. No more belts to fall off or backlash. No more gears to bind or grind.

Introductory price for MOTODEC $69.95
Hand unit $20.00
(Hand unit free when ordering both 1 rpm and 6 rpm Motodecs at the same time.)
(Dual-control hand unit free when ordering Motofocus & Motodec at the same time.)

VISA, MC, check OK. We pay postage any place on planet Earth. Foreign: send bank check US $.

JIM'S MOBILE IND., 1960 Co. Rd. 23
Evergreen, CO 80439 (303) 277-0304

RENAISSANCE™
By TeleVue

TeleVue Eyepieces
- **Nagler**
- **Wide Field**
- **Plossl**

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES
CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
201-664-4411

GLOWS IN THE DARK!

TRANSFORM ANY BEDROOM CEILING INTO A GLOWING UNIVERSE OF STARS, PLANETS AND SPACECRAFT

Stargazer
GLOWS IN THE DARK

- EDUCATIONAL
- CREATE CONSTELLATIONS
- LASTS A LIFETIME
- DURABLE, QUALITY PAPER
- DIE CUT FOR IMMEDIATE USE
- 2-SIDED TAPE INCLUDED
- STICKS TO ANY CEILING/WALL

PACKAGE CONTAINS:

21 3" STARS	9 PLANETS
20 2" STARS	SOLAR SATELLITE
6 1½" STARS	SPACE STATION
MOON	SPACE SHUTTLE
COMET	2-SIDED TAPE

$6.95 EACH

TO ORDER: MAIL CHECK OR M.O. PLUS $2.00 shipping. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage. ALLOW 4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

GLOW PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. BOX 163538 • SACRAMENTO, CA 95816

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!

157,771*
ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!

For information on advertising, call or write:

ASTRONOMY

Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Coordinator
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

* Average paid circulation for the six months ended December 31, 1985, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

OPTICS

LIGHTWEIGHT DOBSONIAN MIRRORS

SIZE	*AL COATING*	*ADVANCED MULTI-COATING*
10"f/4.5	*$169.00*	*$229.00*
14¼"f/4.5	*$329.00*	*$429.00*
17½f/4.5	*$689.00*	*$829.00*

PRECISION HAND FIGURED OPTICS NULL-TESTED UNDER AUTO-COLLINATION FOR DEFRACTION LIMITED PERFORMANCE SERIALIZED WITH OPTICAL CERTIFICATE

COMPARE THE QUALITY OF OUR BLANKS, OUR SURFACE ACCURACY, OUR COATINGS, AND OUR DELIVERY TIME TO OTHER MANUFACTURERS AND YOU'LL SEE WHAT MAKES US THE LEADER IN PROFESSIONAL QUALITY OPTICS.

AL COATING 90% REFLECTIVITY
MULTI-COATING 96% REFLECTIVITY

SEND $1 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

SKY OPTICAL

12428 GLADSTONE ST., SYLMAR, CA 91342

(818) 361 6576

100th Anniversary
SALE!
CLAIRMONT-NICHOLS
OPTICIANS

20% off all

Tele Vue

eyepieces

Shipped same day

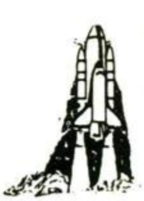
1016 First Avenue
New York, NY 10022
(212) 758-2346/2347

MasterCard-VISA-Amex

CELESTRON QUESTAR MEADE

** NASA VIDEOTAPES **

LIMITED TIME OFFER



"25 Remarkable Years"
4 Award-Winning,
Full Color & Sound Films
capturing many of
America's space
achievements

1. World Was There 28 min:
(Project Mercury) $29.95
2. Eagle Has Landed 29 min:
(1st Moon Landing) $29.95
3. A Remarkable Flying Machine 30 min:
(First Flight of Space Shuttle) $29.95
4. Planet Mars 28 min:
(Viking Robot Lander) $29.95

"NOVEMBER SPECIAL"
Save $70.⁰⁰

All 4 films on one videocassette
only $49 + $4.⁰⁰ Shipping/handling
— specify VHS or Beta —
Offer ends December 31, 1986

VISA
Order Toll Free
800-437-0800 CA-800-437-0888
Hayes & Nolly Productions
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

Unconditional 2 week money back guarantee

FOR SALE — Criterion 6000, 2" diagonal, 55mm Plossl, 300mm f/5.6 telephoto with Hα filter, and more. Astrophotography ready. $1,100 or best offer. Will consider trade for 17.5" Dobsonian. Contact Mike Batchelor, U.S.S. Long Beach CGN-9, RL Division, FPO San Francisco, CA 96671.

FOR SALE — Complete set of ASTRONOMY magazine for $300. Contact Frank T. Mulligan, 102 Stephenville Pkwy., Edison, NJ 08820.

FOR SALE — 13.1" f/5.4 Newtonian with new coatings, great optics, 90mm Newtonian spotter, Bigfoot mount with electric R.A. and Dec. drive controller and remote control included, illuminated setting circles — $1,695. 8" f/10 Newtonian with new coatings, 11x60 f/5.9 Amici finder, Parks heavy duty mount, electric R.A. setting circles — $795. Contact Charlie Humphrey, 2104 White St., Alexandria, LA 71301. Phone (318) 487-4903.

WANTED — Coulter 29'' or similar mirror. Contact Don Pearce, 4917 Evergreen, Bellaire, TX 77401. Phone (713) 432-0734 days or evenings.

WANTED — Correspondence with anyone outside the U.S.A. interested in astronomy, computers, or anything else you might like to discuss. Contact Mark Whiteman, 314 Mullica Hill Road, Glassboro, NJ 08028, U.S.A.

Your PRIME CONTRACTOR for SHUTTLE products
1986 SPACE SHUTTLE VIDEO
AND PRODUCT CATALOG
plus CHRISTMAS Special Offers!
14 pages of posters & prints, models & murals, caps & clothing, toys & tie tacs, books & slides plus Shuttle Videos not available elsewhere.
Send $1.00 /$2.00 overseas (credited to 1st order) to:
RICON Enterprises, 5863 Village Forest Ct., Dept. A, Houston, TX 77092.

✓ WITH
ECONOMY TELESCOPE CO.
BEFORE YOU BUY!
UP TO 50% DISCOUNT ON TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES.
MEADE • BAUSCH & LOMB • JASON • EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
SEND FOR FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST.
ECONOMY TELESCOPE CO.
11721 EASTHILL DR., DEPT. A
CHESTERLAND, OH 44026
Phone: (216) 729-4744 eves.

ASTRO KITS

AT LAST! A precision sidereal rate DC camera drive for easy astrophotography.

- 35 mm camera drive kit
- Fast polar alignment
- Custom designed brass gears
- Small—Fits in your camera bag
- Weighs only 2½ Lbs.
- Operates on 4AA cells or 12v cigarette lighter plug
- DC-DC converter extends batteries and regulates power
- Variable speed control dial
- Tracks up to 2½ hours
- Easy assembly—no woodworking

★ *Ask for our parts catalog* ★
Send check for $89.00 plus $3.50 UPS—No bank delay.
★★ SPECIAL—Add $25.00 for fully assembled and tested drive.

ASTRO KITS
824 Bronx River Road
Bronxville, NY 10708

Call: 914-776-1931
for details

WANTED — 12'' Mars Globe by Replogle; 3mm Clave eyepiece; 2'' flatbase focuser; *Sky & Telescope* pre-1948. Contact Tim Unruh, Box 13375, Sacramento, CA 95813-3375. Phone (916) 624-9521 or (916) 323-1139.

WANTED — *Deep Sky*, Issues 2 & 3. Will pay double issue price if in excellent condition. Contact Perry L. Black, Btry D 4/9 FA, APO New York 09176.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers. Contact Pat Adamson, RR–1 Victoria Harbour, Ontario, Canada, L0K 2A0.

WANTED — *Canon of Solar Eclipses 1898-2510 A.D.*, by Jean Meeus. Contact Mark Whiteman, 314 Mullica Hill Road, Glassboro, NJ 08028.

WANTED — Unitron 4'' refractor with equatorial mount, motor drive, and standard accessories. Contact David Tandy, R.R. 3, Auburn, IL 62615, Phone (217) 965-3958.

WANTED — German-type mounting for 6½'' refractor; circles and drive required, but not saddle or pier. Must be adequate for 50 lb. tube. Contact Steve Craig, California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, CA 94118. Phone (415) 750-7127.

WANTED — 12'' Mars globe by Replogle or any other large size by any manufacturer. Any Moon globe larger than 12'', especially Soviet one. Globes of other planets. Contact Robert Shaw, 150 W. 26th Street, New York, NY 10001. Phone (212) 924-2168.

WANTED — Large (16'' to 20'') primary and flat secondary mirror set for Dobsonian telescope. Would like polished, home-built mirror set; will pay up to $500. Contact Dan Evans, 16210 Sky Avenue, Panama City Beach, FL 32407.

WANTED — ASTRONOMY, all issues prior to November 1978. *Sky & Telescope*, all issues prior to August 1961, individual issues December 1963, May 1964, July 1965, all 1966, January through July 1967, June 1976, September 1976. Will pay for whole years to get issues needed. Contact Robert F. Commagere, 761 Claymont Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90049. Phone (213) 476-1015.

TELESCOPES/ACCESSORIES
Discounts
to 60%.
— Catalogs $3.00 —
NEW!
Power Star 8"
(Your trade-in considered)

Pauli's Discount Optics, 29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-746-3579
CELESTRON

TOP DOLLAR PAID FOR
YOUR USED EQUIPMENT
USED MERCHANDISE HOTLINE
800-223-2500
ADORAMA
138 WEST 34th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10001

WANTED TO BUY— Used telescopes, Cat lenses and other photographic equipment. Send us your equipment for evaluation and we will call you with our offer. If no deal is made, we will send back your equipment at our expense.
BE SURE TO INCLUDE YOUR PHONE NUMBER

SEE OUR OTHER AD ON PAGE 72

Bushnell • Meade • Televue • Swift •
CENTURY TELESCOPE CENTER
ORANGE COUNTY'S LARGEST FACTORY AUTHORIZED MEADE DEALER

Meade #2080

- Visit our large complete showroom and let our experts assist in your selection.
- We discount everything we carry.
- Check our LOW LOW prices on any Meade advertised product. You be the judge.

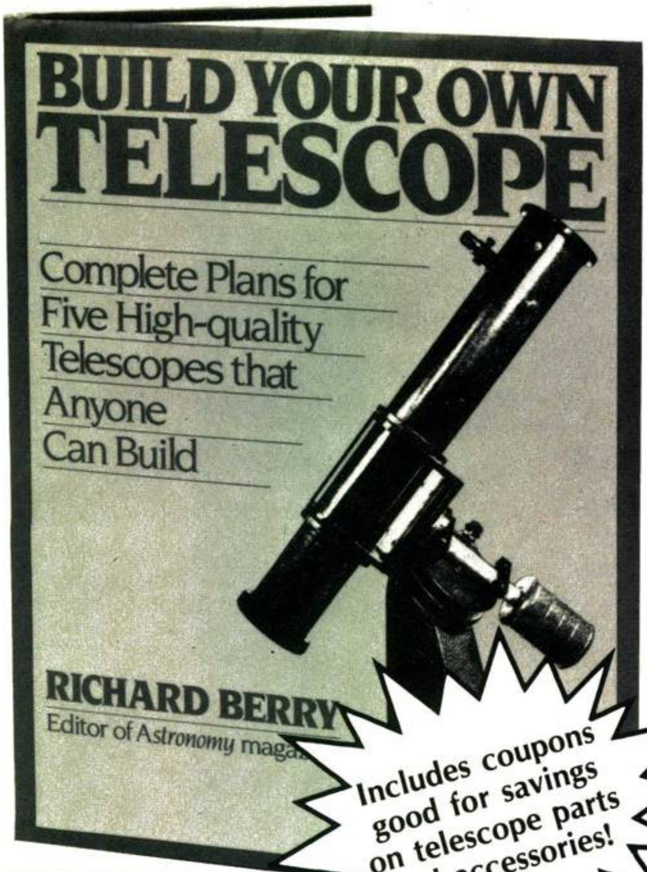
Authorized Meade Dealer

714-530-3861

Century Telescope
12553 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92640

Open 10 - 6 Mon. - Sat.
FREE SHIPPING

Televue • Swift • Televue • Bushnell •
• Meade • Bushnell • Televue • Swift • Meade

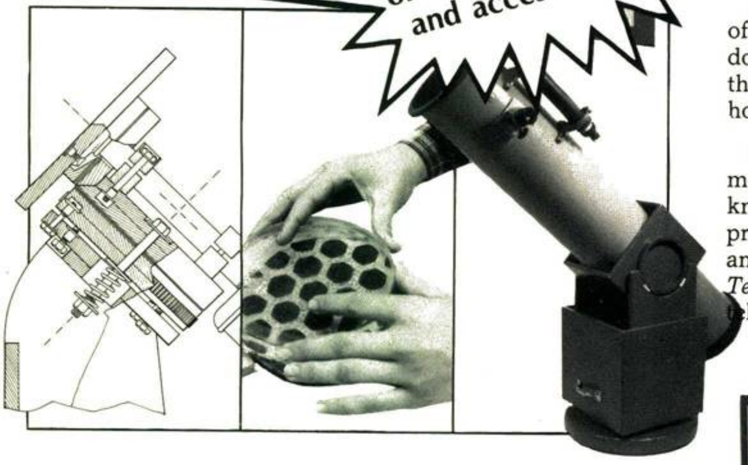

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build

RICHARD BERRY

Editor of *Astronomy* magazine

Includes coupons good for savings on telescope parts and accessories!



Build Your Own Telescope

by Richard Berry

- **Complete plans for five telescopes**
- **Over 200 photos to guide you step-by-step**
- **No special skills needed**
- **Most materials locally available**
- **Optics available from firms that advertise in ASTRONOMY**
- **It's easier than you think!**

How would you like to own a powerful telescope? *Build Your Own Telescope* shows how you can make your own telescope for less time and effort than you thought possible. Choose from five tested designs, then start building. You'll have fun — and learn a lot, too!

Build Your Own Telescope features complete plans and lots of photos. Step-by-step directions show you exactly what to do. Building a telescope takes no special tools, and most of the materials you'll need are available in local hardware and home improvement stores.

Introductory chapters explain how telescopes work, discuss mountings and accessories, and teach you what you need to know about telescope optics. For a challenging do-it-yourself project, there are detailed chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing precision telescope mirrors. *Build Your Own Telescope* includes a bibliography and complete list of telescope parts suppliers.

Build these telescopes . . .

4″ f/10 Equatorial Reflector
Perfect as a teenager's first telescope or a parent/child project for younger children.

6″ f/8 Dobsonian Reflector
This scope is powerful enough to satisfy an adult and rugged enough to stand up to a troop of Cub Scouts!

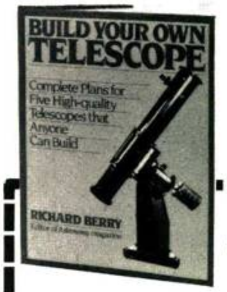
6″ f/8 Equatorial Reflector
A classic design for the amateur astronomer or craftsman who wants an elegant telescope and great performance.

10″ f/6 Newtonian
A powerful telescope for the serious amateur.

6″ f/15 Refractor
This large refractor outperforms commercial telescopes of considerably larger aperture.

For less than one-third the price of a quality eyepiece, you can buy the book that shows you how to build your own telescope!

Hint: *Build Your Own Telescope* is the ideal gift for that budding young scientist in the family!



Order now!

$24.95

240 pages, hardcover, 8½″x11″

☐ Yes, send me *Build Your Own Telescope*!
Enclosed is my payment of $24.95.

☐ Please send me ______ copies of *Build Your Own Telescope*.
Enclosed is my payment of $______.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233 or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The View From eur

by Sheridan Simon

Space probes from Earth have now closely approached or landed on all of the planets and major moons from Mercury out to distant Uranus. The photographs they beamed back to us have turned blurred specks in the night sky into worlds as real as the one we live on, making our generation the first to see landscapes that were formed nearly 5 billion years ago. One such landscape is that of Europa, the sixth moon of Jupiter.

Imagine yourself as part of an expedition to the moons of Jupiter a generation or more in the future, when sophisticated spacecraft can carry people and equipment across the more than 600 million kilometers that separate Earth from Jupiter and its sixteen known satellites.

You have just landed on Europa, the fourth largest of these moons, and are about to conduct the first reconnaissance of the landing site. The pilot of your craft has brought you down on the moon's equator, right in the center of the Jupiter-facing hemisphere. Like our own moon, Europa is tidally locked, with one side perpetually facing Jupiter and the other facing away from it.

After a thorough checkout of your spacesuit you descend to the frozen surface, reassured by the presence of the landing craft beside you. Looking around the landing area, the first thing you notice is how bright it is. You expected that the surface of Europa would be in a permanent gloom, barely lit by a sun that appears less than one-fifth the size it does on Earth. Yet even though the Sun is now setting it is still too bright to look at, since Europa has no atmosphere to dim the Sun's light.

The landscape is the translucent white color of an ice-covered lake, and like ice the surface crunches lightly underfoot as you walk. You have to exercise caution with each step, however, because the surface is slippery and the gravity is very weak. Just two-thirds the mass of our moon and only a fraction smaller, Europa's surface gravity is about 80 percent that of the Moon and less than one-seventh of what you are used to on Earth.

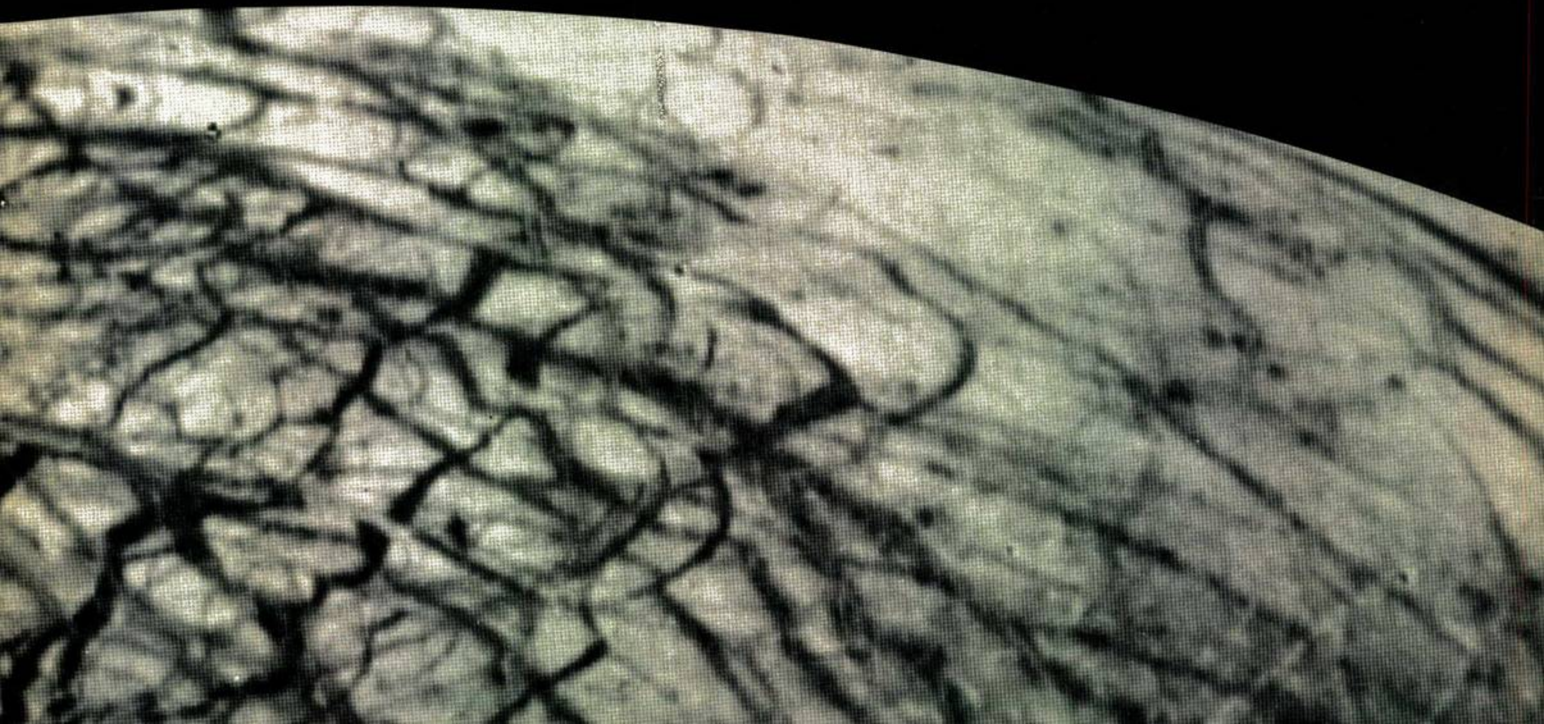
Bending carefully you touch the surface. It feels like ice through your glove, hard and slippery. Suddenly, you jerk your hand back. That icy surface is *cold*, 130 degrees below zero Celsius (−200°F) or more. You won't touch it again if you can avoid it, except with your heavily insulated boots.

Lifting your gaze from the ground toward the horizon you notice two things in quick succession: the horizon seems too close, and there seems to be nothing much to look at. With a radius only one-quarter that of Earth, Europa's horizon is barely two and a half kilometers distant, only half as far away as what you are used to.

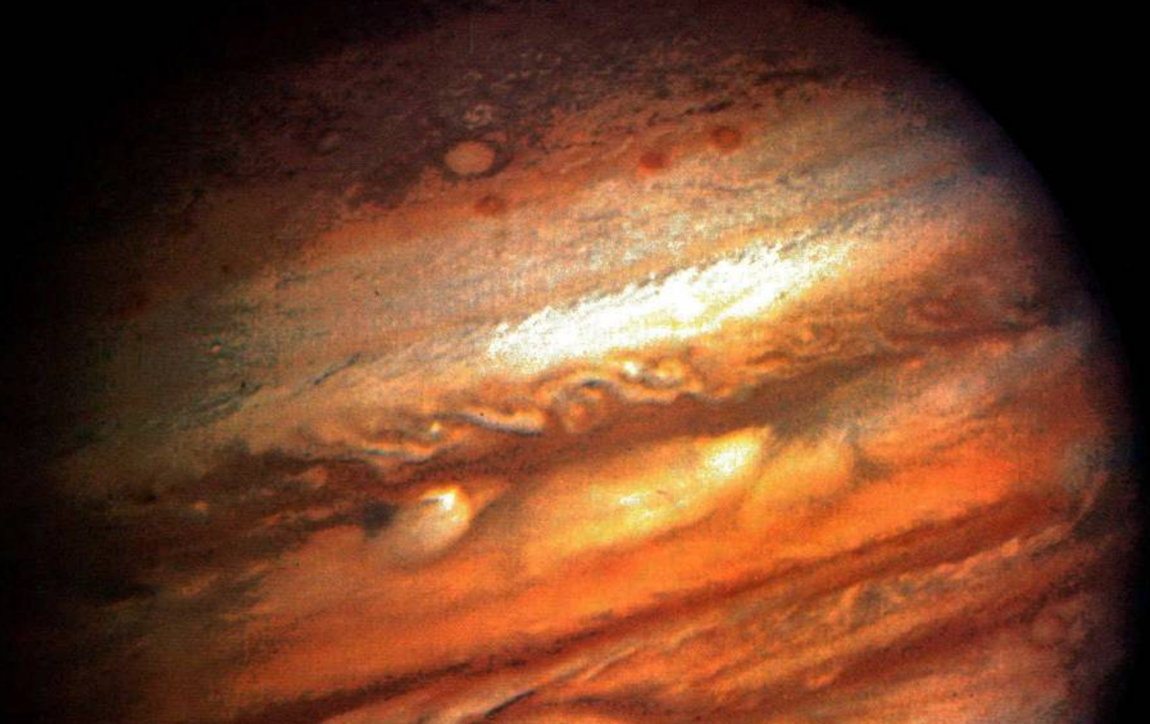
Furthermore, the landscape seems downright boring. Europa is very flat with only a hundred meters or so separating its highest and lowest points. Its icy crust is much more fragile and brittle than rock, so if tall mountains or deep canyons ever formed on Europa they would not have lasted for any length of time. Ice mountains would collapse under their own weight and canyons would fill in as the glacial walls that bounded them squeezed slowly together. The biggest difference between various places on Europa's surface is color — dull grays and browns that stain the general whiteness of the ice.

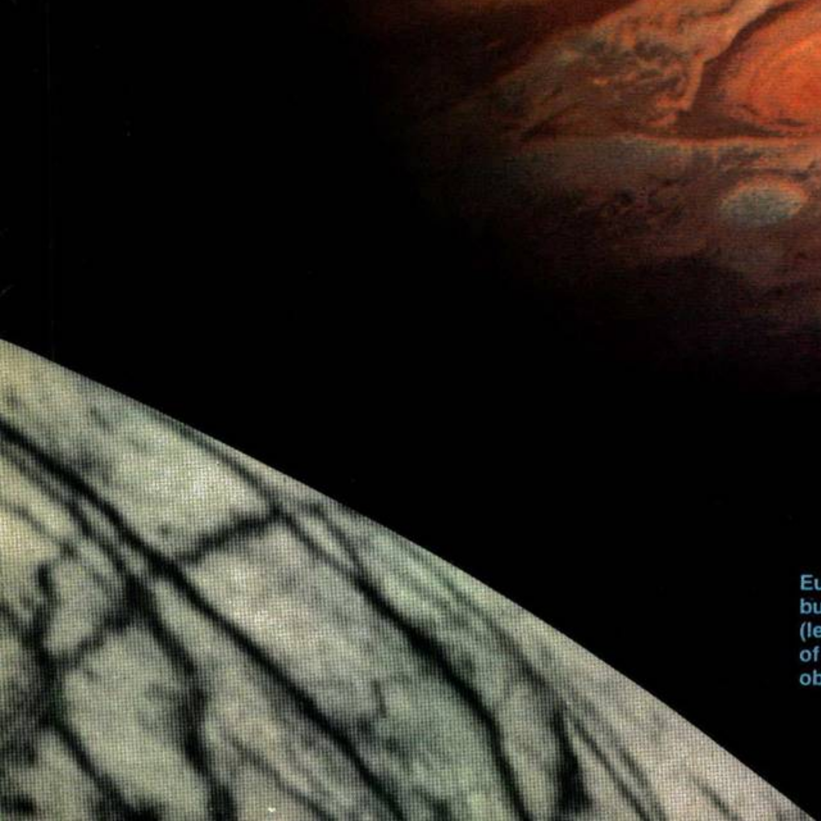
Disappointed, you lift your eyes to the sky and almost fall over backward. The biggest planet in the solar system looks as if it is going to fall on you at any moment.

The sight of Jupiter hanging in the sky makes you feel disoriented. It seems as if the huge planet is actually "down" and you are hanging from a flat icy surface above it, with no handholds within reach. You always knew Jupiter was big, some eleven times the diameter of Earth and over three hundred times



opa





Europa may be the smallest of the four major moons of Jupiter, but it is certainly not the dullest. The strangely patterned surface (left) forms an interesting contrast to the banded atmosphere of Jupiter (above), which is just one of the impressive vistas observable from Europa. NASA/JPL images.

Io
Jupiter
Moon

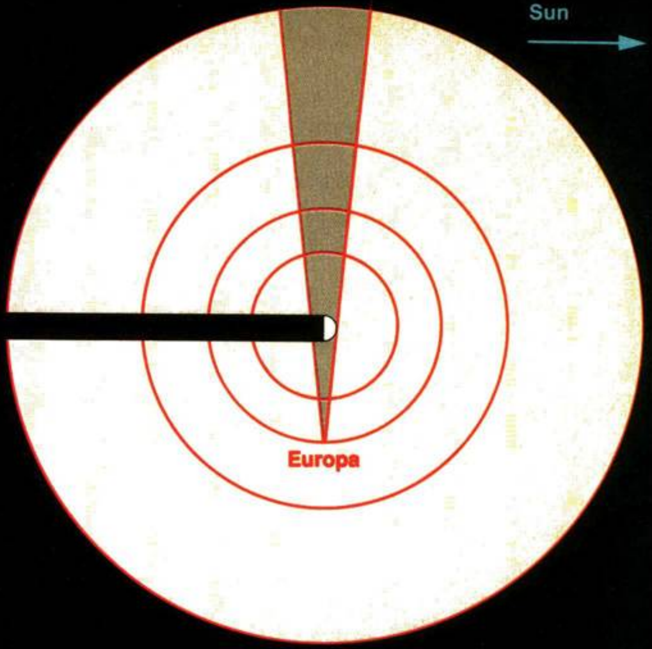
Earth's mass, but until seeing it directly over your head you hadn't been able to visualize exactly what that meant.

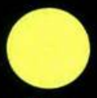
Holding your gloved hand straight up at arm's length with fingers spread doesn't even cover the whole face of the planet. Europa is less than 700,000 kilometers from the surface of Jupiter, only 75 percent more than the distance from Earth to the Moon. However, Jupiter covers 12° of the sky, which is more than twenty times the diameter of the Moon as seen from Earth.

Like our Moon, Jupiter exhibits phases as Europa orbits the planet. The phases complete one cycle every three and a half days, which is the time it takes Europa to circle Jupiter. With the Sun near your horizon, Jupiter is at half phase, a fine situation in which to enjoy your first close-up, naked-eye look at the planet. The night side gradually brightens into day as the thick atmosphere produces a long sunrise.

The swirling reds and whites of the cloud layers on the lighted half drift majestically across the giant face of the planet. The boiling, churning motions create an illusion of slowness from this distance, but you know that winds of hundreds of kilometers an hour hurl those colored clouds across Jupiter's sky.

The biggest feature of them all, the Great Red Spot, covers an area larger than a dozen Full Moons. Observed by earthbound astronomers since the seventeenth century, it looks like a gigantic hurricane. It is easily big enough to swallow the entire Earth.





An everchanging display of Jovian moons awaits the visitor to Europa. In the diagram above, our intrepid explorer sees each satellite disappear twice during each trip around the Europan sky. From a spot on the Jupiter-facing hemisphere (marked by the vertex of the angle), each moon is invisible both when it passes behind Jupiter and again when it passes through the planet's shadow. Io watchers would also observe that world transit across the face of Jupiter.

Relative sizes of the various objects visible from Europa are shown at left compared to the apparent size of the Moon as seen from Earth. Each of the Jovian moons is shown as it would appear at full phase on its closest approach to Europa. Seeing all of them would require observations from both hemispheres. Note both the huge size of Jupiter and the smallness of the Sun, only one-fifth as large as Earth observers see it. Photo of the Full Moon by Larry Rinker; Jupiter and satellite photos from NASA/JPL.

As the minutes pass you can see the tremendous storm rotate a little, the speed of its winds diminished by the sheer magnitude of the Spot itself. The Spot seems to have shifted slightly as well, carried along by the rapid rotation of the massive planet. Jupiter rotates on its axis in less than 10 hours, so its effects are easy to see from your superb vantage point.

Not far from Jupiter you catch a glimpse of something that momentarily reminds you of the Moon. You grin to yourself upon realizing that the only similarity is size, but even so Io looks a bit bigger than the Moon does when seen from Earth. Io is actually only a trifle larger than the Moon, but at the moment you are somewhat closer to Io than the Moon is to Earth. At its closest, when the copper-colored moon is in transit across the face of Jupiter, it looks half again the size of the Full Moon as seen from Earth. When Io passes behind the limb of Jupiter it is more than four times as far away and looks correspondingly smaller, only about one-third the size of the Full Moon.

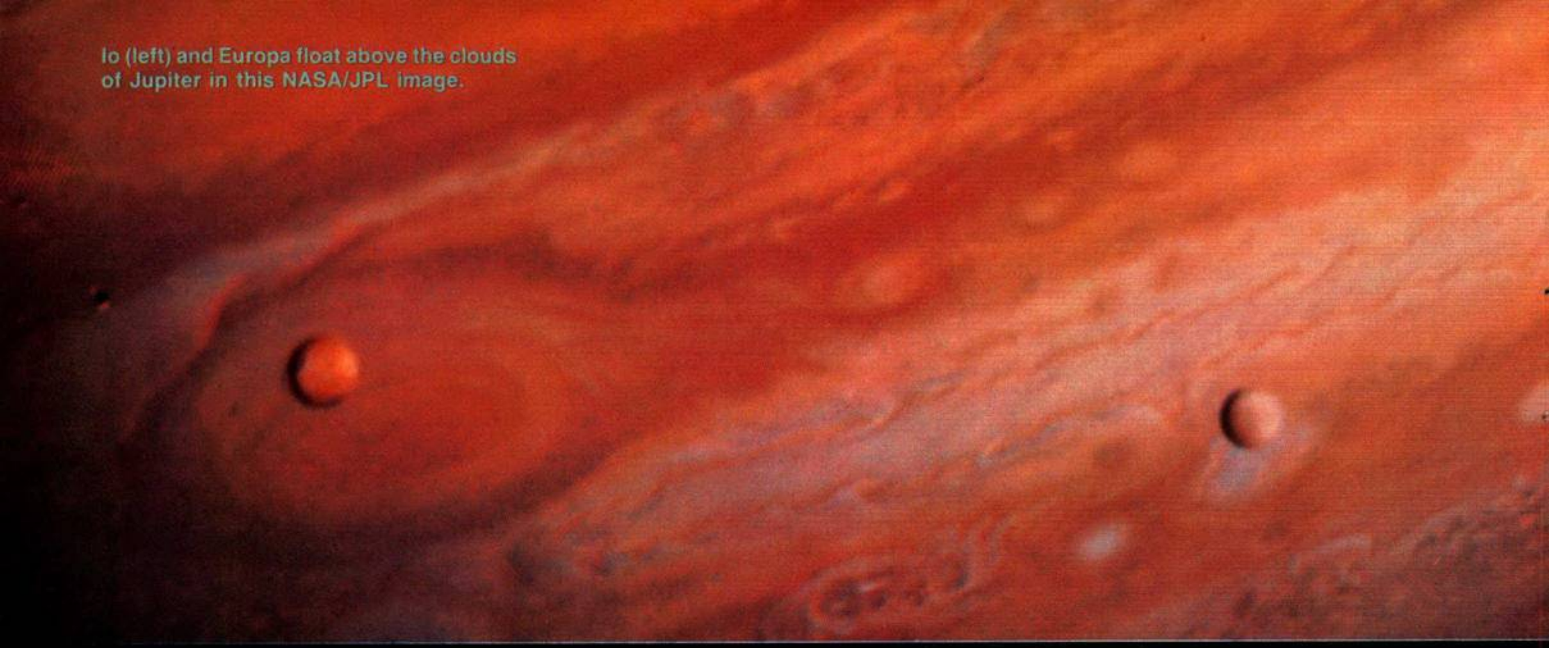
At the moment Io is in a crescent phase close to the Sun in the sky and details are difficult to see. Squinting you wish the Sun would set so that its glare off the icy plain would not distract you. A "day" on Europa lasts three and a half Earth days, so the Sun moves across the sky more slowly than you are used to.

As if on cue the Sun touches the strangely close horizon, for an instant becoming a dazzling sphere resting on the frigid plain. Slowly, steadily, as if it was melting its way into the frozen crust, the Sun gradually sinks. Within two minutes the last sliver of it has vanished and night has come to Europa.

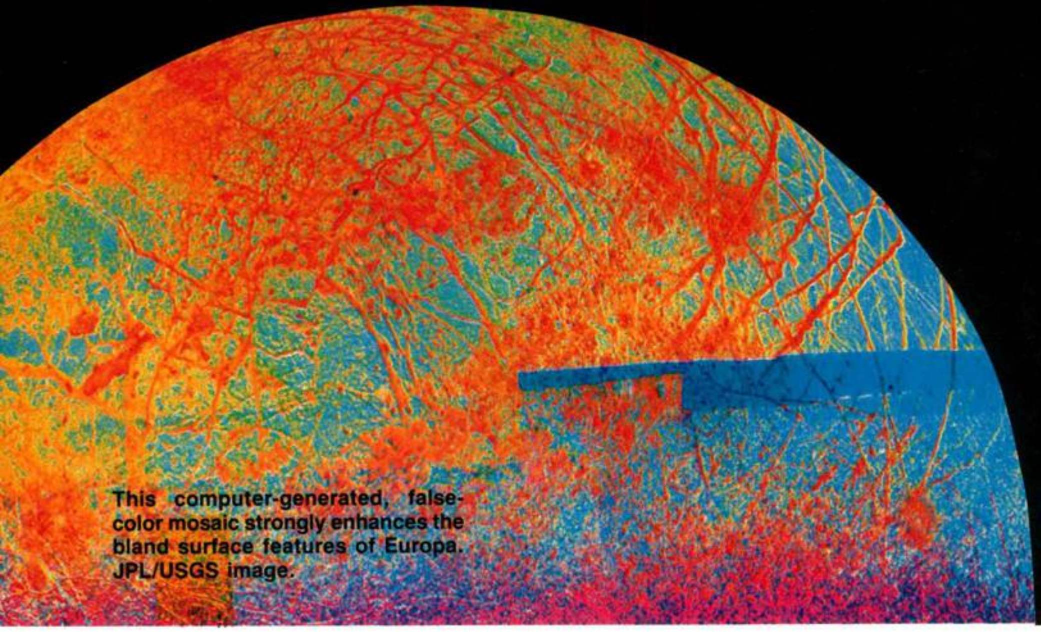
Even after sunset it is far from dark. In half phase Jupiter reflects more than one hundred times as much sunlight as the Full Moon does on a cloudless night on Earth. It is easy to see the flat Europan plains, somber orange in the light of Jupiter. It is bright enough to read by, though your eyes might tire from the colored illumination.

You can see more of the crescent Io now that the Sun has set. White smears seem to cover part of the lighted surface, and the dominant red hue displays darker and lighter shades. Io is *much* more colorful than the Moon. In the dark portion of the globe between the horns of the crescent you can see some tiny reddish glows. Whether daylit or dark, Io's dozen active volcanoes continue their eruptions, supplied with energy by the ceaseless tidal stretching and squeezing applied by Jupiter. The hot gases and lava pouring through Io's thin crust glare across the nearly 400,000 kilometers separating the two great moons.

Near the horizon opposite the point where the Sun just set you see another Moon-sized object, this one nearly full. You recognize it from the old Galileo spacecraft images as Ganymede, another of the four satellites discovered by Galileo. No



Io (left) and Europa float above the clouds of Jupiter in this NASA/JPL image.



This computer-generated, false-color mosaic strongly enhances the bland surface features of Europa. JPL/USGS image.

Above: This view of Europa is close to what you might see as you approached it in a spacecraft — a mostly white sphere crisscrossed by a faint network of slightly darker lines. NASA/JPL photo.

one would mistake this one for the Moon; it reminds you more of Earth as seen from lunar orbit. The dominant color is brown, with a deep blue in both polar regions. White swirls and spots adorn the globe as well. Vaguely reminiscent of clouds, you know that no matter how long you look these "clouds" will never move. They are not clouds at all but glimpses of the icy mixture that comprises the bulk of Ganymede.

Like Europa, Ganymede is colder than any Antarctic winter night. Most of the white regions are layers of ice that were originally below the surface and have been exposed by relatively recent meteor strikes that vaporized the dirtier topmost layers.

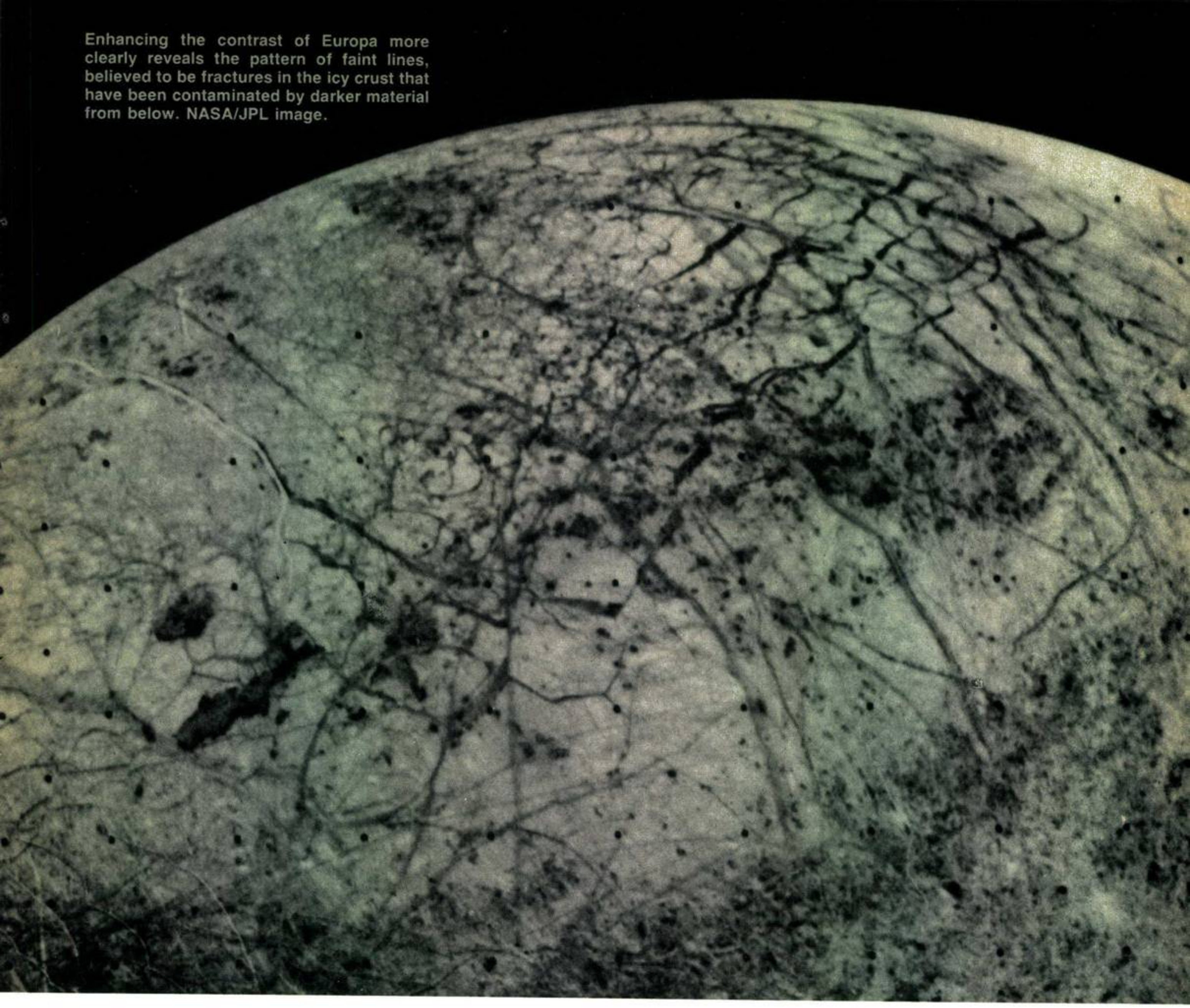
Ganymede does not seem as bright as the Moon does from Earth. Despite a larger and more reflective surface, Ganymede is more than five times as far from the Sun as is our moon and so receives less than 4 percent as much sunlight per square meter.

For a time you look in vain for the fourth Galilean satellite, Callisto. You have just about decided that it must be below the horizon when you notice it emerging from beyond the dark limb of Jupiter. Callisto looks tiny at this distance, 2.5 million kilometers away. It is only one-quarter the size of the Moon as seen from Earth and is a duller color than either Io or Ganymede. Its polar regions look light gray and its equatorial belly is circled by a patchy yellowish belt. At times you know it looks nearly twice as large, but not from this spot on the Jupiter-facing hemisphere of Europa. When Callisto is closest to Europa it is visible only from the opposite hemisphere, where Jupiter never rises.

There is an intricate, ever-changing pattern of moons to look at in the sky. Io goes through its complete cycle of phases in three and a half days, swinging from its present position farther and farther from Europa until it passes behind the massive planet, where it remains invisible for over seven hours.

After re-emerging, Io steadily closes the distance between the two moons, finally drifting across Jupiter's giant face in a ridiculous attempt to eclipse it. It takes Io less than two hours to pass in front of Jupiter as it either chases or is followed by its smaller dark shadow on the colored cloud layers far below. Twelve hours later the reddish moon is nearly 40° from Jupiter, as far as it ever gets as seen from Europa, after which it swings back to its original position. The only other time Io leaves Europa's sky is when it passes through Jupiter's shadow, a trip that takes two and a quarter hours.

Ganymede, farther from Jupiter than Europa, follows a path that takes it below your horizon. It swings in a great circle through the sky, taking it a bit over seven days to complete the trip. It never crosses the face of Jupiter, but it is invisible for two brief periods while above the horizon. During one of these periods Ganymede passes through Jupiter's shadow. Ganymede is about two and a half times as far from Jupiter as Io is, so the shadow



Enhancing the contrast of Europa more clearly reveals the pattern of faint lines, believed to be fractures in the icy crust that have been contaminated by darker material from below. NASA/JPL image.

blocks a slightly smaller portion of its orbit. This is more than compensated for by Ganymede's slower orbital motion, which lengthens the passage. The net result is that the eclipse lasts about three and a half hours.

During the second period of invisibility Ganymede passes behind the planet itself. Because Jupiter looms large in Europa's sky, it blocks the view of Ganymede for over nine hours. Still, the moon is visible most of the time it is above the horizon, and, of course, there are never any clouds to hide it. Even after Ganymede sets it is not below the horizon very long, about two days out of seven.

Like Ganymede, Callisto is both eclipsed by Jupiter's shadow and occulted by the planet itself. The shadow eclipse takes nearly five hours, longer than Ganymede's because of Callisto's slower orbital motion around Jupiter. But because Callisto moves so slowly, Europa's motion determines how fast the moon appears to move. Callisto stays hidden behind Jupiter for only around five hours out of the four and a half days it takes to travel across Europa's sky.

Jupiter has plenty of satellites in addition to the famous Galilean quartet. The eight tiny outer moons are never visible to the naked eye from Europa, but you have a good chance of spotting the inner ones — Adrastea, Metis, Amalthea, and Thebe. They are much too small to resemble anything but stars, but the biggest, Amalthea, is about as bright as the stars in Orion's Belt. It never gets very far from Jupiter in the sky, no more than about 16°, but it might be spotted by its rapid motion.

As seen from Europa, Amalthea circles Jupiter in less than fourteen hours, fast enough to be seen creeping against the background stars. You try hard, but you can't be sure you've spotted any of the inner moons. There are too many stars competing with them in the black sky, and Jupiter's overwhelming presence makes them hard to see in any case.

A tone sounds in your helmet and you glance quickly at a digital read-out. You have only ten minutes worth of oxygen remaining. It's time to go back into the warmth and air inside the lander. Regretfully you turn to mount the short ladder to the air lock, being careful as you move in the low gravity on the slippery surface.

One last object catches your eye as you begin to enter the lock. From this vantage point Saturn appears as only a fairly bright star, yet you send it a brief smile of recognition as the lock door closes.

Sheridan Simon is an associate professor of physics at Guilford College in Greensboro, North Carolina. In addition to research interests in stellar structure and evolution, he designs hypothetical planets for science fiction writers.

In Memory of Flight STS-51L

MCNAIR
ONIZUKA
RESNIK
SCOBEE
SMITH
MCAULIFFE & JARVIS

In memory of the crew of Space Shuttle Flight STS-51L, ASTRONOMY is making this patch available.

For each STS-51L patch sold, ASTRONOMY will donate $1.50 to the Space Shuttle Children's Fund, a trust established for the children of the seven crew members who died in the shuttle tragedy.

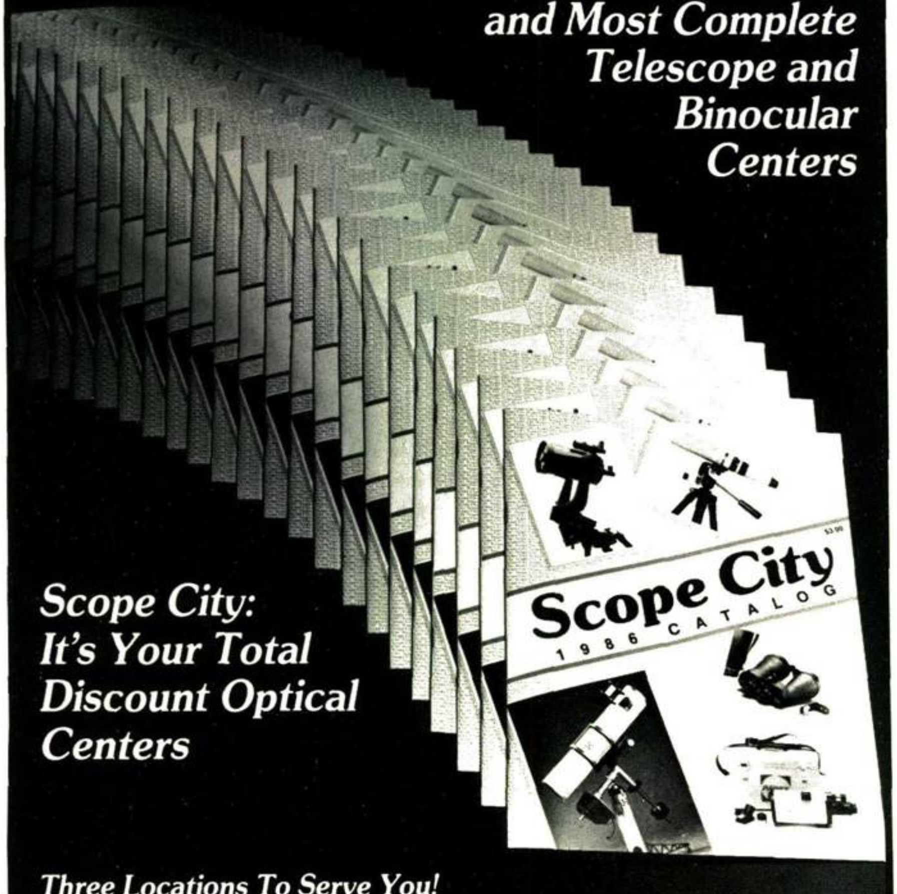
If you do not wish to purchase this patch, but do want to *make a donation to this fund, make your check payable to the* Space Shuttle Children's Fund, and mail it to American Security Bank, Box 0150, Washington, DC 20055.

STS-51L 4" $5.49

To order the 51L patch, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Scope City 1986 Catalog
Request It . . . It's FREE!

Or Visit the World's Largest and Most Complete Telescope and Binocular Centers


Scope City
1986 CATALOG
$3.00

Scope City: It's Your Total Discount Optical Centers

Three Locations To Serve You!

Costa Mesa, CA
3033 S. Bristol
405 Fwy. to Bristol Exit,
2 Blocks South)
(714) 957-6900

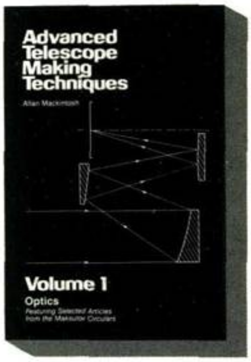
Simi Valley, CA
679 Easy Street
118 Fwy. to First St. Exit,
South ½ mile, right on Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

Torrance, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy
405 Fwy. to Crenshaw Exit So.,
West on Pac. Coast Hwy.
(213) 326-3251

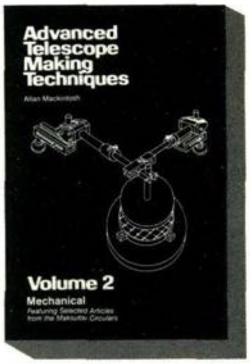
Main Office & Mail Order
Scope City
679 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646

Advanced Telescope Making Techniques

Volume 1: Optics


Advanced Telescope Making Techniques
Allan Mackintosh
Volume 1
Optics
Featuring Selected Articles from the Maksutov Circulars

Volume 2: Mechanical


Advanced Telescope Making Techniques
Allan Mackintosh
Volume 2
Mechanical
Featuring Selected Articles from the Maksutov Circulars

Grinding and polishing machines, spherometers, curve generation, making and testing optical flats, cement and tile tools — these are just a few of the many topics covered in two new volumes from Willmann-Bell. Featuring articles selected from the *Maksutov Club Circulars*, **Advanced Telescope Making Techniques** makes this treasure trove of information for advanced telescope makers available once more.

The *Maksutov Club Circulars* was published for nearly twenty years by the small group of sophisticated amateur telescope makers called the Maksutov Club. Under the editorship of Allan Mackintosh, over 200 issues were published — but copies soon became exceedingly hard to find. No one interested in telescope making can afford to be without these volumes. To obtain yours, order now.

Paperback, over 600 pages in all, 450 illustrations.

$19.95 each or $36.95 for both volumes

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

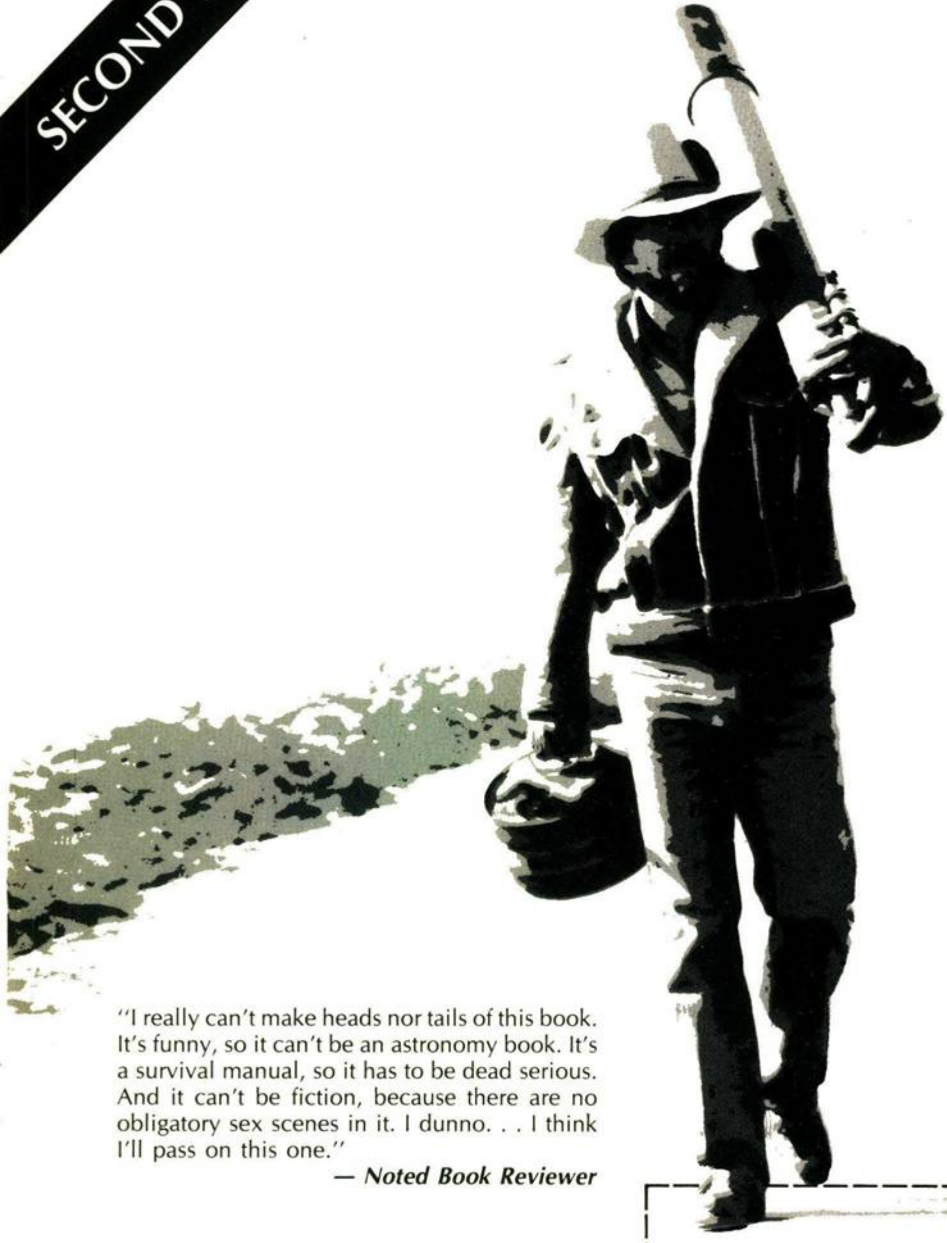
SECOND BIG PRINTING!

AstroMedia Presents:

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

by Ken Fulton

A Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers



"I made a big mistake when I purchased my first telescope. How I wish Fulton would have written this book sooner!"

— ***Galileo***

"I was lost and near death in astronomy's jungle. **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** saved me. As a token of my gratitude, I am sending Ken Fulton twelve billion dollars, four of my seventy-three wives, and sixty-three camels. If he doesn't smoke, he may return the cigarettes — but the wives stay."

— ***A. Sheik***

"Fulton has done astronomy an invaluable service. I think a lunar crater should be named after him."

— ***Plato***

"Look . . . my husband eats, drinks, and sleeps astronomy while I work my fingers to the bone keeping our household afloat. He loves astronomy so much that he'll probably spend what money he makes off this book to buy another eyepiece or something, even though I badly need a new mop. And you want me to write something praiseworthy about this book? You've got to be kidding!"

— ***Doris Fulton, wife of the author***

"I really can't make heads nor tails of this book. It's funny, so it can't be an astronomy book. It's a survival manual, so it has to be dead serious. And it can't be fiction, because there are no obligatory sex scenes in it. I dunno. . . I think I'll pass on this one."

— ***Noted Book Reviewer***

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

$6.95

128 pages, paperback,
5½" x 8½"

The Light-Hearted Astronomer
Ken Fulton

☐ **Yep,**
I gotta have me a copy!
Here's my $6.95.

☐ **I want some for my friends.**
Send me ____________ copies, and
here's my check for $__________.

Name ______________________________

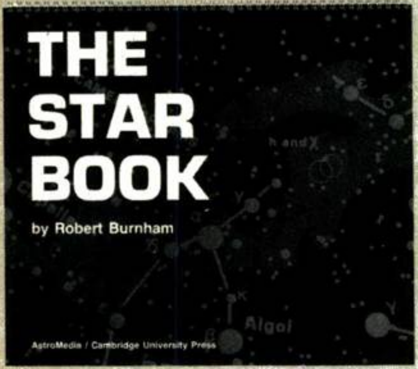
Address ____________________________

City ____________ **State** _______ **Zip** _______

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Order Your Copy of



Today!

Now in its third big printing, **THE STAR BOOK** is the surefire way for anyone to learn the constellations. Clear and informative maps, coupled with fascinating sky lore, add up to a delightful work that has satisfied thousands of users!

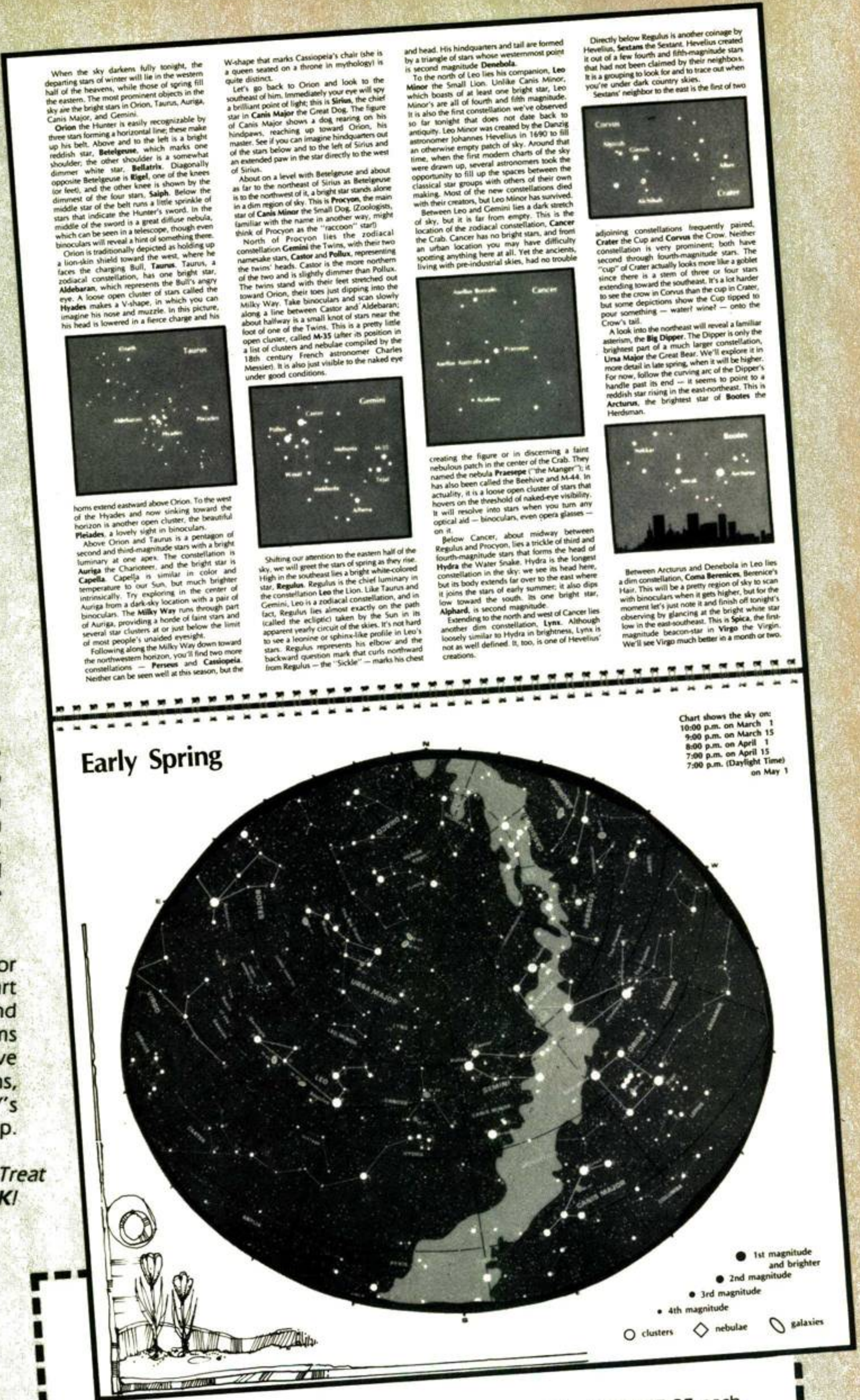
THE STAR BOOK is designed to give years of useful service. The maps, deep blue and black with white stars, are both handsome and practical. Constellation names and outlines shown in pale gray; all major stars named; naked-eye and binocular galaxies, clusters, and nebulae are identified.

Eight maps provide enough overlap for observing at any time of the year. Start with the prominent star patterns and progress by easy steps to the faint realms of the sky. A concise and informative description of the stars, the constellations, their lore and legends by ASTRONOMY's Robert Burnham accompanies each map.

*Tired of dog-earing your magazines? Treat yourself to a copy of **THE STAR BOOK**!*

$7.95

- **8 charts cover all seasons**
- **shows all constellations visible from mid-northern latitudes**
- **easy to use at night**
- **folds back for convenient observing**
- **printed in two colors on thick cardstock**
- **overcoated with a durable water-resistant varnish**
- **heavy-duty spiral binding**
- **designed to give years and years of service**
- **perfect for family outings**
- **measures 10" x 11¼"**



When the sky darkens fully tonight, the departing stars of winter will lie in the western half of the heavens, while those of spring fill the eastern. The most prominent objects in the sky are the bright stars in Orion, Taurus, Auriga, Canis Major, and Gemini.

Orion the Hunter is easily recognizable by three stars forming a horizontal line; these make up his belt. Above and to the left is a bright reddish star, **Betelgeuse**, which marks one shoulder; the other shoulder is a somewhat dimmer white star, **Bellatrix**. Diagonally opposite Betelgeuse is **Rigel**, one of the knees (or feet), and the other knee is shown by the dimmest of the four stars, **Saiph**. Below the middle star of the belt runs a little sprinkle of stars that indicate the Hunter's sword. In the middle of the sword is a great diffuse nebula, which can be seen in a telescope, though even binoculars will reveal a hint of something there.

Orion is traditionally depicted as holding up a lion-skin shield toward the west, where he faces the charging Bull, **Taurus**. Taurus, a zodiacal constellation, has one bright star, **Aldebaran**, which represents the Bull's angry eye. A loose open cluster of stars called the **Hyades** makes a V-shape, in which you can imagine his nose and muzzle. In this picture, his head is lowered in a fierce charge and his

horns extend eastward above Orion. To the west of the Hyades and now sinking toward the horizon is another open cluster, the beautiful **Pleiades**, a lovely sight in binoculars.

Above Orion and Taurus is a pentagon of second and third-magnitude stars with a bright luminary at one apex. The constellation is **Auriga** the Charioteer, and the bright star is **Capella**. Capella is similar in color and temperature to our Sun, but much brighter intrinsically. Try exploring in the center of Auriga from a dark-sky location with a pair of binoculars. The **Milky Way** runs through part of Auriga, providing a horde of faint stars and several star clusters at or just below the limit of most people's unaided eyesight.

Following along the Milky Way down toward the northwestern horizon, you'll find two more constellations — **Perseus** and **Cassiopeia**. Neither can be seen well at this season, but the W-shape that marks Cassiopeia's chair (she is a queen seated on a throne in mythology) is quite distinct.

Let's go back to Orion and look to the southeast of him. Immediately your eye will spy a brilliant point of light; this is **Sirius**, the chief star in **Canis Major** the Great Dog. The figure of Canis Major shows a dog rearing on his hindpaws, reaching up toward Orion, his master. See if you can imagine hindquarters out of the stars below and to the left of Sirius and an extended paw in the star directly to the west of Sirius.

About on a level with Betelgeuse and about as far to the northeast of Sirius as Betelgeuse is to the northwest of it, a bright star stands alone in a dim region of sky. This is **Procyon**, the main star of **Canis Minor** the Small Dog. (Zoologists, familiar with the name in another way, might think of Procyon as the "raccoon" star!)

North of Procyon lies the zodiacal constellation **Gemini** the Twins, with their two namesake stars, **Castor** and **Pollux**, representing the twins' heads. Castor is the more northern of the two and is slightly dimmer than Pollux. The twins stand with their feet stretched out toward Orion, their toes just dipping into the Milky Way. Take binoculars and scan slowly along a line between Castor and Aldebaran; about halfway is a small knot of stars near the foot of one of the Twins. This is a pretty little open cluster, called **M-35** (after its position in a list of clusters and nebulae compiled by the 18th century French astronomer Charles Messier). It is also just visible to the naked eye under good conditions.

Shifting our attention to the eastern half of the sky, we will greet the stars of spring as they rise. High in the southeast lies a bright white-colored star, **Regulus**. Regulus is the chief luminary in the constellation **Leo** the Lion. Like Taurus and Gemini, Leo is a zodiacal constellation, and in fact, Regulus lies almost exactly on the path (called the ecliptic) taken by the Sun in its apparent yearly circuit of the skies. It's not hard to see a leonine or sphinx-like profile in Leo's stars. Regulus represents his elbow and the backward question mark that curls northward from Regulus — the "Sickle" — marks his chest and head. His hindquarters and tail are formed by a triangle of stars whose westernmost point is second magnitude **Denebola**.

To the north of Leo lies his companion, **Leo Minor** the Small Lion. Unlike Canis Minor, which boasts of at least one bright star, Leo Minor's are all of fourth and fifth magnitude. It is also the first constellation we've observed so far tonight that does not date back to antiquity. Leo Minor was created by the Danzig astronomer Johannes Hevelius in 1690 to fill an otherwise empty patch of sky. Around that time, when the first modern charts of the sky were drawn up, several astronomers took the opportunity to fill up the spaces between the classical star groups with others of their own making. Most of the new constellations died with their creators, but Leo Minor has survived.

Between Leo and Gemini lies a dark stretch of sky, but it is far from empty. This is the location of the zodiacal constellation, **Cancer** the Crab. Cancer has no bright stars, and from an urban location you may have difficulty spotting anything here at all. Yet the ancients, living with pre-industrial skies, had no trouble

creating the figure or in discerning a faint nebulous patch in the center of the Crab. They named the nebula **Praesepe** ("the Manger"); it has also been called the Beehive and M-44. In actuality, it is a loose open cluster of stars that hovers on the threshold of naked-eye visibility. It will resolve into stars when you turn any optical aid — binoculars, even opera glasses — on it.

Below Cancer, about midway between Regulus and Procyon, lies a trickle of third and fourth-magnitude stars that forms the head of **Hydra** the Water Snake. Hydra is the longest constellation in the sky; we see its head here, but its body extends far over to the east where it joins the stars of early summer; it also dips low toward the south. Its one bright star, **Alphard**, is second magnitude.

Extending to the north and west of Cancer lies another dim constellation, **Lynx**. Although loosely similar to Hydra in brightness, Lynx is not as well defined. It, too, is one of Hevelius' creations.

Directly below Regulus is another coinage by Hevelius, **Sextans** the Sextant. Hevelius created it out of a few fourth and fifth-magnitude stars that had not been claimed by their neighbors. It is a grouping to look for and to trace out when you're under dark country skies.

Sextans' neighbor to the east is the first of two

adjoining constellations frequently paired, **Crater** the Cup and **Corvus** the Crow. Neither constellation is very prominent; both have second through fourth-magnitude stars. The "cup" of Crater actually looks more like a goblet since there is a stem of three or four stars extending toward the southeast. It's a lot harder to see the crow in Corvus than the cup in Crater, but some depictions show the Cup tipped to pour something — water? wine? — onto the Crow's tail.

A look into the northeast will reveal a familiar asterism, the **Big Dipper**. The Dipper is only the brightest part of a much larger constellation, **Ursa Major** the Great Bear. We'll explore it in more detail in late spring, when it will be higher. For now, follow the curving arc of the Dipper's handle past its end — it seems to point to a reddish star rising in the east-northeast. This is **Arcturus**, the brightest star of **Bootes** the Herdsman.

Between Arcturus and Denebola in Leo lies a dim constellation, **Coma Berenices**, Berenice's Hair. This will be a pretty region of sky to scan with binoculars when it gets higher, but for the moment let's just note it and finish off tonight's observing by glancing at the bright white star low in the east-southeast. This is **Spica**, the first-magnitude beacon-star in **Virgo** the Virgin. We'll see Virgo much better in a month or two.

Early Spring

Chart shows the sky on:
10:00 p.m. on March 1
9:00 p.m. on March 15
8:00 p.m. on April 1
7:00 p.m. on April 15
7:00 p.m. (Daylight Time) on May 1

Yes, send me________copy(ies) of **THE STAR BOOK** at only **$7.95** each.

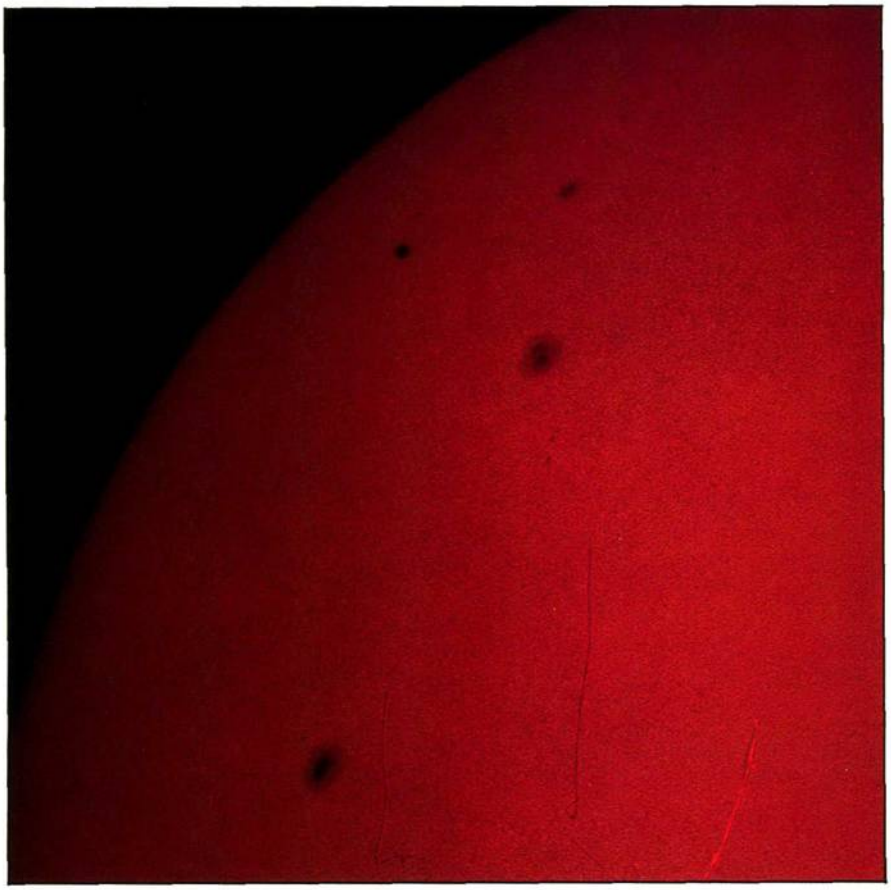
Name____________________

Address____________________

City________ State________ Zip________

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233, or use the handy ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

A Transit of Mercury



Bill Davis took this photo of the May 9, 1970, transit showing the round, dark dot of Mercury forming an equilateral triangle with two sunspots. The photograph was made with a 3.5-inch f/12 telescope and a full-aperture solar filter.

For those of us in North America, 1986 has not been the best year for observing rare astronomical events. First there was the once-in-a-lifetime appearance of Halley's Comet. Though Halley exceeded the expectations of many people and gave northerners a decent show, there is some lingering resentment that our friends in the Southern Hemisphere got the best display.

Now comes the November 13 transit of Mercury. As the disk of Mercury traverses the face of the Sun for the first time in thirteen years, night will have fallen in most of the Western Hemisphere; only observers living in southwestern Alaska will be able to see any of the transit. Most of the rest of the world, however, and especially the area including eastern Asia and Australia, will have an excellent view of the event.

A transit is the passage of a planet across the Sun's face. It occurs when either of the two inner planets, Mercury or Venus, comes directly between the Sun and Earth. Because of the great distance to these planets, however, their disks appear as little more than black dots crossing the solar disk.

Although the two inner planets pass between the Earth and Sun quite frequently (in a configuration known as inferior conjunction), transits do not occur at every such alignment. The orbits of Mercury and Venus are inclined to the orbital plane of Earth, or ecliptic, by 7° and 3.5°, respectively. This means that these planets spend most of their time either north or south of the ecliptic plane, and at most inferior conjunctions the planets pass north or south of the Sun.

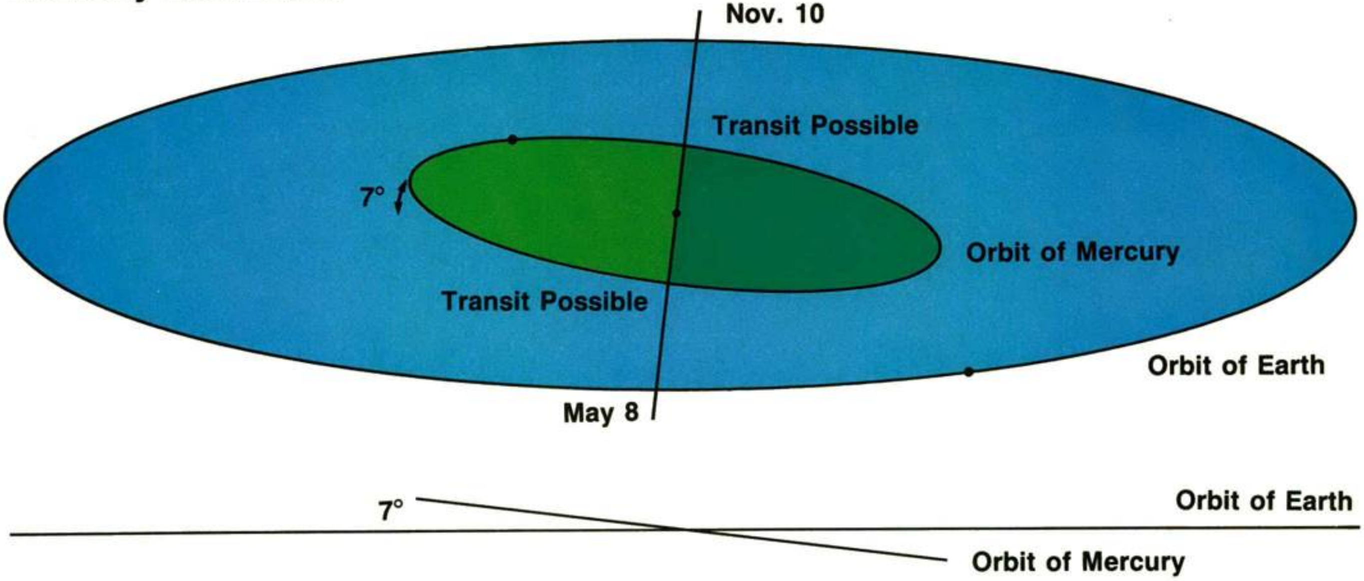
There are two times each orbit, however, when each planet passes through the ecliptic. Only on those rare occasions when inferior conjunction closely coincides to this passage can a transit take place. For Mercury these times are centered around May 8 and November 10.

On the average there are thirteen transits of Mercury each century. The last took place on November 10, 1973. Transits of Venus are even rarer because the number of possible transit dates around the planet's crossing of the ecliptic is smaller and the number of inferior conjunctions is fewer than in Mercury's case. Venusian transits occur in pairs; the transits in a pair are eight years apart and the pairs are separated by more than a century. The next Venusian transits will be on June 8, 2004, and June 6, 2012.

If you are lucky enough to see this transit, Mercury will appear as a slowly moving, small black dot silhouetted against the surface of the Sun. Use the sketch at the bottom of page 108 to follow the planet's path as it travels across the Sun's disk. Make sure to differentiate between the disk of Mercury, which looks completely black, and any sunspots, which are generally larger, have more complex shapes, and are not as dark.

The terms that describe the principal events of the transit are the same as those used in describing an annular solar eclipse. Contact I marks the instant when the disk of Mercury first makes contact with the solar limb. This occurs at approximately 1:43 Universal Time (UT) on November 13 at a position angle of 85°, which is just north of due east on the Sun's disk. Mercury will appear as a small

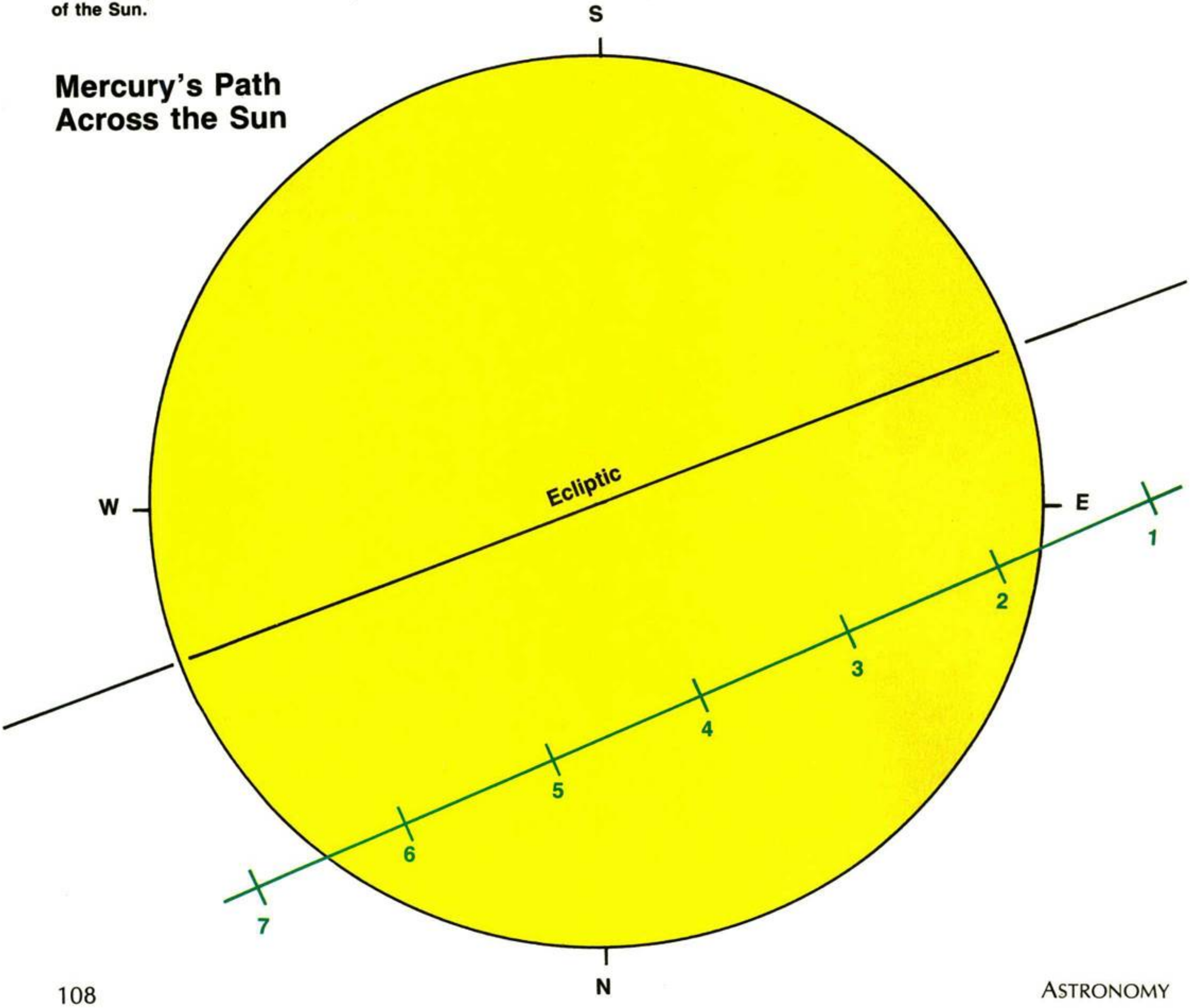
Orbits of Mercury and Earth

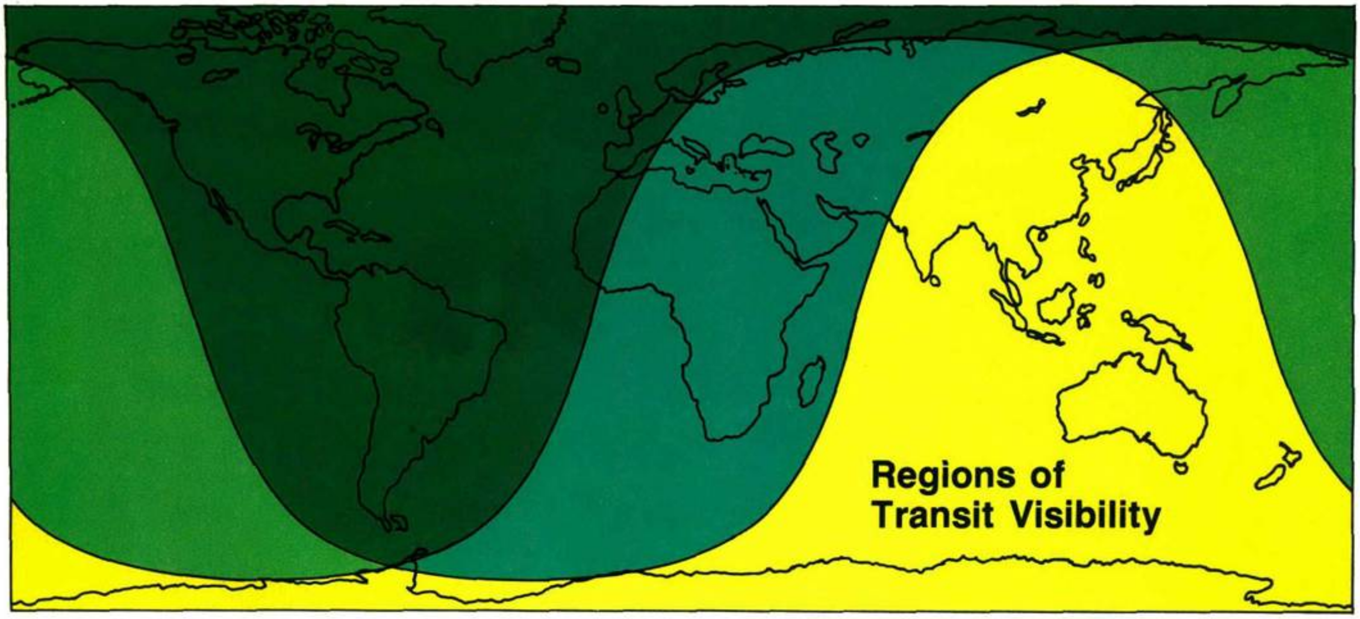

Nov. 10
Transit Possible
7°
Orbit of Mercury
Transit Possible
Orbit of Earth
May 8
7°
Orbit of Earth
Orbit of Mercury

Above: Transits of Mercury are only possible near May 8 and November 10, when Earth lies along the line of intersection between the orbital planes of the two planets. If Mercury reaches inferior conjunction at the same time, its disk will transit the face of the Sun.

Below: Mercury's predicted path across the solar disk takes it northwest from the eastern limb of the Sun. The planet's position is shown at each hour of Universal Time. Diagram courtesy Fred Espenak.

Mercury's Path Across the Sun


S
W
E
N
Ecliptic
1
2
3
4
5
6
7



The best area from which to view the transit is the region of eastern Asia and Australia, though much of the world will see part of it. The Sun is at the zenith at maximum transit for viewers just off the northwest coast of Australia. Diagram courtesy Fred Espenak.

Transit Invisible

Start of Transit Visible

End of Transit Visible

Complete Transit Visible

indentation on the eastern edge of the Sun. Contact II comes about two minutes later as the trailing edge of Mercury's disk meets the solar limb. At this time the entire disk of Mercury is first visible.

For the next four and three-quarter hours the 9.9-arcsecond diameter disk travels northwest across the face of the Sun. Maximum transit, when the centers of the two bodies are closest to each other, is around 4:07 UT. At that time Mercury will lie just under 8 arcminutes northeast of the center of the solar disk.

At approximately 6:29 UT Mercury reaches contact III, the last moment that the planet's entire disk is visible. The transit concludes about two minutes later at contact IV. All times listed above are geocentric times (for the center of the Earth); actual times may vary by a minute or so depending on the observer's location.

Luckily, unlike solar eclipses, large areas of the Earth can witness a transit. The width of Mercury's shadow cone (the region where a transit is visible) at Earth's distance is large because of the planet's great distance. Compared to Earth's diameter of only 12,800 kilometers, the 2 million-kilometer-wide shadow cone of Mercury virtually guarantees that when conditions for a transit are satisfied observers on the entire day side of Earth can see it. On November 13 this corresponds to most of the Eastern Hemisphere.

The map above shows where the transit will be visible. The entire transit can be seen from Australia, New Zealand, India, Indonesia, Southeast Asia, China, and Japan. For people living in most of Africa, the Middle East, eastern Europe, and western Siberia, the transit starts before sunrise, so the beginning will not be visible, but the rest of the event will be. People in eastern Siberia, southwestern Alaska, Hawaii, and all except the extreme eastern parts of the Pacific Ocean will be able to see the start of the transit, but the Sun will set before it is completed.

For many observers just watching the transit of Mercury can be satisfying enough. However, if you are not content to simply watch the tiny planet drift above the solar photosphere, you can also time the transit. Precise measurements of the times of the four contacts have been used to increase the accuracy of our positions for Mercury, as well as determine its diameter. If this interests you, send your observations, along with the exact coordinates of your geographic location, to the Almanac Office, U.S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D.C. 20390.

In either case, you will need to use some sort of optical aid for seeing Mercury. Because its angular diameter is slightly less than 10 arcseconds, a telescope with at least a 2-inch (50mm) aperture will be necessary to see Mercury's disk.

But therein lies a great danger. If you aren't absolutely sure that the solar filter you're using on your telescope can adequately protect your eyesight, don't try to view the transit! It would be much better to miss a once-in-a-decade view of the transit than to have it be your last view of anything.

There are two satisfactory ways to observe the transit through a telescope. The first is by using a full-aperture solar filter over the front end of your scope. This reduces the Sun's intensity to about 1/100,000 of its normal brightness, allowing for safe and easy viewing as long as the filter is securely attached.

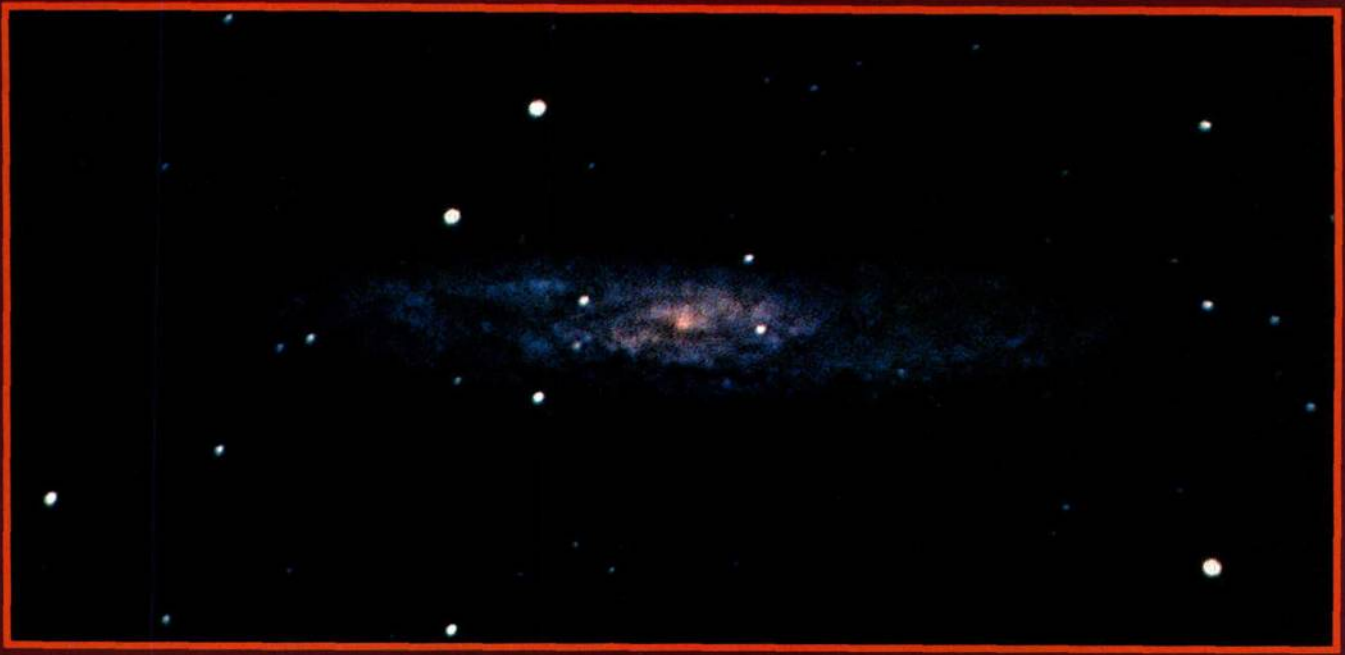
The second method is known as solar projection and can be used safely with almost any telescope. With this method you project the image of the Sun formed by the telescope onto a white screen located a couple of feet from the eyepiece. When using this technique stop down the aperture by 3 or 4 inches to compensate for the brightness of the Sun.

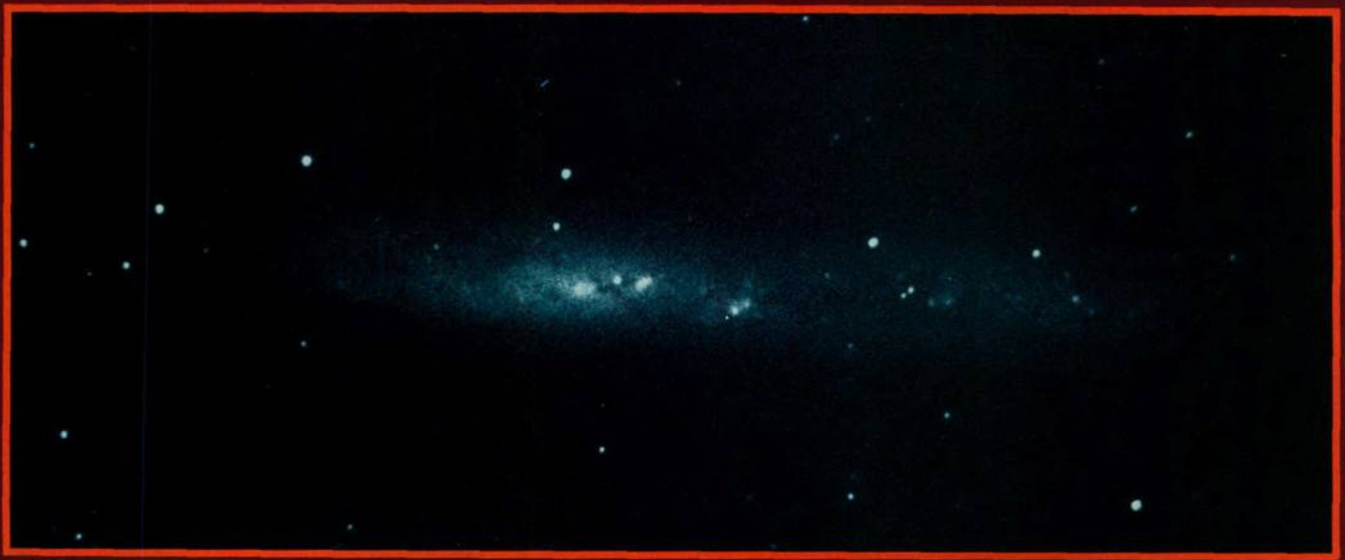
Also avoid letting anyone get in the light path after it exits the telescope as the heat can cause severe burns. Periodically rest your telescope by pointing it away from the Sun to avoid heat buildup. Use only low magnification eyepieces and avoid using your best eyepieces; these often contain multiple lenses cemented together that can be severely damaged by the concentrated heat from the Sun.

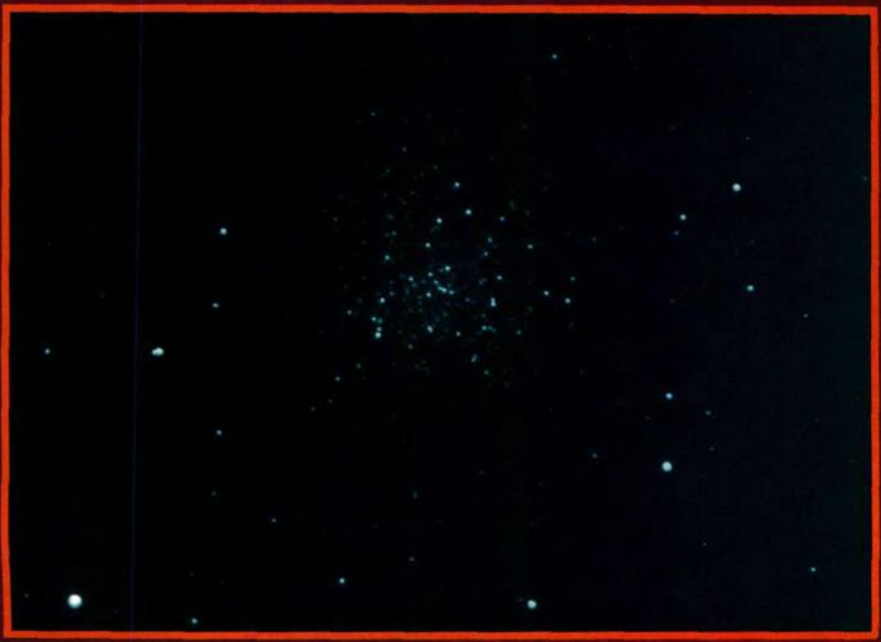
It has been thirteen years since we last saw a transit of Mercury. There has been a lot of progress in amateur astronomy since that time, from the wide availability of quality telescopes to great advances in astrophotography. Professional astronomers have seen no less of a boom, with new equipment leading to new discoveries and major theoretical breakthroughs in many areas.

But there is still something timeless about the celestial movements of the planets. After parting this November, Mercury and the Sun will not meet again until November 6, 1993. But as luck would have it, that event will also only be visible from the Eastern Hemisphere. Not until November 15, 1999, will long-suffering Western Hemisphere observers again witness a transit.

— Richard Talcott







Top: NGC-253 is one of the brightest, largest, and most detailed galaxies in the sky. It appears as a large silvery needle of light in small scopes. Photo by Jack B. Marling.

Above: NGC-55 is an edge-on barred spiral galaxy that is as long as the Moon is wide. Easily visible in small scopes, it shows mottled patches of light and dark. Photo by Martin C. Germano.

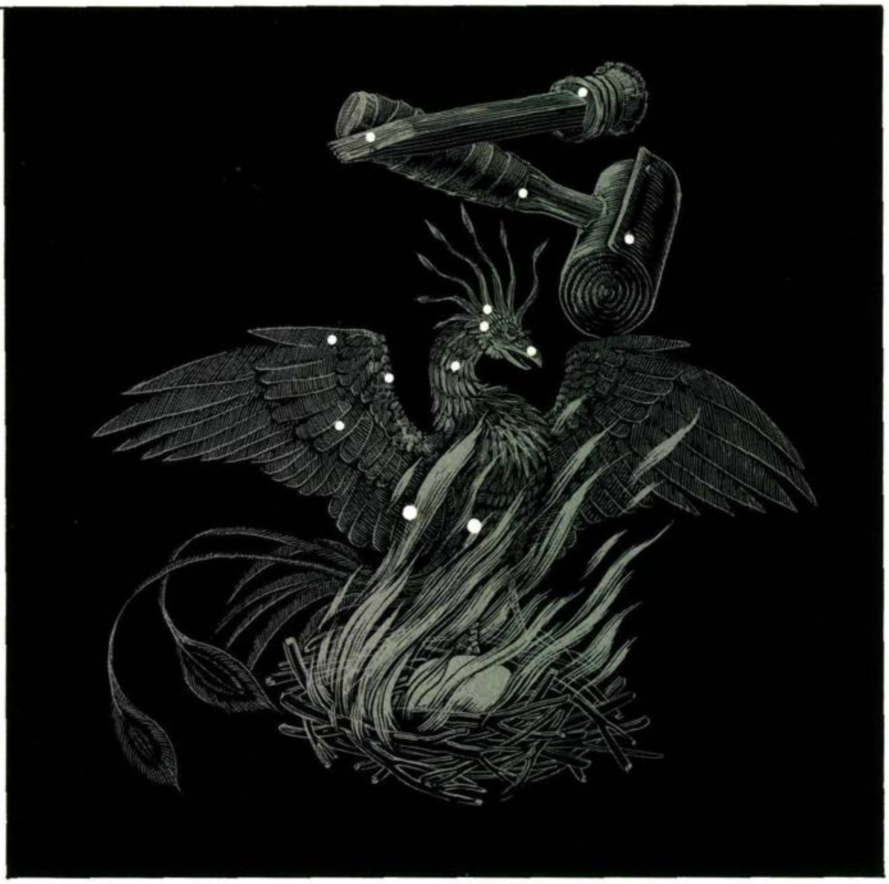
Left: NGC-288 is a bright globular cluster visible in small scopes as a speckled haze some 10′ across. High power with large backyard scopes completely resolves this fine group of suns. Photo by Martin C. Germano.

Sculptor

Scl
Sculptoris

Phoenix

Phe
Phoenicis



Keith Ward

Between the bright stars Fomalhaut in Piscis Austrinus and Achernar in Eridanus are the faint constellations **Sculptor** and **Phoenix**. Sculptor represents a sculptor's tools and Phoenix is the mythical bird that rises from the ashes of a funeral pyre. Since they lie away from the plane of the Galaxy in a sparse region of stars, both are unimpressive to the naked eye. Sculptor's brightest star is only a magnitude-4.4 object. Phoenix's brightest star is an orange-colored sun shining at magnitude 2.4, but the remaining naked-eye stars in that group are 3rd- and 4th-magnitude objects

Hidden in the apparently empty region, however, are a number of galaxies that show detail when viewed with medium and large backyard telescopes. Among them are NGC-253, the fourth best galaxy for small telescopes; NGC-55, an edge-on barred spiral; and the Sculptor system, a dwarf elliptical that is a member of the Local Group of galaxies.

Lying 7.5° south of Beta (β) Ceti and 3.5° northeast of the South Galactic Pole, **NGC-253** is easy to find by star-hopping across several 6th- and 7th-magnitude stars and the fuzzy, 8th-magnitude globular cluster, NGC-288. Shining at magnitude 7.1 and spanning 25.1′ by 7.4′ (the galaxy's long axis nearly covers the width of the Moon), NGC-253 is bettered only by the Magellanic clouds and M-31 as the best galaxy for small telescopes.

Although NGC-253 is large, it shines so brightly that its surface brightness is high. This affords backyard viewers with even 3- or 4-inch telescopes a good view of an object that obviously looks like a galaxy, despite the fact that its declination is −25° and it never rises more than a few degrees above the treetops for many Northern Hemisphere viewers.

To get the best view of NGC-253, employ a low-power eyepiece. First inspect the overall shape of this galaxy and use averted vision to see obvious details within the core and spiral arms. Then switch to moderately high power (about 15x per inch of telescopic aperture) and look for mottled patches (dust in the spiral arms), the tiny, stellar nucleus, and subtle spiral structure.

NGC-253 is the brightest member of a group of galaxies called the Sculptor group, which includes NGC-55, NGC-300, and NGC-7793. These galaxies lie approximately 3.5 megaparsecs away and, together with NGC-45 and NGC-247 in Cetus, comprise one of the closest galaxy groups outside our own Local Group.

Some 2° southeast of NGC-253 lies the impressive globular **NGC-288**. This object covers 13.8′ of sky and shines at magnitude 8.1, making it readily visible in finder scopes as a hazy patch of light. Small scopes show a large disk of gray light peppered by occasional resolved stars across its face.

NGC-288 is very popular with observers since it is a "loose" cluster and resolves nicely into myriad stars when viewed at high power with 6- to 12-inch telescopes. At moderate powers the cluster takes on a speckled appearance as its brightest stars "pop" out of the background glow. Does your telescope show you a mottled, partially resolved NGC-288?

In south-central Sculptor, about 8.5° south-southeast of NGC-253, lies one of the oddest members of our Local Group of galaxies. The dwarf elliptical known as the **Sculptor system** is an extreme example of its class; it is only about 50 times larger than a globular cluster and it contains a very low density of stars.

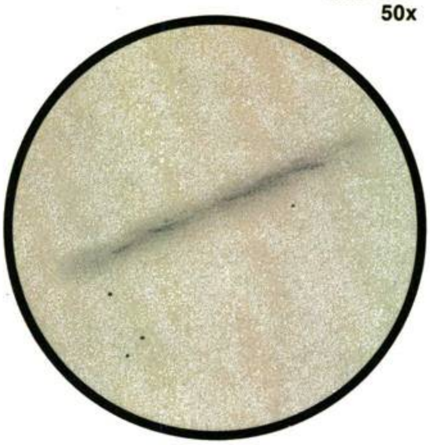
Only 90 kiloparsecs distant — therefore close as galaxies go — the Sculptor system is notoriously difficult to view with any telescope. Its brightest stars glow dimly at magnitude 18, and despite the fact that it has a total magnitude of 10.5, that light is spread out over a large area. It may be visible on very dark, clear nights as a faint haze roughly 1° in diameter in the largest backyard telescopes.

In northeastern Sculptor, near Tau (τ) Sculptoris, lies **NGC-613**, a bright barred spiral. Measuring 5.8′ by 4.6′, 10th-magnitude NGC-613 is easily visible as a nebulous, slightly oval patch of light in a 3-inch telescope. In a 6-inch scope at high power the galaxy appears as a bright, condensed core surrounded by a fainter, unevenly lit halo of nebulosity some 4′ across. Larger scopes show mottling in the nebulous halo, suggesting NGC-613's barred spiral arms.

Near the star Eta (η) Sculptoris is a barred spiral designated **NGC-134**. Compare this object carefully with NGC-613. They have the same revised Hubble classification, shine at virtually the same brightness, and measure about the same angular size (NGC-134 is a little larger). Which do you find *you* favor?

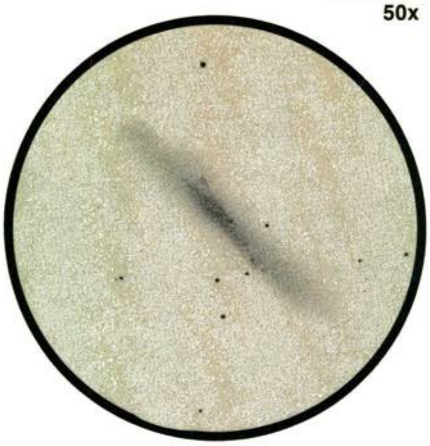
For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

NGC-55



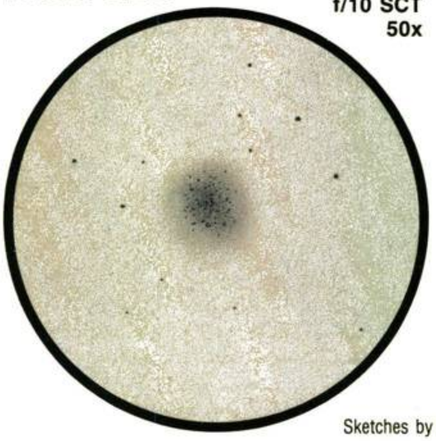
8-inch
f/10 SCT
50x

NGC-253



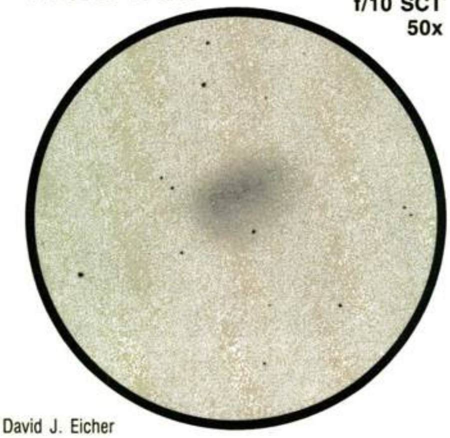
8-inch
f/10 SCT
50x

NGC-228



8-inch
f/10 SCT
50x

NGC-300



8-inch
f/10 SCT
50x

Sketches by David J. Eicher

South and a little west of the Sculptor system, near the border with Phoenix, is a large galaxy with a low surface brightness called **NGC-300**. This object spans some 20.0′ by 14.8′ and shines with a total magnitude of 8.7 in blue light and roughly one magnitude brighter in the yellow-green part of the spectrum that the eye is most sensitive to. Known for its relatively bright and recognizable core, NGC-300's spiral arms are extremely faint. Under ordinary conditions they may require a 10- or 12-inch telescope to make out as a faint haze.

The largest galaxy in Sculptor is **NGC-55**, a huge barred spiral oriented edge-on to our line of sight. To find NGC-55, look about 3.5° north-northwest of Alpha (α) Phoenicis. The galaxy spans 32.4′ by 6.5′ across and shines at magnitude 8.2 in blue light, making it visible with any optical aid as a long, thin sliver of silvery light.

A 6-inch telescope reveals that NGC-55 is mottled by dust lanes and that the nucleus is encapsulated within a small, bright oval core. Larger scopes show progressively more detail in the arms and around the nucleus, and nearly 30′ worth of galaxy — a distance equivalent to the width of the Moon!

Five more impressive galaxies lie in Sculptor. **NGC-24** is a magnitude-11.5 Sb-type spiral measuring 5.5′ by 1.6′ across. It lies near the northern border with Cetus and is visible in large finder scopes as a misty patch of weak light. **IC 5332**, an Sd-type spiral, lies in the southwestern part of the constellation near a 7th-magnitude double star. This galaxy appears like a small, unresolved globular cluster since it shines at 10th magnitude and spans 6.6′ by 5.1′.

One degree east of the bright star Beta (β) Sculptoris is the barred spiral **NGC-7713**, a blue magnitude 11.6 object some 4.3′ by 2.0′ across. **NGC-7755**, another barred spiral, lies in the center of a triangle formed by Mu (μ), Zeta (ζ), and Delta (δ) Sculptoris. It glows at blue magnitude 11.8 and covers 3.7′ by 3.0′. Nearby is **NGC-7793**, a large, close Sd-type spiral glowing at 9th magnitude.

Phoenix contains two bright objects for small telescopes. **NGC-625** is a bright little barred spiral lying 2° northeast of Gamma (γ) Phoenicis. Small scopes show it as a condensed, bright nuclear region 30″ across surrounded by a 3.0′ by 1.3′ diameter haze of greenish light. Its overall magnitude is 12.3 in blue light, making its V magnitude close to 11.

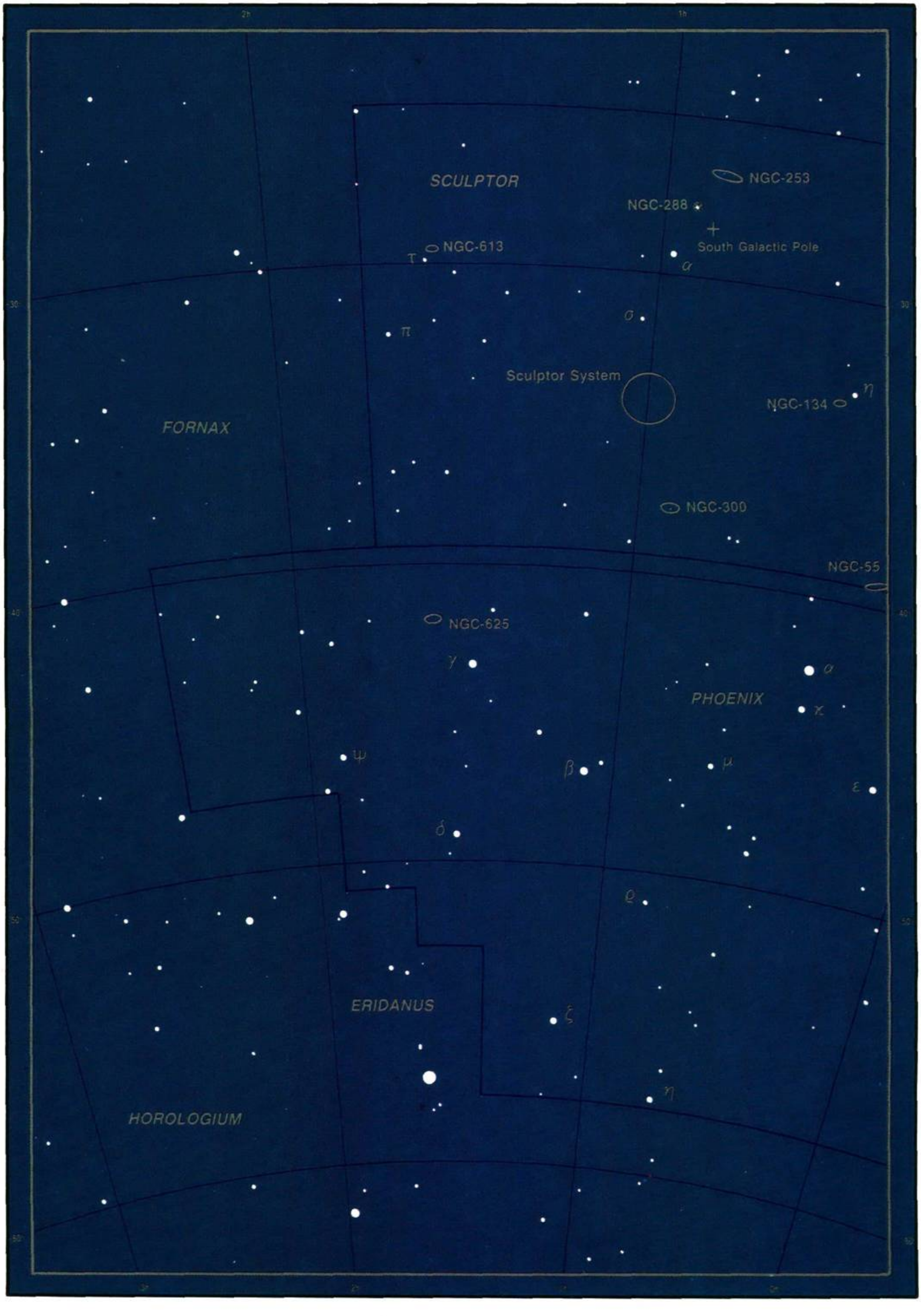
The unusual Cepheid variable star **SX Phoenicis**, some 8° west of Alpha Phe, can be interesting to observe with a small telescope. Its magnitude range is 6.8 to 7.5, so that you must carefully compare its brightness with surrounding stars to accurately determine the star's brightness. The period for SX Phe is 0.05 days, or just 1.2 hours, so you can see it change noticeably during a single observing session.

Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	H
NGC-24		§	0h 09.9m	−24°58′	11.5	5.5′x 1.6′	Sb
NGC-55		§B	0h 14.9m	−39°11′	8.2	32.4′x6.5′	SBm:
NGC-134		§B	0h 30.4m	−33°15′	10.1	8.1′x 2.6′	S(B)b+
NGC-253		§	0h 47.6m	−25°17′	7.1	25.1′x 7.4′	Sc pec
NGC-288		•	0h 52.8m	−26°35′	8.1	13.8′	
NGC-300		§	0h 54.9m	−37°41′	8.7_B	20.0′x 14.8′	Sd
Sculptor System		0	0h 59.8m	−33°42′	10.5_B	—	dE3
NGC-613		§B	1h 34.3m	−29°25′	10.0	5.8′x 4.6′	S(B)b+
NGC-625		§B	1h 35.1m	−41°35′	12.3_B	3.0′x 1.3′	SBm:
IC 5332		§	23h 34.5m	−36°06′	10.6	6.6′x 5.1′	Sd
NGC-7713		§B	23h 36.5m	−37°56′	11.6_B	4.3′x 2.0′	SBd
SX Phe		CV	23h 46.5m	−41°35′	6.8↔7.5	0.05d	
NGC-7755		§B	23h 47.9m	−30°31′	11.8_B	3.7′x 3.0′	S(B)b
NGC-7793		§	23h 57.8m	−32°35′	9.1	9.1′x 6.6′	Sdm

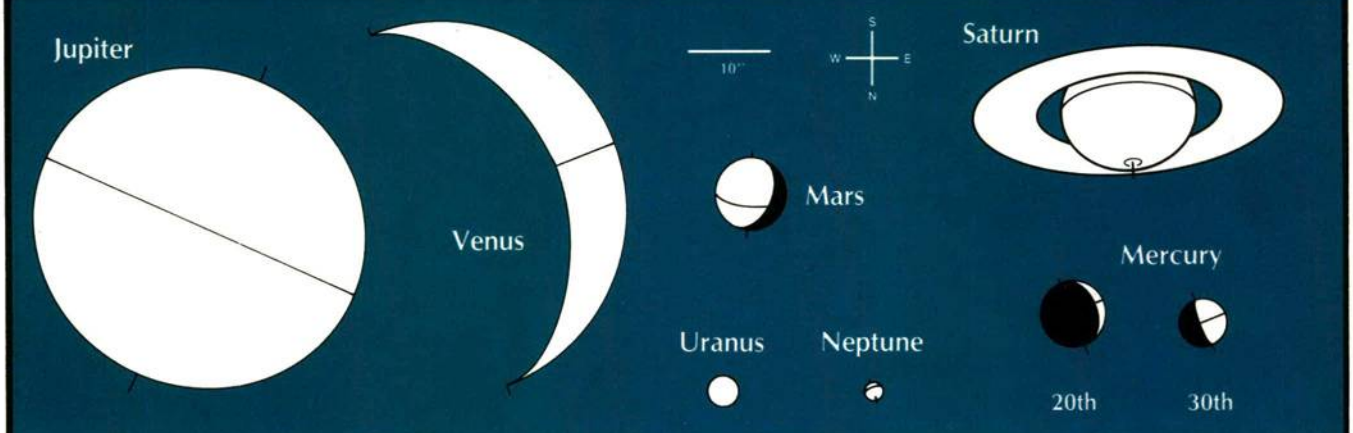
CV	*Cepheid Variable*
•	*Globular Cluster*
§	*Spiral Galaxy*
§B	*Barred Spiral Galaxy*
0	*Elliptical Galaxy*

H = Hubble type for galaxies

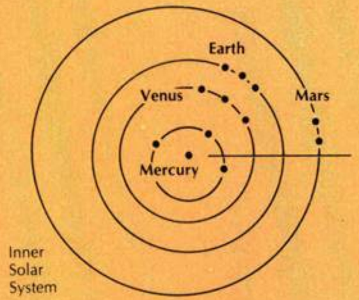
Subscript "P" denotes photographic magnitude; subscript "B" denotes blue magnitude.


2h
1h
SCULPTOR
NGC-253
NGC-288
South Galactic Pole
NGC-613
τ
α
σ
π
Sculptor System
NGC-134
η
FORNAX
NGC-300
NGC-55
-30
-40
NGC-625
γ
α
PHOENIX
χ
ψ
β
μ
ε
δ
ρ
-50
ERIDANUS
ξ
η
HOROLOGIUM
-60
3h
2h
1h
0h

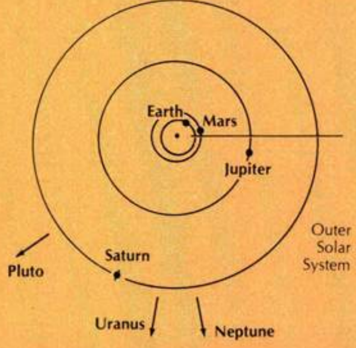
Planetary Data November 1986


Jupiter
Venus
10″
S
W
E
N
Saturn
Mars
Mercury
Uranus
Neptune
20th
30th

				Angular	%	Distance (AU) from:		Longitude:			
		Date	Mag.	Size	Illum.	Earth	Sun	Heliocentric	Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun		1	−26.8	32.3′	—	0.992	—	—	218°16.4′	14h 24.3m	−14°19.4′
		15	−26.8	32.4′	—	0.989	—	—	232°19.7′	15h 20.4m	−18°24.0′
		30	−26.8	32.5′	—	0.986	—	—	247°28.8′	16h 23.5m	−21°35.4′
Mercury	☿	1	0.4	8.2″	35%	0.817	0.372	346°42.3′	239°14.4′	15h 45.5m	−22°43.3′
		15	4.3	9.8″	2%	0.686	0.309	61°58.7′	228°22.8′	15h 04.2m	−16°33.9′
		30	−0.5	6.7″	61%	1.003	0.349	150°06.8′	227°46.7′	15h 03.3m	−14°47.6′
Venus	♀	1	−4.2	60.9″	1%	0.273	0.724	35°37.5′	225°50.7′	14h 44.8m	−22°07.3′
		15	−4.3	59.4″	3%	0.281	0.722	58°03.9′	217°43.0′	14h 17.2m	−16°40.2′
		30	−4.6	48.7″	16%	0.343	0.720	82°12.8′	215°49.4′	14h 13.3m	−12°39.3′
Mars	♂	10	−0.2	9.9″	85%	0.949	1.396	4°29.7′	319°32.0′	21h 30.2m	−16°47.9′
		20	−0.1	9.2″	86%	1.021	1.403	10°40.9′	326°06.6′	21h 55.6m	−14°19.3′
Jupiter	♃	15	−2.6	43.4″	99%	4.532	4.969	353°46.8′	343°14.7′	23h 00.3m	−7°51.0′
Saturn	♄	15	0.5	15.1″	100%	10.949	10.011	251°37.0′	250°05.5′	16h 34.7m	−20°27.7′
Uranus	⛢	15	5.7	3.5″	100%	20.039	19.175	262°13.4′	261°04.0′	17h 20.7m	−23°14.6′
Neptune	♆	15	8.0	2.2″	100%	30.972	30.241	275°16.5′	274°16.3′	18h 18.2m	−22°21.1′
Pluto	♇	15	13.8	0.1″	100%	30.623	29.704	217°24.5′	218°04.5′	14h 43.2m	0°53.1′


Earth
Venus
Mars
Mercury

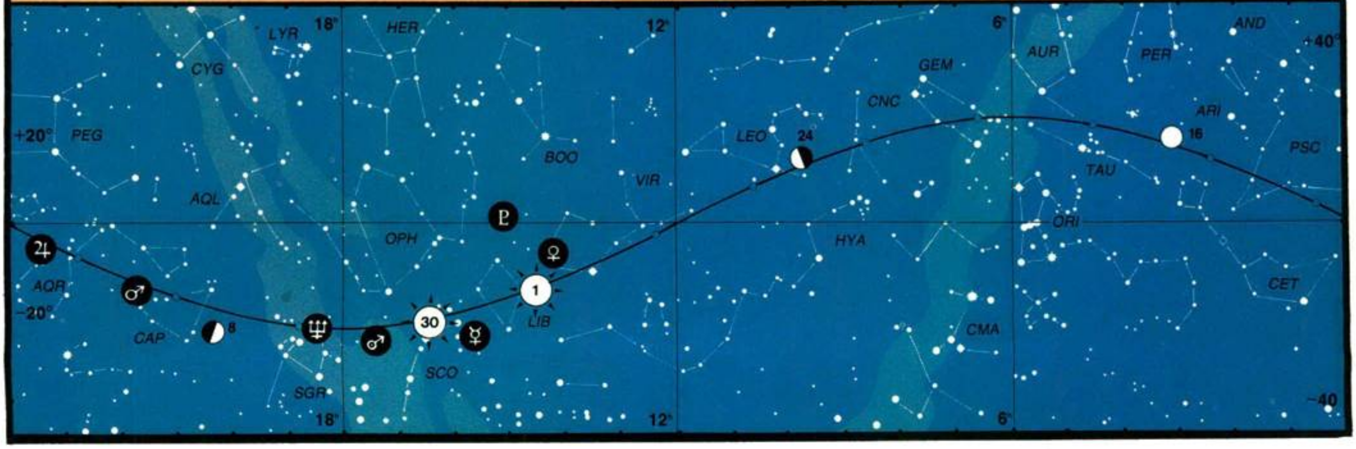
Inner Solar System

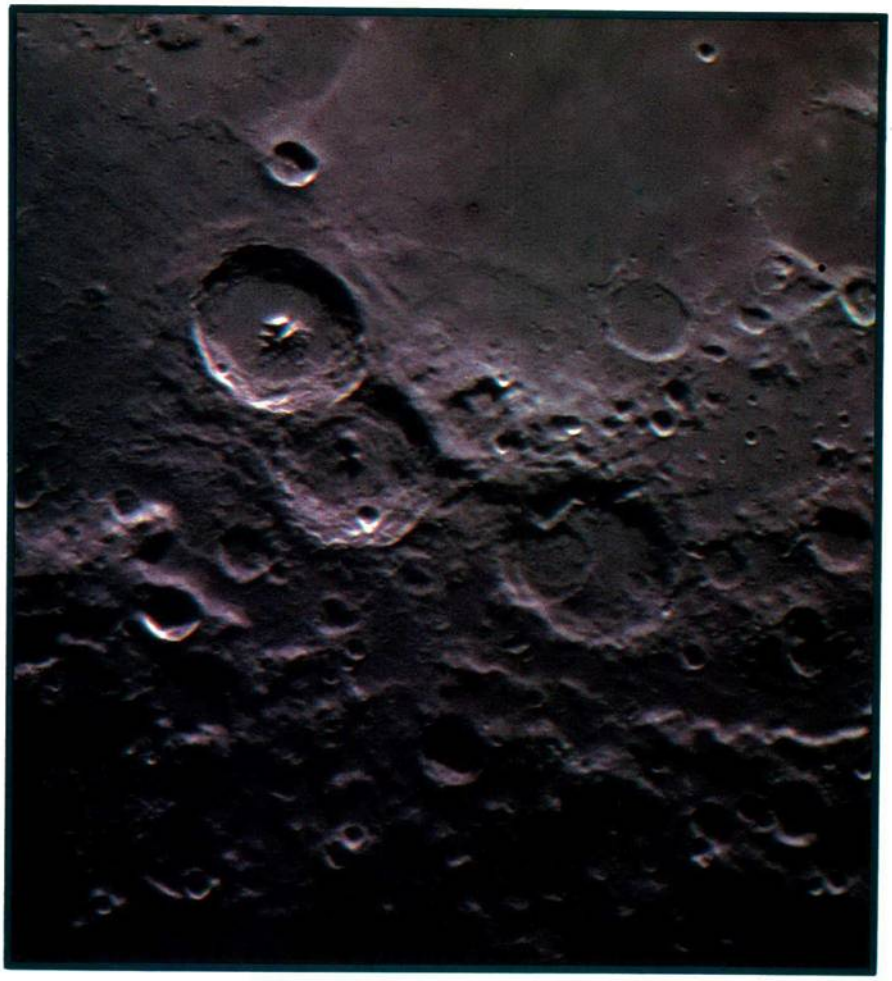

Earth
Mars
Jupiter
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Outer Solar System

Moon Data

New Moon	November 2 at 6h02m
First Quarter	November 8 at 21h11m
Full Moon	November 16 at 12h12m
Last Quarter	November 24 at 16h50m
New Moon	December 1 at 16h43m
First Quarter	December 8 at 8h01m
Perigee: Nov. 4 at 2h30m	361,816 km
Apogee: Nov. 19 at 22h14m	406,029 km


LYR
18h
HER
12h
6h
AND
+40°
CYG
GEM
AUR
PER
CNC
ARI
+20°
PEG
LEO
24
16
PSC
BOO
TAU
VIR
AQL
♇
ORI
OPH
HYA
♃
♀
AQR
1
CET
♂
−20°
30
8
♆
♂
☿
LIB
CAP
CMA
SCO
SGR
18h
12h
6h
−40



Lunar craters Catherina, Cyrillus, and Theophilus show with crystal clarity in this photo made with the 1-meter f/16 telescope and Kodachrome 64 film at Pic du Midi Observatory in France. Photo by Serge Brunier.

Mercury

When it passes through inferior conjunction on November 13, Mercury will transit the face of the Sun — the first such event since 1973. Unfortunately, nearly all of Earth's Western Hemisphere will be experiencing night when the transit takes place. The most favored terrestrial region is eastern Asia, Japan, China, India, southeast Asia, the Indonesian archipelago, Australia, and New Zealand.

At least the start of the transit is visible before sunset for observers in Hawaii and southwestern Alaska and the Aleutian Islands. These luckily-placed viewers should use safe solar observing techniques (an over-the-aperture filter or eyepiece projection) with about 100x magnification. Mercury's 9.9'' disk — a small, black dot — will crawl onto the Sun at a position angle of 85°, almost due east on the solar disk. For Hawaiian viewers the event commences at around 1h40m UT and ends at sunset with the five-hour transit only partly complete. (The next transit of Mercury occurs November 6, 1993, but it, too, is invisible from North America. Not until November 15, 1999, will a transit be seen here.) See Gazer's Gazette on page 107 for more information.

After transiting the Sun, Mercury will move swiftly into the morning sky, becoming prominent during the hour before sunrise. By the 20th, look for it low in the southeast. Mercury reaches greatest western elongation (and elevation) on the 30th when it will be 10° high, 45 minutes before sunrise. Thereafter it will remain visible until December 22 or 23. Weather permitting, this is your best chance this year to get a look at the elusive planet with your telescope.

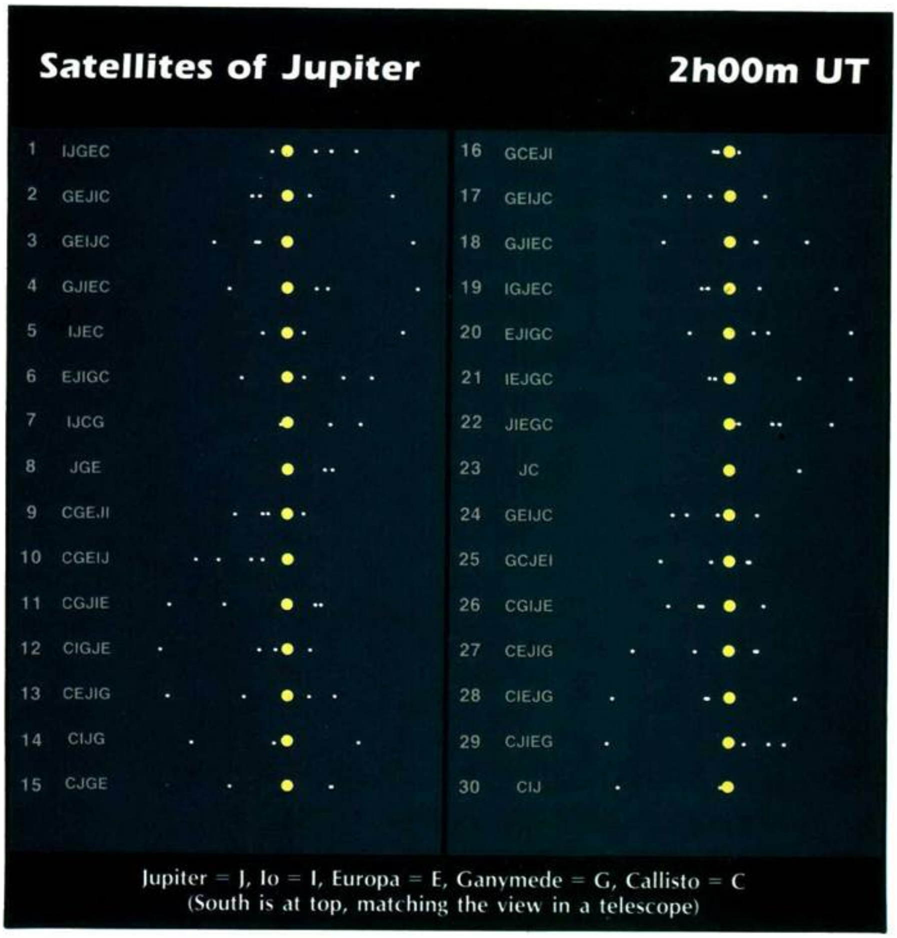
Venus

Also passing through inferior conjunction this month (November 5), Venus will, like Mercury, become a morning object. (It will not transit the Sun, however. That doesn't occur until June 8, 2004!) First becoming visible at about magnitude −4.3 at mid-month, Venus will be 20° high by month's end.

This is a good time to observe Venus with a telescope since it has a large apparent size and its phase is noticeably changing almost daily. Because the disk is glaringly bright, it's a good idea to keep viewing well into twilight so that the contrast between planet and sky in your eyepiece is low and the crescent disk is clearly visible.

Mars

Slightly gibbous because we are glimpsing part of its nighttime hemisphere, Mars presents relatively little of interest this month, even at high magnification.



Satellites of Jupiter **2h00m UT**

Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)

Left: During Mars' closest approach on the night of July 17, 1986, both the southern polar cap and wedge-shaped Syrtis Major were visible. Photo by Albert Tan Boon Wah, using an 8-inch f/10 SCT, eyepiece projection with a 7mm ocular, and a 2-second exposure on Ektachrome P 800/1600, pushed to ISO 800.
Right: Fellow Frenchman Patrick Martinez' shot of Halley's Comet on April 13, 1986, is this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" winner. Martinez used a 300mm lens, Fujichrome 400 film, and a 40-minute exposure.

On the 18th, Mars lies just over 1 astronomical unit (149 million kilometers) away and its amber-orange disk is only 9.3″ across. During moments of good seeing use high power to look for changes in the size of the southern polar cap. From one week to the next careful observations ought to show differences in its size.

With low magnification eyepieces it will be fun to watch Mars as it passes near three stars in Capricornus. Around the 5th and 6th Mars will begin to overtake 4.3-magnitude Iota (ι) Cap, then it passes 3.7-magnitude Gamma (γ) and the 2.9-magnitude double star Delta (δ) on the 14th and 17th, respectively.

Minor Planets

1 Ceres is in conjunction with the Sun on the 2nd and is out of sight all month long.

2 Pallas (magnitude 9.3) is moving southeast in central Virgo. On the 10th at 0h25m UT it passes 31′ north of 3.4-magnitude Zeta (ζ) Virginis. Pallas' positions:

1st: 13h 18m 25s, +0° 21.6′
10th: 13h 34m 40s, −0° 04.3′
20th: 13h 52m 29s, −0° 25.3′
30th: 14h 09m 59s, −0° 36.8′

Pallas rises around 4:30 a.m. local time on the 15th.

3 Juno (11.3) lies in Serpens Cauda. Its positions:

1st: 17h 19m 41s, −12° 34.6′
10th: 17h 31m 35s, −13° 02.0′
20th: 17h 45m 24s, −13° 26.1′
30th: 17h 59m 45s, −13° 43.2′

Juno sets about 7:30 p.m. local time at mid-month.

4 Vesta (7.1) is in Cetus near the border with Pisces. Its positions:

1st: 0h 31m 59s, −8° 37.1′
10th: 0h 27m 56s, −8° 27.4′
20th: 0h 26m 01s, −7° 56.8′
30th: 0h 26m 46s, −7° 08.4′

Vesta sets around 3 a.m. local time on the 15th.

9 Metis (9.6) is moving retrograde in Taurus, north of the Hyades. It is at opposition on November 28. Its positions:

1st: 4h 42m 33s, 20° 09.6′
10th: 4h 36m 35s, 20° 25.0′
20th: 4h 27m 21s, 20° 39.9′
30th: 4h 16m 38s, 20° 52.4′

Metis is visible all night long.

To locate a minor planet, plot its dated positions (given for 0h UT) lightly in pencil on a good star map (*Sky Atlas 2000.0*, for example) and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Check the field a night or two later; the "star" that moved is it. (All minor planet coordinates are for the epoch 2000.0.)

Jupiter

In the evening hours Jupiter is excellently placed for telescopic observations and for public star gazing. On a clear night around the 9th, when Mars and the Moon lie near Jupiter, invite some non-astronomical friends over. Take them outside and show them this small part of the sky with your telescope.

After "wowing" them with the Moon (and probably disappointing them with Mars), use low magnification on Jupiter and point out its two dark equatorial belts and the Red Spot, if it's visible. Then shift to higher magnification, adding perhaps a pale red or blue filter, and explore the disk in more detail. Who knows? You may make some converts to backyard astronomy.

Saturn

Saturn is too close to solar conjunction (December 4) to be visible this month.

Uranus

Your telescope might be able to show Uranus (poorly, and at low elevation) at the beginning of November, but the planet will vanish into the evening twilight sometime during the second half of the month. Forty-five minutes after sundown on the 1st, Uranus will be 13° high and due southwest. Look for an object at 6th magnitude that sports a pale greenish disk 3.5″ in diameter.

Neptune

Neptune won't be much easier to spot than Uranus. On the 1st it lies in azimuth 212° at an elevation of 21°, 45 minutes after sunset. (This is a little over 1° southeast of 3rd-magnitude Mu (μ) Sagittarii.) By the end of the month, the altitude is only 10° (azimuth 230°). Neptune has a 2.2″ grayish disk that is 8th magnitude in brightness.

MEADE SPECIALS

Meade 2080 LX-3 $1729
With MCSO. Superior 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain design with multi-coated silver optics, AC/DC quartz drive, 8x50mm illuminated polar reticle finderscope, Research Grade eyepiece, Erfle eyepiece, piggyback camera mount, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and more.

#36 Remote Control Box for 2080 LX-3	$99
#38 Declination Motor for 2080 LX-3	$99

Meade 2080 GEM $1069
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain with German-type equatorial mount incorporates worm-gear controls on both axes. Optional computer control system.

2080 GEM with MCSO $1169
Multi-coated silver optics group yields increase in light transmission. German equatorial mount.

NEW LOW PRICE!
Meade 2120 LX-3 $2595
With MCSO. 10" system is 56% brighter than an 8" system, for improved viewing and astrophotography capabilities. Includes equatorial wedge and field tripod, plus all the features of the above 2080 LX-3.

Meade 2045 $579
Compact 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, spotting scope, and 1000mm lens all-in-one! Includes clock drive, metal-clad case, 5x24mm finder, 40x and 111x eyepieces, coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, & more.

Meade 2045 LX-3 $779
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain with quartz drive, dual motor system, AC/DC operation. State-of-the art electronics for sharp, brilliant images.

Meade DS 16A $1849
16" Deep space reflector for serious space viewing and astrophotography. Shipping truck freight collect.

Meade DS 10A $995
10" Deep space f/4.5 reflector. Includes 25mm eyepiece, focuser, pedestal mount, setting circles, worm gear motor drive, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 622 $429
6" f/3.6 Cometracker Schmidt-Newtonian. Super-fast wide field for observing and astrophotography. Images are sharp, bright, and coma-free to the field edge.

Meade 6600 Special! $599
Compact 6" Newtonian reflector. Includes two eyepieces, 6x30mm finder, professional series equatorial mount with slow motion controls, metal tube assembly, dust cover, altitude & azimuth fine adjustments, setting circles, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 8800 Special $799
8" f/4.5 Newtonian reflector for incredible deep space viewing and astrophotography. Includes features and accessories described above under 6600.

Meade 440 $1149
4" German equatorial refracting telescope complete with 40x and 111x MA eyepieces.

Meade 291 $239
2.4" equatorial refractor is excellent for lunar and planetary viewing. Includes 36x & 100x eyepieces.

Meade 295 $319
2.4" refractor with German equatorial mount for maximum stability. Includes 36x & 100x eyepieces.

Meade 310 $389
3.1" altazimuth refractor. Excellent quality large diameter refractor at an affordable price.

Meade 107D $399
1000mm f/10 compact 4" Mangin Cassegrain spotting scope and telephoto lens with coated optics. Includes: case, 5x-24 finder, 40x & 111x eyepieces, tripod adapter, micrometer focusing, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 97D $329
3.5" 1000mm f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain. Ideal spotting scope/telephoto lens combination.

Meade 97E $379
3.5" f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain with 45° erect image diagonal prism and 5x21 erect image viewfinder.

Meade 97ER $409
3.5" f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain with 45° diagonal prism plus rubber coating for maximum durability and weather resistance.

Meade 11x80 Rubber Armoured Binoculars $275
4.5° field of view. Outstanding performance and durability.

MEADE ACCESSORIES

Meade Super Plossl Eyepieces

6.4mm	$89
9.7mm	$89
12.4mm	$89
15mm	$89
20mm	$89
26mm	$89
32mm	$115
40mm	$115
56mm/2"	$199

Meade Super Wide Angle Eyepieces

13.8	$139
18	$149
24.5	$169
32mm/2"	$249
40mm/2"	$319

Meade Ultra Wide Angle Eyepieces

4.7	$169
6.7	$199
8.8 1.25/2"	$239
14 1.25/2"	$279

Meade 1.25" Barlow Lenses

2x	$89
2.8x	$89

Meade Accessories

#671 Wide field adapter system 1¼"	$115
2045 Wedge	$89

30% Off
Meade List Prices on all Barlows, Eyepieces, and Piggyback brackets not listed in this ad.

Visit Our Showroom!
In Golden Valley, Minnesota. We're open Monday-Friday 9-8, Saturday 9-5, & Sunday 12-5.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you are not totally satisfied, return equipment packaged and in new condition for a full refund. Prices subject to change.

Free Freight (except where noted) within the continental U.S. We use UPS where possible. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover Card.

Since 1914
National Camera Exchange
+Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
Call the Astrophotography specialists:
Brad Daniels or Jon Chase at **(612) 546-6831.**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

BAUSCH & LOMB, TELE VUE AND CELESTRON SPECIALS

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Observatory $449
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain compact telescope. With electric clock drive, case, two eyepieces, 1200mm f/11 coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, and more. $695 list.

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Pro $499
Same as 4000 above, but with enhanced aluminum coated primary mirror, silver coated secondary mirror, and multi-coated corrector plate.

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Pro Kit $529
4000 Pro with Barlow and 35mm camera adapter.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope $349
With FREE Bausch & Lomb Pro Tripod. $99 value.

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 8000 $849
8" with 6x finder. $1299 list.

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 8000 Professional $949
8" with 8x finder plus enhanced aluminum coated primary mirror. $1399 list.

SPECIAL 8" Wedge & Tripod $195
With 8" telescope purchase. Reg. $280.

Bausch & Lomb Discoverer $249
15x60 with FREE case, camera adapter, and T mount.

Bausch & Lomb Accessories

Solar Filter 4000	$109
Wedge for 4000	$70
Polar Alignment Kit	$28
Camera Mount	$24
Nebula Filter	$77
Eyepiece Projection Tube	$24
8000 Piggyback Mount	$37
Porro Prism	$45
Drive Corrector	$199
Focal Reducer f5	$42
Focal Reducer f7.5	$42
4000 Piggyback Mount	$24
8.4-21 Zoom O/R eyepiece	$89
16.3mm Erfle	$53
32mm Plossl	$53
9mm Symmetrical	$33
Astrophotography Kit	$79

Pro Eyepieces

Pro 35mm Plossl	$69
Pro 26mm Plossl	$69
Pro 17mm Plossl	$69
Pro 10mm Plossl	$69

Beginning Astrophotography Kit $89
Includes piggyback for 4000, eyepiece adapter, eyepiece projection tube, Robert T. Little's Astrophotography book, camera mount.

Swift Trilyte 7x21 Compact Binoculars $75
Compact roof prism design, camouflaged rubber armour, with case.

Swift 7x50 Storm King $229
Waterproof binocular with brilliant wide field image. Case included.

Swift 11x80 Observer Binoculars $199
Exceptional astro binocular. Includes tripod adapter and case.

Swift 20x80 Satellite Binoculars $219
Outstanding magnification at a low price. With tripod adapter and case.

Tele Vue Eyepieces Simply the best.

55mm Plossl	$175
40mm Plossl	$100
32mm Plossl	$100
26mm Plossl	$89
21mm Plossl	$89
17mm Plossl	$89
13mm Plossl	$89
10.5mm Plossl	$89
7.4mm Plossl	$89
1.8x Barlow	$89
2.5x Barlow	$89
13mm Nagler	$235
11mm Nagler	$225
9mm Nagler	$210
7mm Nagler	$180
4.8mm Nagler	$145
40mm Wide Field	$280
32mm Wide Field	$225
24mm Wide Field	$155
19mm Wide Field	$145
15mm Wide Field	$125

Save an Additional 5% off any Tele Vue eyepiece order of $250 or more.

Celestron Super C8 Plus $879
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain provides both visual and astrophotographic excellence. Includes wedge and tripod. Quartz dual axis drive corrector $229

Celestron C-11 $3395
11" 2800mm Schmidt-Cassegrain captures deep sky nebulae color with superior resolution, in a portable instrument. C-11 wedge and tripod . . . $879

Celestron Eyepieces $50 OFF
Manufacturer's suggested list price.

Tele Vue Renaissance Telescope $1295
4" f/5.5 refractor with 4-element multi-coated objective. 5° Rich Field capability and high resolution. Old world craft with modern technology. Comes with one eyepiece. (Choose 7.4mm, 10.5mm, 13mm, 17mm, 21mm, or 26mm.)

Tele Vue Renaissance Accessories

Systems mount	$395
Wood Tripod	$280
Aluminum Tripod	$175
Adapter Plate	$32
Extra Balance Weight	$20
Polar Axis Telescope	$76
Illuminator	$24
Motor Drive CXD-1	$176
Std. Equatorial Mount	$339
2" Star Diagonal	$150
Schmidt-Cassegrain adapter	$25
2" to 1¼" adapter	$25
Eyepiece Projection Tube	$76

Save an Additional 5% off any Tele Vue Accessory with Purchase of Telescope.

Visit Our Showroom! In Golden Valley, Minnesota. We're open Monday-Friday 9-8, Saturday 9-5, & Sunday 12-5.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you are not totally satisfied, return equipment packaged and in new condition for a full refund. Prices subject to change.

Free Freight (except where noted) within the continental U.S. We use UPS where possible. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover Card.

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange + Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
Call the Astrophotography specialists:
Brad Daniels or Jon Chase at **(612) 546-6831.**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

The cat that leads the pack.

It has been that way since 1964. And for the last 15 years Celestron has made the world's best and best selling catadioptric telescope: the legendary C8.

The C8's optical excellence, power, portability and precision revolutionized amateur astronomy in the early 1970's. It has been the same ever since.

The Celestron 8 is but one of an impressive record of commercial "firsts": the first Schmidt-Cassegrains in 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 20 and 22 inch diameters. The first Schmidt Camera and Cold Camera. The first hand matched, diffraction-limited optics. The first Starbright coatings. The first computerized telescope. And at least fifty other "firsts."

The point is, we continually make the best telescopes by continually making them better.

And so Celestron proudly introduces Powerstar 8 — the newest and one of the most exciting C8 evolutions ever.

The new Celestron Powerstar 8 features a remarkable, built-in, digital quartz drive control system with optional remote focuser. Its advanced, highly precise, stepping motor is controlled by integrated (micro-computer) circuit technology to provide the most advanced drive control system available on any Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

The newly enhanced, ultra-precise Byer's worm clock drive provides the highest tracking and photographic accuracy available in commercial telescopes today. And we've included Starbright coatings as standard on both the primary and secondary mirrors plus high transmission, anti-reflective coatings (multicoated, optimized for 530-540 nanometers) on the corrector plate.

Celestron Powerstar 8 — the cat that leads the pack. Always has. Always will.

See it at your Celestron Dealer — now.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon. - Fri. 8 - 4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.